

---

**NLSY79 QUESTIONNAIRE**  
**ROUND 18 (1998)**

---

**Bureau of Labor Statistics**  
**U.S. Department of Labor**

**1999**



This Survey is authorized by Title 29 USC 2

OMB 1220-0109  
Expires 12/31/98

# National Longitudinal Survey of Youth 1979 Cohort

Round Eighteen  
1998

Questionnaire

This questionnaire includes the **SF-12<sup>TM</sup> Health Survey**, item numbers Q11-SF12-1 to Q11-SF12-8 in this questionnaire, Reproduced with permission of the Medical Outcomes Trust, Copyright © 1994 The Health Institute; New England Medical Center.

This publication is prepared in conjunction with contract #J-9-J-7-0051 with the Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction .....	i
Household Interview .....	1
Marital History.....	15
Schooling.....	47
Military.....	54
CPS .....	62
On Jobs.....	100
Employer Supplement .....	115
Gaps .....	172
Training.....	174
Fertility.....	192
Child Care .....	250
Health.....	264
Income and Assets .....	295
Drug Use Supplement .....	377
Non-Interview Survey .....	387
Locator .....	393
Interviewer Remarks .....	406



---

## INTRODUCTION

---

This document describes the content of the 1998 interview of the NLSY79 cohort. This survey was conducted entirely as a computer-assisted interview. Although some cases were done over the telephone, the dominant interview mode was the in-person interview, so we will use the term CAPI (computer-assisted personal interview) to refer to the data collection technology. From 1979–92, this cohort was surveyed using paper and pencil (PAPI) methods, and researchers could easily determine the interview content by examining the printed questionnaire and other interviewing materials. However, the introduction of CAPI has changed the approach to production of a printed questionnaire.

Our goal is to make the content of the interview as comprehensible as possible by producing a clear, complete, and compact questionnaire. With this in mind, the 1998 CAPI questionnaire has been formatted as similarly as possible to a conventional questionnaire, but it also includes some additional information which enhances the usefulness of the questionnaire for data users. The resulting document accurately summarizes the “conversation” between the interviewer and respondent. Suggestions for improving the questionnaire or comments on irregularities should be directed to NLS User Services.

We use the term “conversation” to emphasize the difference between the questionnaire and the codebook. The codebook contains the data released as a result of the interview, but some information collected during the interview is not present in the codebook. For example, the questionnaire includes questions that collect names of household members, employers, etc. Such items are not released, so the questions that collect them are not present in the codebook. Conversely, the codebook contains some information not directly collected in the interview. For example, while created variables are documented in the codebook, there is no reference to them in the questionnaire as they are not part of the conversation between interviewer and respondent.

In order to simplify the questionnaire and the public use data file, interim time variables, from which elapsed time can be calculated (time stamps) are not included. A time stamp appears at the beginning of each major section of the questionnaire and for each question or data item encountered by the machine during the survey. Elapsed time may be very useful for a variety of methodological studies. If you are interested in these data, please contact CHRR for additional information.

To aid researchers in using the questionnaire, this introduction provides information on several topics. First, typical question blocks are described and key terms such as “Distribution Code Block,” “Lead in Questions,” and “Loops” are defined. This section explains how to follow the flow of the interview through the questionnaire. Second, the instrument compression techniques that have helped us to produce a compact questionnaire are described. Finally, this introductory section concludes with a discussion of save arrays, which provide interviewers with information specific to a given respondent (e.g., employer name, date of last interview).

### I. TYPES AND FORMATS OF QUESTION BLOCKS

Question records are the building blocks of the CAPI questionnaire, with various types of records performing different data collection and/or manipulation functions. Loosely grouped, CAPI question records will either: (a) provide administrative information that assists the interviewer or provides an introduction to the next question; (b) provide question text and control for data entry of the response; or (c) perform internal operations and calculations to guide the interview and maintain the internal data storage during the interview. All question records essential to understanding either the content of the survey or the flow of respondents through the interview appear within the 1998 NLSY79 questionnaire.

Figure 1 shows the format of a typical question block; the various information fields are then explained in the following paragraphs.

---

Question name	
Question text	Question Text?
Question text	(INTERVIEWER COMMENTS)
Question text	internal code;
Question text	/* comments */
Question text	(space for continuation)
	(Code text of Distribution Code Block      Skip)
	K1 distribution code block text1      (GO TO Rnumber)
	K2 distribution code block text2
	K3 distribution code block text3      (GO TO *Qk-nn)
	.
	.
	.
	Kn distribution code block textn
Lead In(s):	
Default Next Question:	

---

**Figure 1. CAPI Question Block**

### A. Question Name

Question names are the unique identifiers assigned to identical questions across CAPI survey years. They replace the deck-and-column numbering system used in previous NLSY79 surveys.

Question names provide information on: (a) the section of the instrument from which each question was derived—e.g., question names beginning with Q2- come from the “Marital Status” section of the questionnaire, while Q8- questions come from the “Training” section; and (b) the order in which the question was administered within each section.

Example: Q6-16.3. This question comes from the “On Jobs” section of the questionnaire, which is usually the sixth section (as modules are added or dropped the number of sections in an interview changes). The “16” only suggests its original position; sometimes question 14a is inserted between 14 and 15, and sometimes questions are dropped or reordered. The “.3” indicates this question is in the third set of a repeated group of questions. In this case, this question is in a set of questions asking about the third employer the respondent reported on at the previous interview but for whom the respondent was not working at the time of the previous interview.

If the same question was asked in 1994 and/or 1996, and again in 1998, it will have the same question name wherever possible. This makes it easier for the user to link identical items across these rounds.

### B. Question Text

This field contains the text of the question that the interviewer asked the respondent or other information used to direct the flow of the interview. The following types of text may appear:

Question Text:	Text that is asked of the respondent appears in a conventional mixture of upper and lowercase letters.
INTERVIEWER COMMENTS:	Text in all uppercase is either an instruction to the interviewer or a clarifying comment. NORC interviewers do not read these items to the respondent.
Internal Code:	When a question record contains a machine instruction, that instruction is

printed in this field. Such instructions end with a semi-colon. These instructions are accompanied by internal comments as described below.

*/\* comments \*/* Internal comments that explain what a machine instruction does are set off by a leading “/\*” and a trailing “\*/.” These comments explain the function being performed by the internal code so that persons unfamiliar with the command syntax can follow the interview protocol.

### C. Distribution Code Block

When a question requires the choice of one or more items from a predefined list, that list, or distribution code block, is shown in the question block. Each item in the distribution code block has three components:

Code:	The numeric code associated with each possible response is listed first. All data in the NLSY79 public use data file are numeric, so each possible item that could be selected is associated with an integer.
Text:	Next is the item text or description of the code, such as Yes or No. If the question uses a “show card” (this will be indicated in the question text field), the items on the show card are sometimes identified by letters or numbers; these letters or numbers are included with the response text in this questionnaire.
Skip:	When the selection of a specific response determines which question will be asked next, a ( <i>GO TO Rxxxx</i> ) or ( <i>GO TO *QK-nn</i> ) notation follows the response text. If the skip instruction contains the question name preceded by an asterisk, then the next question does not appear in the public use data. That item will still appear in the questionnaire.

For some questions that collect numeric data (hours, weeks, dollar amounts, etc.), the question block contains what appears to be a distribution code block. This is present whenever the next question to be asked depends upon the numeric value falling in some range. In such cases the distribution code block is constructed so it corresponds to these skip conditions. However, the interviewer would actually enter the exact number provided by the respondent and this exact number would be recorded in the data set.

### D. Lead in Questions

When using PAPI questionnaires, researchers needed to study the instrument in detail to determine under what circumstances a particular question was asked. The CAPI questionnaire simplifies this process somewhat by including a “Lead in(s)” field in the question block. This field lists the questions that lead into each particular item.

Examples:

HH1-1:[Def]	This means that the default path from question HH1-1 leads to the current question, but there may be conditions under which a different path would be taken.
HH1-1:[1:4]	This means that whenever the response category for question HH1-1 takes on the values one to four (inclusive), the next question will be the current question record. If the response to HH1-1 is some other value, the respondent may next be asked a different question.
*Q11-63:[Def]	This means that the default path from Q11-63 branches to the current question. Because it has no R number, the indication is that Q11-63 is not included in the public use data set.

By tracing the skip pattern backward, one may determine the universe of respondents asked a given question. This universe information is a new feature not present in the documentation for paper and pencil interviews.

### **E. Default Next Question**

This field specifies the question to be asked next unless another skip specification in the distribution code block applies. If the next question is in the public use data set, its R number is provided.

### **F. Looped Question Sets**

The instrument contains various sets of questions that are repeated for a specified number of elements. For example, a set of questions is repeated for each household member or each biological child reported. These sets of repeating questions are called loops.

Loops can be identified by the occurrence of a question block with the text "REPEAT" at the beginning and a question block with the text "UNTIL" at the end. The text comments in these question blocks also generally identify them as the beginning and end of a loop. The questions in between are subject to repetition a certain number of times specified in the program.

## **II. INSTRUMENT COMPRESSION**

In order to provide a more compact questionnaire, two types of records have been dropped. The following do not appear within this questionnaire: (1) "looped" questions or repetitive series; and (2) question records that perform internal operations not necessary for understanding the conversational flow of the survey.

First, repetitions of questions that are asked multiple times are not included. For example, the CAPI instrument asks questions about the education, employment, etc., for multiple household members. Instead of printing the maximum possible sets of questions, only questions for the first person are printed. A comment on the question at the beginning of the loop reminds the user that these questions fall within a repetitive series. Users can readily identify such repeated "loop" questions because they fall between question blocks with the "REPEAT" and "UNTIL" functions. See discussion above on identifying "loops". In the codebook, questions falling within the first loop will have names that end in ".1". The replications not printed in the questionnaire, (which do appear in the codebook) have names that end ".2" to indicate the second replication, etc. Employer Supplements, the set of questions asked about each of the respondent's employer arrangements, are also question loops. The CAPI questionnaire allows multiple sets of Employer Supplement questions, although only supplements one through five are included in the public use data, following long-standing practice.

Second, the instrument was compressed by eliminating question records that contained only nonessential skip pattern information. The 1998 CAPI instrument included over 3,500 numbered question records, only some of which are essential to understanding the action content and conversational flow of the survey. The process of dropping unessential records and then changing the lead in and next question specifications so that the skip pattern does not have any gaps is referred to as "skip pattern compression." The resulting questionnaire still contains all relevant information about skip patterns and universes and is easier for researchers to use.

## **III. SAVE ARRAY**

"Save arrays" are fields in which information is stored. Each such field, or save array, is assigned a name. For example, the name of the respondent's current employer would be stored in the "EMPLOYER.NAME(1)" save array for use during the interview. This "save array name" is then used to reference and access the data in the save array field during the actual operation of the survey. Each time a question refers to the current employer, the computer automatically inserts the name of the employer into the question. Information stored in save arrays is used:

- a) as part of the actual text of survey questions (e.g. the name of a given household member, child, employer, types of training programs, different sources of income for household members);

- b) to govern paths through the questionnaire. The save array field is accessed, and the content (or absence of content) is checked. The path through the questionnaire is determined based upon the information in the save array field;
- c) as elements in equations and calculations which are used to produce new pieces of information which may be used later in the instrument.

When used in a question text, save arrays are similar to the text fills used in the PAPI NLS interviews. These text fills indicated that the interviewer should substitute a given word or phrase into the question at the time of the interview so it read correctly. For example, in a printed PAPI questionnaire one would often see “*Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW) have you...*”; this phrase would instruct the interviewer to insert the actual date for a given respondent. However, correctly inserting such text fills was the job of the interviewer and often involved flipping between pages.

In the CAPI questionnaire most text fills are automated or handled by the computer. Some CAPI text fills are identical to those used in the PAPI interviews, such as “*he/she*” to handle gender fills. In the date of last interview example, the computer code in the CAPI questionnaire would automatically insert that date into the question. The interviewer never actually sees the text “[*Date of last interview*]” on the screen, only the date stored in that location.

In this questionnaire, text fills which refer to a save array are represented by bracketed text describing what piece of information is substituted in the interview. Although this bracketed text is never seen by an interviewer, researchers can use this information to better follow the flow of the interview and understand the data or text fill contained in the save arrays. Abbreviations commonly used in text substitutions include:

- hshold = household
- dli = date of last interview
- q or qs = question(s)
- r = respondent
- bio = biological
- non-bio or nbio = non-biological
- ybli = year before last interview
- rni = reason for non-interview



---

**HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEW**

---

Q-START [Q-START]  
 NATIONAL LONGITUDINAL SURVEY OF YOUTH79  
 VERSION NLSY18.F1.9  
 LAST UPDATED: 07-22-1998 TIME: 3:00 PM EST;

Lead-in: none

---

R58001. [DOCASE2]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS RESPONDENT GOING TO BE INTERVIEWED, OR IS THIS RESPONDENT A NON-INTERVIEW?

- 1 RESPONDENT WILL BE INTERVIEWED
- 2 RESPONDENT IS A NON-INTERVIEW...(Go to NIR-CAUTION)

Lead-in: Q-START [Def]

---

Q1-A [Q1-A]

([any hh members?]=1) AND ([# hh members from dli] = 0) AND ([any hh members to append?] = 1);  
 /\* check if there are people on info sheet, the first time adding people and append flag - should only happen one time \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q1-D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: INTRO

Lead-in: DOCASE2 [Def]

---

Q1-D [Q1-D]

([# hh members from dli] = 0); /\* Check if no one transferred into roster \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to INTRO)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q1-A [1:1]

---

INTRO [INTRO]

We'd like to talk to you once again about your recent work experiences, education, and family life. You will receive \$20 in appreciation of your time.

(READ OF PERSONAL INTERVIEW: In order that your answers to our questions are not biased by anyone else's presence, it is necessary that we conduct the interview in private.)

This study is sponsored by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, under authority of USC Title 29, Section 2. Your participation is vital to the success of the study and is voluntary. Information collected will be used in conducting labor force research. All the information you give will be protected under the Privacy Act of 1974. Results will be used for research purposes only. This data WILL NOT be used for administrative, regulatory, enforcement or commercial purposes. Results of the study will be made public only in summary or statistical form, so that individuals who participate cannot be identified.....

Lead-in: Q1-A [Def], Q1-D [1:1]

---

INTRO\_a [INTRO\_a]

.... If you have any comments regarding any aspect of the survey, including suggestions for reducing the time needed to respond, you may send them to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, Division of Management Systems (1220-0109), Washington, D.C. 20212 and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (1220-0109),

Washington, D.C. 20503.

NOTICE: All information that would permit identification of respondents or their households will be regarded as strictly confidential, will be used only for research purposes and will not be disclosed or released for any other purpose without consent, except as required by law.

Lead-in: INTRO [Def]

---

Q-2 [Q-2]

We have the spelling of your name as ... (REPEAT NAME AND SPELL AS SHOWN BELOW.)  
[r's first name] [r's middle name] [r's last name] Is that correct?

- 1 INFORMATION CORRECT...(Go to HH1-1)
- 2 INFORMATION INCORRECT

Lead-in: INTRO\_a [Def]

---

Q-3 [Q-3]

We have your first name spelled...(INTERVIEWER: SPELL OUT:) [r's first name]. Is that correct?

- 1 INFORMATION CORRECT
- 2 INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q-3A)

Go To: Q-4

Lead-in: Q-2 [Def]

---

Q-3A [Q-3A]

How do you spell your first name? (INTERVIEWER: RECORD NAME EXACTLY AS RESPONDENT SPELLS IT. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q-3 [2:2]

---

Q-4 [Q-4]

We have your middle name spelled...(INTERVIEWER: SPELL OUT:) [r's middle name]. Is that correct?

- 1 INFORMATION CORRECT
- 2 INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q-4A)

Go To: Q-5

Lead-in: Q-3 [Def], Q-3A [Def]

---

Q-4A [Q-4A]

How do you spell your middle name? (INTERVIEWER: RECORD NAME EXACTLY AS RESPONDENT SPELLS IT. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q-4 [2:2]

---

Q-5 [Q-5]

We have your last name spelled...(INTERVIEWER: SPELL OUT:) [r's last name]. Is that correct?

- 1 INFORMATION CORRECT
- 2 INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q-5A)

Go To: HH1-1  
Lead-in: Q-4 [Def], Q-4A [Def]

Q-5A [Q-5A]

How do you spell your last name? (INTERVIEWER: RECORD NAME EXACTLY AS RESPONDENT SPELLS IT. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q-5 [2:2]

R58002. [HH1-1]

(INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE: [r's first name] [r's middle name] [r's last name] IS LIVING IN:)

- 11 OWN DWELLING UNIT...(Go to HH1-3)
- 19 RESPONDENT IN PARENT HOUSEHOLD...(Go to HH1-3)
- 15 CONVENT, MONASTERY, OTHER RELIGIOUS INSTITUTE...(Go to HH3-1)
- 13 OFF-BASE MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING...(Go to HH1-3)
- 12 ON-BASE MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING...(Go to HH1-3)
- 16 OTHER INDIVIDUAL QUARTERS (SPECIFY)...(Go to HH3-1)
- 1 OPEN BAY OR TROOP BARRACKS, ABOARD SHIP...(Go to HH1-4)
- 2 BACHELOR ENLISTED OR OFFICER QUARTERS...(Go to HH1-4)
- 3 DORMITORY, FRATERNITY OR SORORITY...(Go to Q12-H1)
- 5 JAIL...(Go to Q12-H1)
- 4 HOSPITAL...(Go to Q12-H1)
- 6 OTHER TEMPORARY INDIVIDUAL QUARTERS (SPECIFY)...(Go to Q12-H1)

Go To: HH1-3  
Lead-in: Q-5 [Def], Q-5A [Def], Q-2 [1:1]

Q12-H1 [Q12-H1]

(IF NAME AND/OR RELATIONSHIP OF HOUSEHOLDER MISSING:) INTERVIEWER: OBTAIN NAME AND RELATIONSHIP OF HOUSEHOLDER AT PERMANENT ADDRESS. VERIFY ADDRESS.

(IF CITY OF PERMANENT RESIDENCE IS MISSING, ASK:) What city is your permanent address in?

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <ENTER> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS, PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

FIRST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: \_\_\_\_\_  
LAST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET: \_\_\_\_\_ CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: HH1-1 [3:6]

Q12-H1\_001 [Q12-H1\_001]

(IF ZIPCODE MISSING, ASK:) Do you happen to know what the zip code at your permanent address in [r's city of residence] is?

(IF COUNTY OF PERMANENT RESIDENCE MISSING, ASK:) What county is your address in [r's city of residence] located in? (INTERVIEWER: VERIFY COUNTY OF RESIDENCE IF NECESSARY.)

(IF PHONE NUMBER MISSING, ASK:) In whose name is the phone at your address in [r's city of residence] listed?

(NAME OF HOUSEHOLDER IS: [first name of householder at r's permanent residence] [middle name of householder at r's permanent residence] [last name of householder at r's permanent residence])

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <ENTER> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS, PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN

FINISHED.)

ZIPCODE: \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY: \_\_\_\_\_  
 AREA CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q12-H1 [Def]

HH1-3 [HH1-3]

I'd like to ask you a few questions about the members of your household. Things change from year to year, and we need to be sure that we have accurate information for this year.

Go To: HH2-1

Lead-in: HH1-1 [Def], Q12-H1\_001 [Def], HH1-1 [11:13], HH1-1 [19:19]

HH1-4 [HH1-4]

I'd like to ask you a few questions about the members of your household. Things change from year to year, and we need to be sure that we have accurate information for this household.

Lead-in: HH1-1 [1:2]

R58003. [HH1-5]

First, I'd like to ask you ... Are you currently married, widowed, divorced, legally separated, or have you never been married?

- 1 Married...(Go to HH2-1)
- 2 Widowed
- 3 Divorced
- 4 Legally Separated
- 5 Never Married

Go To: HH3-2

Lead-in: HH1-4 [Def]

HH2-1 [HH2-1]

(Besides yourself,) I have listed as living in your household (in [r's city of residence]) (READ NAMES AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE)...

**Refer to Roster: HHI**

**Items Listed:** FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-in: HH1-3 [Def], HH1-5 [1:1]

HH2-2 [HH2-2]

Have I missed ... any babies or small children?

- 1 YES...(Go to HH2-3)
- 0 NO

Go To: HH2-4

Lead-in: HH2-1 [Def]

HH2-3 [HH2-3]

May I please have their full names?

(ADD OTHER PERSONS ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINES AS THEY ARE NAMED BY RESPONDENT. USE THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO MOVE TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. ENTER FIRST

NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

**Refer to Roster: HHI**

**Items Listed:** FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-in: HH2-2 [1:1]

---

HH2-4 [HH2-4]

Have I missed ... any lodgers, boarders, or persons in (your/their) employ who live (here/there)?

- 1 YES...(Go to HH2-5)
- 0 NO

Go To: HH2-6

Lead-in: HH2-2 [Def], HH2-3 [Def]

---

HH2-5 [HH2-5]

May I please have their full names?

(ADD OTHER PERSONS ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINES AS THEY ARE NAMED BY RESPONDENT. USE THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO MOVE TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME. PRESS <ENTER>TO CONTINUE.)

**Refer to Roster: HHI**

**Items Listed:** FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-in: HH2-4 [1:1]

---

HH2-6 [HH2-6]

Have I missed ... anyone who usually lives (here/there) but is away at present traveling, at school, or in a hospital?

- 1 YES...(Go to HH2-7)
- 0 NO

Go To: HH2-8

Lead-in: HH2-4 [Def], HH2-5 [Def]

---

HH2-7 [HH2-7]

May I please have their full names?

(ADD OTHER PERSONS ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINES AS THEY ARE NAMED BY RESPONDENT. USE THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO MOVE TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

**Refer to Roster: HHI**

**Items Listed:** FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-in: HH2-6 [1:1]

---

HH2-8 [HH2-8]

Have I missed ... anyone else staying (here/there)?

- 1 YES...(Go to HH2-9)
- 0 NO

Go To: HH2-10

Lead-in: HH2-6 [Def], HH2-7 [Def]

---

---

HH2-9 [HH2-9]

May I please have their full names?

(ADD OTHER PERSONS ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINES AS THEY ARE NAMED BY RESPONDENT. USE THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO MOVE TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

**Refer to Roster: HHI**

**Items Listed:** FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-in: HH2-8 [1:1]

---

HH2-10 [HH2-10]

RECCOUNT (HHI,[HH member count]); /\* ARE THERE ANY HHI MEMBERS LISTED SO FAR? \*/

0	0...(Go to FIX-HH-ROSTER)	6	6	11	11
1	1	7	7	12	12
2	2	8	8	13	13
3	3	9	9	14	14
4	4	10	10	15	15
5	5				

Lead-in: HH2-8 [Def], HH2-9 [Def]

---

HH2-10A [HH2-10A]

(Besides yourself,) I have (READ NAMES BELOW) listed as living (here/there).(PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE)

**Refer to Roster: HHI**

**Items Listed:** FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-in: HH2-10 [Def]

---

HH2-11 [HH2-11]

Do any of these persons have a usual residence somewhere else?

(INTERVIEWER: IF NO ONE LISTED, SELECT "NO" AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

1	YES...(Go to HH2-12)
0	NO

Go To: FIX-HH-ROSTER

Lead-in: HH2-10A [Def]

---

HH2-12 [HH2-12]

Who is that? Who else?

(HIGHLIGHT NAME TO BE DELETED BY MOVING THE HIGHLIGHT BAR TO THE LINE USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS. DELETE THE HIGHLIGHTED LINE OF THE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER BY PRESSING THE <CTRL>+<F8> KEYS. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

**Refer to Roster: HHI**

**Items Listed:** FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Go To: FIX-HH-ROSTER

Lead-in: HH2-11 [1:1]

---

HH3-1 [HH3-1]

INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT IS LIVING IN A RELIGIOUS INSTITUTION OR OTHER INDIVIDUAL QUARTERS: (DELETE ALL NAMES IN LIST USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO HIGHLIGHT A LINE, AND <CTRL>+<F8> TO DELETE THE LINE. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

**Refer to Roster: HHI**

**Items Listed:** FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE,

Go To: FIX-HH-ROSTER

Lead-in: HH1-1 [15:16]

---

HH3-2 [HH3-2]

INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT IS LIVING IN OPEN BAY OR TROOP BARRACKS, ABOARD SHIP, OR IN BACHELOR OR OFFICER QUARTERS. (DELETE ALL NAMES IN LIST USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO HIGHLIGHT A LINE, AND <CTRL>+<F8> TO DELETE THE LINE. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

**Refer to Roster: HHI**

**Items Listed:** FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-in: HH1-5 [Def]

---

FIX-HH-ROSTER [FIX-HH-ROSTER]

INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR HOUSEHOLD ROSTER. PLEASE MAKE ANY FURTHER CORRECTIONS TO THE NAMES ON THE ROSTER AT THIS QUESTION. DELETE NAMES USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO HIGHLIGHT A LINE, AND <CTRL>+<F8> TO DELETE THE LINE. ADD NAMES TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINES. THEN, PRESS <ENTER>. IF NO CHANGES, INITIALIZE THE SCREEN WITH <DN-ARROW> AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

**Refer to Roster: HHI**

**Items Listed:** FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-in: HH2-11 [Def], HH2-12 [Def], HH3-1 [Def], HH3-2 [Def], HH2-10 [0:0]

---

HH4-3A [HH4-3A]

([# hh members] > 0); /\* Is there at least one household member listed? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to HH4-33)

Lead-in: FIX-HH-ROSTER [Def]

---

HHMEM-LOOP2-BEGIN [HHMEM-LOOP2-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([hhmem-loop2 counter]); /\* Begin loop collecting information about individual household members \*/

Lead-in: HH4-3A [Def]

---

HH4-4 [HH4-4]

CHECK ([hh member name()]); /\* check if there is a name to ask about \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH4-5)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HHMEM-LOOP2-END

Lead-in: HHMEM-LOOP2-BEGIN [Def]

---

HH4-5 [HH4-5]

CHECK([hh member relationship to r (text())]); /\* check if there is a relationship to ask about \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH4-7)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH4-9

Lead-in: HH4-4 [1:1]

HH4-7 [HH4-7]

We have [hh member name()]'s relationship to you as [hh member relationship to r (text())]. Is this correct?

(INTERVIEWER: IF OTHER NONRELATIVE, AND PARTNER LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD, PROBE FOR BLOOD OR MARRIAGE RELATIVE OF PARTNER.)

- 1 CORRECT
- 0 NOT CORRECT...(Go to HH4-9)

Go To: HH4-11A

Lead-in: HH4-5 [1:1]

HH4-9 [HH4-9]

What is [hh member name()]'s relationship to you?

- |                                     |                             |                                     |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 SPOUSE                            | 17 NEPHEW                   | 43 STEP GRANDSON                    |
| 2 SON                               | 18 NIECE                    | 44 STEP GRANDDAUGHTER               |
| 3 DAUGHTER                          | 19 OTHER BLOOD RELATIVE     | 45 FOSTER SON                       |
| 33 PARTNER                          | 20 ADOPTED OR STEP-SON      | 46 FOSTER DAUGHTER                  |
| 70 PARTNER'S SON                    | 21 ADOPTED OR STEP-DAUGHTER | 47 PARENTS                          |
| 71 PARTNER'S ADOPTIVE/STEP SON      | 22 SON-IN-LAW               | 48 GRANDPARENTS                     |
| 72 PARTNER'S DAUGHTER               | 23 DAUGHTER-IN-LAW          | 49 AUNT & UNCLE                     |
| 73 PARTNER'S ADOPTIVE/STEP DAUGHTER | 24 FATHER-IN-LAW            | 50 FOSTER FATHER                    |
| 74 PARTNER'S BLOOD/IN-LAW RELATIVE  | 25 MOTHER-IN-LAW            | 51 FOSTER MOTHER                    |
| 4 FATHER                            | 26 BROTHER-IN-LAW           | 52 FOSTER BROTHER                   |
| 5 MOTHER                            | 27 SISTER-IN-LAW            | 53 FOSTER SISTER                    |
| 6 BROTHER                           | 28 GRANDFATHER-IN-LAW       | 54 GUARDIAN                         |
| 7 SISTER                            | 29 GRANDMOTHER-IN-LAW       | 57 HUSBAND OR BROTHER-IN-LAW        |
| 8 GRANDFATHER                       | 30 GRANDSON-IN-LAW          | 58 WIFE OR SISTER-IN-LAW            |
| 9 GRANDMOTHER                       | 31 GRANDDAUGHTER-IN-LAW     | 59 ADOPTED OR STEP-BROTHER          |
| 10 GRANDSON                         | 32 OTHER IN-LAW RELATIVE    | 60 ADOPTED OR STEP-SISTER           |
| 11 GRANDDAUGHTER                    | 34 BOARDER                  | 62 BROTHER OR COUSIN                |
| 12 UNCLE ETC.                       | 35 FOSTER CHILD             | 63 SISTER OR COUSIN                 |
| 13 AUNT ETC.                        | 36 OTHER NON-RELATIVE       | 64 BROTHER (NATURAL, STEP, ADOPTED) |
| 14 GREAT-UNCLE                      | 37 STEP-FATHER              | 65 SISTER (NATURAL, STEP, ADOPTED)  |
| 15 GREAT-AUNT                       | 38 STEP-MOTHER              | 66 SIBLING OR IN-LAW'S SPOUSE       |
| 16 COUSIN                           | 39 STEP-BROTHER             |                                     |
|                                     | 40 STEP-SISTER              |                                     |
|                                     | 41 GREAT GRANDSON           |                                     |
|                                     | 42 GREAT GRANDDAUGHTER      |                                     |

Lead-in: HH4-5 [Def], HH4-7 [0:0]

HH4-11A [HH4-11A]

[hh member relationship to r (code())];

/\* SKIP ACCORDING TO RELCODE TO FIX CHARACTER GENDER FOR HOUSEHOLD MEMBER \*/  
(For definitions of codes, see list at HH4-9)

If Answer = 16, 19, 32-36, 47-49, 54, 66 or 74 ....(Go to HH4-11A1)

If Answer = 1-15, 17-18, 20-31, 37-46, 50-53, 57-65 or 70-73 ....(Go to HH4-13B)

Lead-in: HH4-7 [Def], HH4-9 [Def]

---

HH4-11A1 [HH4-11A1]

INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK: What sex is [hh member name()]?

- 1 Male...(Go to HH4-13B)
- 2 Female...(Go to HH4-13B)

Lead-in: HH4-11A [Def], HH4-11A [19:19], HH4-11A [54:54], HH4-11A [32:36], HH4-11A [74:74], HH4-11A [47:49], HH4-11A [66:66], HH4-11A [16:16]

---

HH4-13B [HH4-13B]

SYMBOLIST ([hh member age()]); /\* CHECK IF AGE STORED IN SAVE INDEX \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH4-13B1)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH4-17

Lead-In: HH4-11A1 [Def], HH4-11A [1:15], HH4-11A [17:18], HH4-11A [20:31], HH4-11A [37:46], HH4-11A [50:53], HH4-11A [57:65], HH4-11A [70:73], HH4-11A1 [1:2]

---

HH4-13B1 [HH4-13B1]

([hh member age()] = 0); /\* IS AGE 0? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to HH4-16)

Go To: HH4-17

Lead-in: HH4-13B [1:1]

---

H4-16 [HH4-16]

We have [hh member age()] as [hh member name()]'s age on (his/her) last birthday. Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER: CORRECT AGE AS NECESSARY BELOW. OTHERWISE IF [hh member age()] IS CORRECT, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: HH4-22

Go To: HH4-22

Lead-in: HH4-13B1 [0:0]

---

HH4-17 [HH4-17]

What was [hh member name()]'s age on (his/her) last birthday? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: HH4-13B [Def], HH4-13B1 [Def]

---

HH4-22 [HH4-22]

([hh member age()]); /\* CHECK AGE STORED IN SAVE INDEX \*/

If Answer >=25 and Answer <=99 Then Go To: HH4-23

If Answer >=5 and Answer <=24 Then Go To: HH4-25

Go To: HH4-27

Lead-in: HH4-16 [Def], HH4-17 [Def], HH4-16 [0:0]

---

HH4-23 [HH4-23]

SYMBOLIST ([hh member highest grade completed (text())]); /\* CHECK GRADE STORED IN SAVE INDEX \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH4-23A0)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH4-25  
Lead-in: HH4-22 [25:99]

HH4-23A0 [HH4-23A0]

CHECK ([hh member highest grade completed (text)()]);

/\* IS THERE A GRADE DESCRIPTION FOR THIS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH4-23A)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH4-25  
Lead-in: HH4-23 [1:1]

HH4-23A [HH4-23A]

([hh member highest grade completed (code)()]= 99);

/\* WAS A GRADE NOT REPORTED AT LAST INTERVIEW FOR THIS PERSON? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to HH4-24)

Go To: HH4-25  
Lead-in: HH4-23A0 [1:1]

HH4-24 [HH4-24]

From the last interview, we have [hh member highest grade completed (text)()] as the highest grade or year of regular school that [hh member name()] has completed. Has there been any change in that since the last interview?

- 0 NO CHANGE  
1 CHANGE...(Go to HH4-25)

Go To: HH4-27  
Lead-in: HH4-23A [0:0]

HH4-25 [HH4-25]

What was the highest grade or year of regular school [hh member name()] has ever completed?

- |    |                  |    |                  |    |                          |
|----|------------------|----|------------------|----|--------------------------|
| 0  | NONE             | 6  | 6TH GRADE        | 14 | 2ND YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 93 | PRE-KINDERGARTEN | 7  | 7TH GRADE        | 15 | 3RD YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 94 | KINDERGARTEN     | 8  | 8TH GRADE        | 16 | 4TH YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 1  | 1ST GRADE        | 9  | 9TH GRADE        | 17 | 5TH YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 2  | 2ND GRADE        | 10 | 10TH GRADE       | 18 | 6TH YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 3  | 3RD GRADE        | 11 | 11TH GRADE       | 19 | 7TH YEAR COLLEGE         |
| 4  | 4TH GRADE        | 12 | 12TH GRADE       | 20 | 8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE |
| 5  | 5TH GRADE        | 13 | 1ST YEAR COLLEGE | 95 | UNGRADED                 |

Lead-in: HH4-23 [Def], HH4-23A0 [Def], HH4-23A [Def], HH4-22 [5:24], HH4-24 [1:1]

HH4-27 [HH4-27]

[hh member age()]; /\* Skip according to age of household member \*/

If Answer >=14 and Answer <=99 Then Go To: HH4-28

Go To: HH4-28C

---

Lead-in: HH4-22 [Def], HH4-24 [Def], HH4-25 [Def]

---

HH4-28 [HH4-28]

At any time in 1997, did [hh member name()] work either full- or part-time -- not counting work around the house?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: HH4-27 [14:99]

---

HH4-28C [HH4-28C]

([hh member relationship to r (code)()] = 1) or ([hh member relationship to r (code)()] = 33);

/\* IS RELATIONSHIP FOR THIS HH MEMBER EITHER SPOUSE OR PARTNER? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to HHMEM-LOOP2-END)

Lead-in: HH4-27 [Def], HH4-28 [Def]

---

HH4-28D [HH4-28D]

([hh member relationship to r (code)()] = 1); /\* Is this household member the spouse? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HHMEM-LOOP2-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: HH4-28C [Def]

---

HH4-28E [HH4-28E]

([hh member relationship to r (code)()] = 33); /\* Is this household member the partner? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH4-28F)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HHMEM-LOOP2-END

Lead-in: HH4-28D [Def]

---

HH4-28F [HH4-28F]

([r gender] = [hh member gender code()]) and ([hh member relationship to r (code)()] = 33);

/\* Is this household member a same sex partner? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HHMEM-LOOP2-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: HH4-28E [1:1]

---

HHMEM-LOOP2-END [HHMEM-LOOP2-END]

UNTIL ([hhmem-loop2 counter],([ hhmem-loop2 counter]=[# hh members]) or ([# hh members]=0) or ([# hh members from dli]=0)); /\* End loop collecting information on individual household members \*/

Lead-in: HH4-4 [Def], HH4-28E [Def], HH4-28F [Def], HH4-28C [0:0], HH4-28D [1:1], HH4-28F [1:1]

---

HH4-33 [HH4-33]

INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR CORRECTED HOUSEHOLD ROSTER. REVIEW THE ROSTER TO BE SURE THAT IT IS CORRECT. IF THE ROSTER IS NOT CORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS

OR TO "FIX-HH-ROSTER" BY PRESSING THE <PAGE-UP> KEY AND CORRECT AS NEEDED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE IF THE ROSTER IS CORRECT.

**Refer to Roster: HHI**

**Items Listed:** FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE,

Lead-in: HH4-3A [0:0], HHMEM-LOOP2-END [Def]

---

R58004. [HH5-1]

([type of dwelling unit] = 15) or ([type of dwelling unit] = 16) or ((([type of dwelling unit] = 1) or ([type of dwelling unit] = 2)) and ([r's marital status] != 1)); /\* CHECK THE LIVING ARRANGEMENTS FOR R. IF IN RELIGIOUS QUARTERS, OR TROOP BARRACKS, ETC, THEN SKIP OVER SECTIONS OF THE HH. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH5-15)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: HH4-33 [Def]

---

58005. [HH5-2]

([flag for spouse in hshld] = 1); /\* Is there a spouse listed on the household roster \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH5-9)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: HH5-1 [Def]

---

R58006. [HH5-2A]

([partner in hh?] = 1); /\* Is there a partner listed on the household roster \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH5-8)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: HH5-2 [Def]

---

R58007. [HH5-4D]

([any opposite sex hh member] >= 1); /\* Is there at least one person unrelated to R listed in the household \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH5-5)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH5-9

Lead-in: HH5-2A [Def]

---

R58008. [HH5-5]

Are you currently living as a partner with someone of the opposite sex?

(INTERVIEWER: ASK ONLY IF ANY OPPOSITE SEX ADULTS, WHO ARE NOT RELATED TO THE RESPONDENT, ARE CURRENTLY LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD. OTHERWISE, SELECT NO AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

- 1 YES...(Go to HH5-6)
- 0 NO

Go To: HH5-9

Lead-in: HH5-4D [1:1]

---

R58009. [HH5-6]

INTERVIEWER: MOVE THE CURSOR TO THE LINE OF THE RESPONDENT'S PARTNER USING THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS. WHEN THE LINE IS HIGHLIGHTED, PRESS THE <ENTER> KEY TO SELECT THAT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AS THE RESPONDENT'S PARTNER.

**Refer to Roster: HHI**

**Items Listed:** FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-in: HH5-5 [1:1]

---

HH5-7 [HH5-7]

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE SELECTED THE NAME LISTED BELOW AS THE RESPONDENT'S PARTNER. IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, PLEASE RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION BY PRESSING THE <PAGE-UP> KEY AND SELECT THE CORRECT NAME.

PARTNER'S NAME: [partner's name].

Lead-in: HH5-6 [Def]

---

HH5-8 [HH5-8]

INTERVIEWER: IF ANY OTHER RELATIVE LISTED ON HOUSEHOLD ROSTER, ASK IF ANY OF THESE PEOPLE ARE RELATED TO PARTNER. IF YES, BACK UP AND CORRECT THE RELATIONSHIPS OF THESE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS. IF NO PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

**Refer to Roster: HHI**

**Items Listed:** FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-in: HH5-7 [Def], HH5-2A [1:1]

---

HH5-9 [HH5-9]

(([type of dwelling unit] > 0) and ([type of dwelling unit] < 7));

/\* INTERVIEWER: IS RESPONDENT LIVING IN TEMPORARY QUARTERS HH1-1 BETWEEN 1 AND 6.\*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH5-10)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH5-11

Lead-in: HH5-4D [Def], HH5-5 [Def], HH5-8 [Def], HH5-2 [1:1]

---

R58011. [HH5-10]

Is your home (in [r's city of residence]) located on a farm?

- 1 YES...(Go to HH5-12)
- 0 NO

Go To: HH5-15

Lead-in: HH5-9 [1:1]

---

R58012. [HH5-11]

(INTERVIEWER: IS THIS PLACE LOCATED IN A RURAL AREA?)

(IF PHONE INTERVIEW, ASK:) Is your home (in [r's city of residence]) located on a farm?

- 1 YES...(Go to HH5-12)
- 0 NO

Go To: HH5-15

Lead-in: HH5-9 [Def]

---

R58013. [HH5-12]

How many acres do you and (READ NAMES OF ALL PERSONS AGE 14 OR OLDER WHO ARE RELATED TO AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE)...

**Refer to Roster: HHI****Items Listed:** FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE,

Lead-in: HH5-10 [1:1], HH5-11 [1:1]

R58014. [HH5-13]

... own or rent (here/there)? (INTERVIEWER: LESS THAN ONE ACRE = 0)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: HH5-15

Lead-in: HH5-12 [Def]

HH5-14 [HH5-14]

(HAND CARD A) During 1997, how much did the sale of crops, livestock, or other farm products amount to--that is, total sales before expenses? Just tell me the letter.

- |                        |                           |                            |
|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 a. Nothing           | 6 f. \$2,501 - \$5,000    | 11 k. \$60,001 - \$80,000  |
| 2 b. \$1 - \$49        | 7 g. \$5,001 - \$10,000   | 12 l. \$80,001 - \$100,000 |
| 3 c. \$50 - \$249      | 8 h. \$10,001 - \$20,000  | 13 m. \$100,001 or more    |
| 4 d. \$250 - \$999     | 9 i. \$20,001 - \$40,000  |                            |
| 5 e. \$1,000 - \$2,500 | 10 j. \$40,001 - \$60,000 |                            |

Lead-in: HH5-13 [Def]

HH5-15 [HH5-15]

These are all the questions in this short first part of the interview. Now let's begin the main questionnaire.

Lead-In: HH5-10 [Def], HH5-11 [Def], HH5-14 [Def], HH5-1 [1:1], HH5-13 [0:0]

R58017. [Q1-2]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME INTERVIEW BEGINS BELOW. Enter Time: |\_|\_|\_|\_| AM/PM  
Hr :: Min

Lead-in: HH5-15 [Def]

Q1-3 [Q1-3]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER [Date of last interview] AND [1998 int (current) date] ON CALENDAR. DRAW A VERTICAL LINE THROUGH ROWS A-C AT EACH DATE TO INDICATE THE REFERENCE PERIOD FOR THIS YEAR'S INTERVIEW.

Lead-in: Q1-2 [Def]

---

**MARITAL HISTORY**

---

R58018. [Q2-1]

When we last talked with you on [Date of last interview], you said you were[marital status at dli (text)]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q2-3a)
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q1-3 [Def]

---

R58019. [Q2-2]

What was your marital status on [Date of last interview]?

- 0 Never Married
- 1 Married
- 2 Separated
- 3 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

Lead-in: Q2-1 [Def]

---

R58020. [Q2-3a]

Have there been any changes in your marital status since [Date of last interview]?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q2-4A)
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q2-2 [Def], Q2-1 [1:1]

---

R58021. [Q2-4]

Just to verify, your current marital status is [marital status at dli (text)]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q2-4Aa)

Go To: Q2-4AC

Lead-in: Q2-3a [Def]

---

R58022. [Q2-4Aa]

What is your marital status?

- 0 Never Married
- 1 Married
- 2 Separated
- 3 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

Lead-in: Q2-4 [0:0]

---

58023. [Q2-4AC]

([marital status at dli (code)]); /\* What is respondent's current marital status? \*/

- 0 Never Married
- 1 Married...(Go to OCCSP-55B)
- 2 Separated

- 3 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

Go To: Q2-10A

Lead-in: Q2-4 [Def], Q2-4Aa [Def]

---

R58024. [Q2-4A]

([marital status at dli (code)]); /\* R's marital status at last interview. \*/

- 6 Widowed...(Go to Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 3 Divorced...(Go to Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 2 Separated...(Go to Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 1 Married...(Go to Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 Never Married...(Go to Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 4 Reunited
- 5 Remarried...(Go to Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN)

Lead-in: Q2-3a [1:1]

---

Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN [Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT([marhist-loop1 counter]); /\*Begin loop about marital history\*/

Lead-in: Q2-4A [Def], Q2-4A [0:0], Q2-4A [1:2], Q2-4A [3:3], Q2-4A [6:6], Q2-4A [5:5]

---

Q2-5A1aa [Q2-5A1aa]

([marhist-loop1 counter] = 1); /\* IS THIS THE FIRST TIME THROUGH THE LOOP? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-5A1b)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

R58025 . [Q2-5A1b]

([marital status code()]); /\*R's latest marital status reported \*/

- 6 Widowed...(Go to Q2-5B2)
- 3 Divorced...(Go to Q2-5B2)
- 2 Separated...(Go to Q2-5A1)
- 1 Married...(Go to Q2-5A1)
- 0 Never Married...(Go to Q2-5B1)
- 4 Reunited...(Go to Q2-5A1)
- 5 Remarried...(Go to Q2-5A1)

Lead-in: Q2-5A1aa [Def], Q2-5A1aa [1:1]

---

R58029 . [Q2-5A1]

Since [date of last marital change], what was the [first/next] change in your marital status?

[INTERVIEWER NOTE: MARITAL STATUS ON dli was " " /

INTERVIEWER NOTE: PREVIOUS MARITAL STATUS: last status listed()]

- 2 Separated
- 3 Divorced
- 1 Reunited
- 5 Remarried
- 6 Widowed

Go To: Q2-5B3

Lead-in: Q2-5A1b [Def], Q2-5A1b [1:2], Q2-5A1b [4:5]

---

R58033 . [Q2-5B1]

When were you married? Enter Date:     
Mon Year

[INTERVIEWER NOTE: DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW lintdate/  
 (INTERVIEWER NOTE: DATE OF FIRST MARITAL STATUS CHANGE: date of change())]

Go To: Q2-5C1

Lead-in: Q2-5A1b [0:0]

---

R58034 . [Q2-5B2]

When were you remarried? Enter Date:     
Mon Year

[INTERVIEWER NOTE: DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW lintdate/  
 (INTERVIEWER NOTE: DATE OF FIRST MARITAL STATUS CHANGE: date of change())]

Go To: Q2-5C1

Lead-in: Q2-5A1b [3:3], Q2-5A1b [6:6]

---

R58037. [Q2-5B3]

When did that happen? Enter Date:     
Mon Year

[INTERVIEWER NOTE: DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW lintdate/  
 (INTERVIEWER NOTE: DATE OF FIRST MARITAL STATUS CHANGE: date of change())]

Lead-in: Q2-5A1 [Def]

---

R58041. [Q2-5C1]

After that, was there any OTHER change in your marital status?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q2-5B1 [Def], Q2-5B2 [Def], Q2-5B3 [Def]

---

R58045. [Q2-5C1bb]

((new martial status (code)()); /\* R'S MARITAL STATUS IN CURRENT LOOP \*/

- 6 Widowed...(Go to Q2-5C1-LOOP-END)
- 3 Divorced...(Go to Q2-5C1-LOOP-END)
- 2 Separated...(Go to Q2-5C1-LOOP-END)
- 1 Married...(Go to Q2-5C1-LOOP-END)
- 0 Never Married...(Go to Q2-5C1-LOOP-END)
- 4 Reunited...(Go to Q2-5C1-LOOP-END)
- 5 Remarried...(Go to Q2-5C1-LOOP-END)

Lead-in: Q2-5C1 [Def]

---

Q2-5C1-LOOP-END [Q2-5C1-LOOP-END]

UNTIL([marhist-loop1 counter], ([any marital status changes since dli?] <> 1));  
 /\* Loop until no more changes in marital status. \*/

Lead-in: Q2-5C1bb [Def], Q2-5C1bb [0:0], Q2-5C1bb [1:1], Q2-5C1bb [3:3], Q2-5C1bb [6:6], Q2-5C1bb [5:5], Q2-5C1bb [2:2], Q2-5C1bb [4:4]

R58049. [Q2-5E]

Just to verify, your current marital status is [marital status]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF NO, A MARITAL STATUS CHANGE MAY HAVE BEEN MISSED. PROBE, TO CLARIFY, AND BACK UP AND ADD CHANGE IF POSSIBLE. IF MORE THAN SIX CHANGES, NOTE IN A COMMENT, AND ENTER NO BELOW.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q2-5F)

Go To: Q2-6c

Lead-in: Q2-5C1-LOOP-END [Def]

R58050. [Q2-5F]

What is your current marital status?

- 1 Married
- 2 Separated
- 3 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

Lead-in: Q2-5E [0:0]

Q2-5G [Q2-5G]

SYMBOLEXIST([marital status change #1]); /\* Any marital status changes since dli? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-6c)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-11

Lead-in: Q2-5F [Def]

R58051. [Q2-6c]

(([r remarried since dli (new spouse)?]+[r married since dli (new spouse)?]) > 0); /\* R has a new spouse since DLI\*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-7)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-11

Lead-in: Q2-5E [Def], Q2-5G [1:1]

R58052. [Q2-7]

When was your (most recent) [husband/wife] born? Enter Date:      
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q2-6c [1:1]

R58053. [Q2-8]

Did you and your (most recent) [husband/wife] live together BEFORE you were married?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q2-9)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q2-11

---

Lead-in: Q2-7 [Def]

---

R58054. [Q2-9]

In what month and year did the two of you begin living together? Enter Date:        
Mon Year

---

Lead-in: Q2-8 [1:1]

---

R58055. [Q2-10]

Did you live together continuously from [date in Q2-9/Q2-10C] until you were married?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Go To: Q2-11

Lead-in: Q2-9 [Def]

---

R58056. [Q2-10A]

(([partner in hh?] = 1) or ([partner in hh (flag #2)] = 1)); /\* Is there a partner listed on the household roster \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-10B)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: SPARMAR-1

Lead-in: Q2-4AC [Def]

---

R58057. [Q2-10B]

When was [partner's name] born? Enter Date:        
Mon Year

---

Lead-in: Q2-10A [1:1]

---

R58058. [Q2-10C]

In what month and year did you and [partner's name] begin living together? Enter Date:        
Mon Year

---

Lead-in: Q2-10B [Def]

---

R58059. [Q2-10D]

Have you lived together continuously from [date in Q2-9/Q2-10C] until now?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-in: Q2-10C [Def]

---

R58060. [Q2-11]

(([marital status code]=3) or ([marital status code]=6)); /\* is r widowed or divorced since date of last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-11A)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: OCCSP-55B

Lead-in: Q2-5G [Def], Q2-6c [Def], Q2-8 [Def], Q2-10 [Def], Q2-10D [Def]

---

Q2-11A [Q2-11A]

Even though your (most recent) [husband/wife] is no longer with you, we would like to get some information about [him/her].

Lead-in: Q2-11 [1:1]

R58063. [OCCSP-55B]

SYMBOLIXIST ([spouse/partner's dli occupation]); /\*Did spouse report a job description last year?\*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to OCCSP-55H)

Lead-in: Q2-4AC [1:1], Q2-11 [Def]

R58064. [OCCSP-55C]

Have the usual activities and duties of [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s main job changed during 1997? By "main" job, we mean the one at which [s/he] usually worked the most hours.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OCCSP-55Da)
- 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER NOT IN HOUSEHOLD IN 1997...(Go to CPSSP-2)
- 3 SPOUSE/PARTNER DID NOT WORK IN 1997...(Go to Q2-16)

Go To: OCCSP-55H

Lead-in: OCCSP-55B [Def]

R58065. [OCCSP-55Da]

On [Date of last interview], [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] was reported as [spouse/partner's dli occupation] and [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual activities were [spouse/partner's usual activities at dli] [spouse/partner's usual activities at dli]. Is this an accurate description of [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s main job in 1997?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q2-12)
- 0 NO

Go To: OCCSP-55H

Lead-in: OCCSP-55C [0:0]

R58066. [OCCSP-55H]

What kind of work did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] do? That is, what was [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s occupation at [his/her] main job in 1997? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer, etc)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER VERBATIM
- 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER NOT IN HOUSEHOLD IN 1997...(Go to CPSSP-2)
- 3 SPOUSE/PARTNER DID NOT WORK IN 1997...(Go to Q2-16)

Lead-in: OCCSP-55C [Def], OCCSP-55Da [Def], OCCSP-55B [0:0]

R64676. [OCCSP-55I]

(What kind of work did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] do? That is, what was [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s occupation at [his/her] main job in 1997?) (For example: plumber, typist, farmer, etc)

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: OCCSP-55H [Def]

OCCSP-55J [OCCSP-55J]

What were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual duties or activities at [his/her] main job in 1997?  
(For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, teaches, lays bricks, etc....)

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: OCCSP-55I [Def], OCCSP-55H [-2:-1]

Q2-12 [Q2-12]

Now we would like to ask you a few questions concerning [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s earnings at [his/her] main job during 1997. Please include any tips, overtime, and bonuses and give me the amount [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] earned before deductions like taxes and Social Security were taken out.

Lead-in: OCCSP-55J [Def], OCCSP-55Da [1:1]

WGSP-70 [WGSP-70]

Now, we would like to ask you a few questions concerning [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s earnings at that job.

Lead-in: Q2-12 [Def]

R58067. [WGSP-71A]

For [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s main job in 1997 what is the easiest way for you to report [his/her] total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis?

(READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

- |                             |                              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 per hour                  | 8 bi-monthly (twice a month) |
| 2 per day                   | 5 per month                  |
| 3 per week                  | 6 per year                   |
| 4 bi-weekly (every 2 weeks) | 7 other (SPECIFY)            |

Lead-in: WGSP-70 [Def]

R58068. [WGSP-71B]

Did [s/he] usually receive overtime pay, tips or commissions at [his/her] main job in 1997?

- 1 YES  
0 NO...(Go to WGSP-71G)

Lead-in: WGSP-71A [Def]

R58069. [WGSP-71G]

[time unit code for spouse's rate of pay]; /\* Branch according the time unit for rate of pay R reported. \*/

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1 per hour...(Go to WGSP-71H)                  | 8 bi-monthly (twice a month)...(Go to WGSP-74T) |
| 2 per day                                      | 5 per month...(Go to WGSP-74T)                  |
| 3 per week                                     | 6 per year...(Go to WGSP-75I)                   |
| 4 bi-weekly (every 2 weeks)...(Go to WGSP-75X) | 7 other (SPECIFY)                               |

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: Q2-15A

Lead-in: WGSP-71B [Def], WGSP-71B [0:0]

R58070. [WGSP-71GA]

[time unit code for spouse's rate of pay]; /\* Branch according the time unit for rate of pay R reported. \*/

- |            |   |
|------------|---|
| 1 per hour | 8 bi-monthly (twice a month)...(Go to WGSP-74T) |
|------------|---|











71Xd [1:6000], WGSP-71Xe [1:72000], WGSP-72C [1:1500], WGSP-72F [2:2], WGSP-72F [7:7]

R58097. [WGSP-72M]

INPATH ([WGSP-71U]);

/\* Did R report hours per week at usual rate of pay, either in this ES or in the general CPS section for main job? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-72O)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: WGSP-72I [Def], WGSP-72I [1:1]

WGSP-72Na [WGSP-72Na]

INPATH ([WGSP-71X]); /\* check if answered this question \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-72Nb)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-72X

Lead-in: WGSP-72M [Def]

WGSP-72Nb [WGSP-72Nb]

INPATH ([WGSP-72c]); /\* check if answered this question \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-72O)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-72X

Lead-in: WGSP-72Na [1:1]

R58098. [WGSP-72O]

(([spouse's overtime pay amount (non-estimate)] >= 0) AND (([time unit code for overtime pay rate (spouse)] != 2) AND (([estimate of overtime pay-- spouse/partner] < 1) OR ([estimate of overtime pay-- spouse/partner] > 240))) AND ([time unit code for overtime pay rate (spouse)] != 7)); /\* Did R report a overtime pay? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: WGSP-72M [1:1], WGSP-72Nb [1:1]

R58101. [WGSP-72X]

([spar's rate of pay] >= 0) AND ([Hours spouse/partner usually worked per week at hourly rate of pay for main job] >= 0) AND ([estimated spouse's weekly overtime pay] >= 0) AND ([hours per week at overtime rate of pay (spouse)] >= 0) AND ([time unit for spouse's overtime pay rate] >= 0); /\* Do all elements of the overtime pay have a real value. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-72Y)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-73D

Lead-In: WGSP-72Na [Def], WGSP-72Nb [Def], WGSP-72O [Def], WGSP-72O [1:1]

R58102. [WGSP-72Y]

([time unit code for overtime pay rate (spouse)]); /\* SKIP ACCORDING TO OVERTIME TIME UNIT \*/

- |                               |                              |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 per hour...(Go to WGSP-73D) | 8 bi-monthly (twice a month) |
| 2 per day                     | 5 per month                  |
| 3 per week                    | 6 per year                   |

4 bi-weekly (every 2 weeks)

7 other (SPECIFY)

If Answer =0 Then Go To: WGSP-73D

Lead-in: WGSP-72X [1:1]

R58106. [WGSP-73D]

I have estimated [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual WEEKLY earnings for [his/her] main job as \$[calculated weekly earnings- spouse] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to WGSP-73E)

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: WGSP-73E

Go To: Q2-15A

Lead-in: WGSP-72X [Def], WGSP-72Y [Def], WGSP-72Y [0:0], WGSP-72Y [1:1]

WGSP-73E [WGSP-73E]

I have recorded:

- 1) [spar's rate of pay] as [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s hourly rate of pay,
- 2) [Hours spouse/partner usually worked per week at hourly rate of pay for main job] as the number of hours [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually (work/worked) at this rate,
- 3) [calculated weekly overtime pay amount (spouse)] as the amount [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually (earns/earned) weekly in overtime pay, tips and commissions, and....

Lead-in: WGSP-73D [0:0], WGSP-73D [-2:-2]

R58107. [WGSP-73F]

- 4) [hours per week at overtime rate of pay (spouse)] as the number of hours per week [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually (work/worked) at this rate

Which piece of information does not seem to be correct?

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS &lt;PAGE UP&gt; TO REVIEW INFORMATION IN PREVIOUS SCREEN.)

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 Regular hourly rate of pay
- 2 Hours worked at regular hourly rate of pay
- 3 Overtime pay rate
- 4 Hours worked at overtime pay rate
- 5 Nothing seems to be incorrect

Lead-in: WGSP-73E [Def]

R58108. [WGSP-73H]

INLIST([WGSP-73F],5); /\* Did R indicate that none of the figures seemed incorrect? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-73Q)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: WGSP-73F [Def]

R58109. [WGSP-73I]

INLIST([WGSP-73F],1); /\* Did R indicate that hourly rate of pay seemed incorrect? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-73J)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY























Lead-in: WGSP-76M [1:1]

---

R58171. [WGSP-76O]

([time unit code for spouse's rate of pay] = 7) OR ([time unit code for spouse's rate of pay] = -2);  
/\* Did R report "other" time unit for rate of pay, or R didn't know or refused to report time unit for rate of pay? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-76P)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-76Q

Lead-in: WGSP-74N [Def], WGSP-74Q [Def], WGSP-74R [Def], WGSP-75E [Def], WGSP-75G [Def], WGSP-75H [Def], WGSP-76I [Def], WGSP-76K [Def], WGSP-76L [Def], WGSP-76M [Def], WGSP-76N [Def], WGSP-74N [1:1], WGSP-74Q [-2:-1], WGSP-74R [-2:-1], WGSP-75V [-2:-1], WGSP-75W [-2:-1]

---

R58172. [WGSP-76P]

Was [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on [his/her] main job in 1997?

- 1 YES...(Go to WGSP-76R)  
0 NO

Go To: Q2-15A

Lead-in: WGSP-76O [1:1]

---

R58173. [WGSP-76Q]

Even though you told me it is easier to report [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] earnings [time unit text for spouse's rate of pay], was [s/he] PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on [his/her] job in 1997?

- 1 YES...(Go to WGSP-76R)  
0 NO

Go To: Q2-15A

Lead-in: WGSP-76O [Def]

---

R58174. [WGSP-76R]

([WGSP-71B] = 1); /\* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-76S)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-76T

Lead-in: WGSP-76P [1:1], WGSP-76Q [1:1]

---

R58175. [WGSP-76S]

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what was [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s hourly rate of pay on [his/her] main job in 1997?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$30.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q2-15A

Lead-in: WGSP-76R [1:1]

---

R58176. [WGSP-76T]

What was [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s hourly rate of pay on [his/her] main job in 1997?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$30.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_|.|\_\_|\_\_|\_|

Lead-in: WGSP-76R [Def]

---

R58177. [Q2-15A]

During the 52 weeks of 1997, how many weeks did your [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] work at all jobs, either full-time or part-time, not counting work around the house?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q2-16

Lead-in: WGSP-73D [Def], WGSP-73Q [Def], WGSP-74B [Def], WGSP-76P [Def], WGSP-76Q [Def], WGSP-76S [Def], WGSP-76T [Def], WGSP-71G [-1:-1], WGSP-71I [-1:-1], WGSP-71J [-1:-1], WGSP-71P [-2:-1], WGSP-71XB [-1:-1], WGSP-71XBB [-1:-1], WGSP-71Xc [-1:-1], WGSP-71Xd [-1:-1], WGSP-71Xe [-1:-1], WGSP-71Xf [-1:-1], WGSP-72C [-2:-1], WGSP-72G [-1:-1], WGSP-72H [-2:-1], WGSP-74D [-1:-1], WGSP-74E [-1:-1], WGSP-74K [-2:-1], WGSP-74U [-1:-1], WGSP-74V [-1:-1], WGSP-75B [-2:-1], WGSP-75J [-1:-1], WGSP-75K [-1:-1], WGSP-75Q [-2:-1], WGSP-75Y [-1:-1], WGSP-75Z [-1:-1], WGSP-76F [-2:-1]

---

R58178. [Q2-15B]

In the weeks [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] worked how many hours did [s/he] USUALLY work per week?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q2-16

Lead-in: Q2-15A [Def]

---

R58179. [Q2-16]

52 - ([Number of weeks spouse worked, either full- or part-time, at all jobs in calendar year previous to survey year]);  
/\* Subtract the number of weeks worked from the number of weeks in a year, to produce the number of weeks that R's spouse did not work in the past calendar year. \*/

52 weeks ... (Go to Q2-16A)  
1 to 51 weeks ... (Go to Q2-16B)  
0 weeks ... (Go to Q2-17)

Go To: Q2-16B

Lead-in: Q2-15B [Def], Q2-15A [0:0], Q2-15B [0:0], OCCSP-55C [3:3], OCCSP-55H [3:3]

---

R58180. [Q2-16A]

You said [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] did not work in 1997. How many weeks in 1997 was [s/he] looking for work or layoff from a job?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_|

Go To: Q2-17

Lead-in: Q2-16 [52:52]

---

R58181. [Q2-16B]

You said [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] worked [Number of weeks spouse worked, either full- or part-time, at all jobs in calendar year previous to survey year] week(s) during 1997. How many of the remaining [Number of weeks spouse did not work, at all in calendar year previous to survey year] week(s) was [s/he] looking for work or on layoff from a job? (ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS LOOKING FOR WORK OR ON LAYOFF FROM A JOB:)

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q2-16 [Def], Q2-16 [51:1]

---

R58182. [Q2-17]

(([flag for spouse in hshld]=1) or ([partner in hh?]=1) or ([partner in hh (flag #2)]=1));

/\* Does R have a spouse currently living in the household (listed on the household roster?) \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPSSP-2)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: SPARMAR-1

Lead-in: Q2-16A [Def], Q2-16B [Def], Q2-16 [0:0]

R58183. [CPSSP-2]

LAST WEEK, did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] do ANY work for pay or profit?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 RETIRED
- 3 DISABLED
- 4 UNABLE TO WORK

Lead-in: Q2-17 [1:1], OCCSP-55C [2:2], OCCSP-55H [2:2]

R58184. [CPSSP-5]

LAST WEEK, did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] do any unpaid work in a family business or farm?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: CPSSP-2 [Def]

R58185. [CPSSP-5A]

([Spouse do any work for pay or profit last week] = 1) or ([Spouse do any unpaid work in a family business or farm last week] = 1); /\* SPOUSE/PARTNER WORK AT ALL IN LAST WEEK? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to CPSSP-5C)

Lead-in: CPSSP-5 [Def]

R58186. [CPSSP-5C]

(([Spouse do any work for pay or profit last week]=0) AND ([Spouse do any unpaid work in a family business or farm last week]=0)); /\* Did spouse/partner do no work for pay or profit and no unpaid work in a family business or farm? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to CPSSP-41A)

Go To: CPSSP-84

Lead-in: CPSSP-5A [Def], CPSSP-5A [0:0]

R58187. [CPSSP-41A]

LAST WEEK, how many hours did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] ACTUALLY work at all jobs combined?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: CPSSP-5C [0:0]

R58188. [CPSSP-41Aa]

([Actual hours spouse worked at all job last week]<=34) and ([Actual hours spouse worked at all job last week]>=0);  
/\* Did spouse/partner work less than 35 hours last week at all jobs? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to SHIFTSP-1)

Lead-in: CPSSP-41A [Def]

---

R58189. [CPSSP-41Ab30H]

Does [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week at [his/her] main job?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 HOURS VARY

Go To: SHIFTSP-1

Lead-in: CPSSP-41Aa [Def]

---

R58190. [CPSSP-84]

Did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] WORK at a job or business during the last 12 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to CPSSP-85)
- 0 NO

Go To: CPSSP-93

Lead-in: CPSSP-5C [Def]

---

R58191. [CPSSP-85]

Did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] do any of this work during the last 4 weeks?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: CPSSP-84 [1:1]

---

R58192. [CPSSP-93]

What best describes [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s situation at this time? For example, is [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] disabled, ill, in school, taking care of house or family, or something else?

- 1 Disabled
- 2 Ill
- 3 In school
- 4 Taking care of house or family
- 5 In retirement
- 6 Something else/Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: CPSSP-84 [Def], CPSSP-85 [Def]

---

R58193. [SHIFTSP-1]

([Spouse do any work for pay or profit last week]=1); /\* Did spouse/partner report working for pay at all last week? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to SHIFTSP-86A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPSSP-41Ab30H [Def], CPSSP-93 [Def], CPSSP-41Aa [0:0]

---

R58194. [SHIFTSP-2]

(([Did r work at a job or business in last 12 months?]=1) and ([Any work in last 4 weeks by spouse/partner?]=1));  
/\* Did spouse/partner report working for pay at all last week? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to SPARMAR-1)

Lead-in: SHIFTSP-1 [Def]

---

R58195. [SHIFTSP-86A]

(HAND CARD B) Which of the following categories best describes the hours [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] (works/worked) at [his/her] main job?

- 1 Regular day shift...(Go to SHIFTSP-86C)
- 2 Regular evening shift...(Go to SHIFTSP-86C)
- 3 Regular night shift...(Go to SHIFTSP-86C)
- 4 Shift rotates (changes periodically from days to evenings)...(Go to SHIFTSP-86E)
- 5 Split shift (consists of two distinct periods each day)...(Go to SHIFTSP-86E)
- 6 Irregular schedule or hours...(Go to SHIFTSP-86B)
- 7 Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: SPARMAR-1

Lead-in: SHIFTSP-2 [Def], SHIFTSP-1 [1:1]

---

R58196. [SHIFTSP-86B]

Who sets [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s hours?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Spouse/partner
- 3 Both spouse/partner and employer

Go To: SPARMAR-1

Lead-in: SHIFTSP-86A [6:6]

---

R58197. [SHIFTSP-86C]

At what time of the day (does/did) [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually begin work at [his/her] main job?

Enter Time: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_| AM/PM  
Hr :: Min

Lead-in: SHIFTSP-86A [1:3]

---

R58198. [SHIFTSP-86D]

At what time of the day (does/did) [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually end work at [his/her] main job?

Enter Time: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_| AM/PM  
Hr :: Min

Go To: SPARMAR-1

Lead-in: SHIFTSP-86C [Def]

---

R58199. [SHIFTSP-86E]

At what time of the day (does/did) [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually begin work at [his/her] main job [last week]?

Enter Time: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_| AM/PM  
Hr :: Min

Lead-in: SHIFTSP-86A [4:5]

---

R58200. [SHIFTSP-86F]

At what time of the day (does/did) [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually end work at [his/her] main job [last week]?

Enter Time: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_| AM/PM  
Hr :: Min

Lead-in: SHIFTSP-86E [Def]

R58201. [SPARMAR-1]

([flag for spouse in hshld] = 1) or ([partner in hh (flag #2)] = 1) or ([partner in hh?]= 1);

/\*Does R have current spouse or partner?\*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q2-48)

Lead-in: Q2-10A [Def], Q2-17 [Def], SHIFTSP-86A [Def], SHIFTSP-86B [Def], SHIFTSP-86D [Def], SHIFTSP-86F [Def], SHIFTSP-2 [0:0]

R58202. [SPARMAR-2]

Now I have just a few more short questions about whether your (spouse/partner) has had any other marriages. These questions are not meant to be intrusive in any way. This information is important in understanding the life experiences of your generation of Americans. Please let me remind you that your answers are kept confidential, as with all information you provide us in this survey. First, has your current (spouse/partner) ever been married before?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q2-48)

Lead-in: SPARMAR-1 [Def]

R58203. [SPARMAR-3]

Not including this marriage, how many other times has your current (spouse/partner) been married?

ENTER NUMBER. ENTER 0 FOR "NEVER MARRIED"

- 0 0...(Go to Q2-48)      6 6
- 1 1                              7 7
- 2 2                              8 8
- 3 3                              9 9
- 4 4                              10 10
- 5 5

Lead-in: SPARMAR-2 [Def]

R58204. [SPARMAR-4]

How old was your current (spouse/partner) when s/he first married? Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-in: SPARMAR-3 [Def]

R58205. [SPARMAR-5]

Thinking about your (spouse/partner)'s (most recent) previous marriage, how long did that marriage last?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT OF ANSWER BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS, MONTHS OR YEARS.)

- 1 WEEKS...(Go to SPARMAR-5A)
- 2 MONTHS...(Go to SPARMAR-5B)

3 YEARS...(Go to SPARMAR-5C)

Go To: SPARMAR-5C

Lead-in: SPARMAR-4 [Def]

R58206. [SPARMAR-5A]

(Thinking about your (spouse/partner)'s (most recent) previous marriage, how long did that marriage last?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Go To: SPARMAR-6

Lead-in: SPARMAR-5 [1:1]

R58207. [SPARMAR-5B]

(Thinking about your (spouse/partner)'s (most recent) previous marriage, how long did that marriage last?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Go To: SPARMAR-6

Lead-in: SPARMAR-5 [2:2]

R58208. [SPARMAR-5C]

(Thinking about your (spouse/partner)'s (most recent) previous marriage, how long did that marriage last?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: SPARMAR-5 [Def], SPARMAR-5 [3:3]

R58209. [SPARMAR-6]

How did that marriage end?

- 1 Divorced
- 2 Widowed
- 3 Annulment
- 4 Has not ended

Lead-in: SPARMAR-5A [Def], SPARMAR-5B [Def], SPARMAR-5C [Def]

R58210. [Q2-48]

INTERVIEWER: DID RESPONDENT CONSULT WITH ANYONE ELSE WHEN ANSWERING ANY OF THE QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION?

- 1 R ANSWERED ALL QUESTIONS ON OWN
- 2 R ANSWERED IN CONSULTATION WITH PARTNER/SPOUSE
- 3 R USED SPOUSE/PARTNER'S ANSWERS ONLY

Lead-in: SPARMAR-6 [Def], SPARMAR-1 [0:0], SPARMAR-2 [0:0], SPARMAR-3 [0:0]

---

**SCHOOLING**


---

Q3-A [Q3-A]

Now I would like to ask you some questions about school...

Lead-in: Q2-48 [Def]

---

Q3-B [Q3-B]

First I would like to ask you about regular school, such as high school, college, or graduate school. By regular school we mean school which can be counted toward a high school diploma or a bachelor or graduate degree. Later in the interview I'll be asking about other types of schools and training programs.

Lead-in: Q3-A [Def]

---

R58211. [Q3-1]

At ANY time SINCE [Date of last interview], have you attended or been enrolled in regular school? (READ IF NECESSARY:)--that is, in an elementary school, a middle school, a high school, a college, or a graduate school?

1 YES...(Go to Q3-1A)

0 NO

Go To: Q3-7

Lead-in: Q3-B [Def]

---

R58212. [Q3-1A]

Since [M/Y format of Date of last interview], in which months were you attending regular school? (If you were attending regular school AT ALL during the month, count it as a month attending school.)

(CODE ALL THAT APPLY.) (INTERVIEWER: PLEASE SCROLL THROUGH LIST BELOW AND CHOOSE ALL MONTHS IN 1996, 1997 AND 1998 THAT APPLY.)

1 JANUARY 1996	10 OCTOBER 1996	19 JULY 1997	28 APRIL 1998
2 FEBRUARY 1996	11 NOVEMBER 1996	20 AUGUST 1997	29 MAY 1998
3 MARCH 1996	12 DECEMBER 1996	21 SEPTEMBER 1997	30 JUNE 1998
4 APRIL 1996	13 JANUARY 1997	22 OCTOBER 1997	31 JULY 1998
5 MAY 1996	14 FEBRUARY 1997	23 NOVEMBER 1997	32 AUGUST 1998
6 JUNE 1996	15 MARCH 1997	24 DECEMBER 1997	33 SEPTEMBER 1998
7 JULY 1996	16 APRIL 1997	25 JANUARY 1998	34 OCTOBER 1998
8 AUGUST 1996	17 MAY 1997	26 FEBRUARY 1998	35 NOVEMBER 1998
9 SEPTEMBER 1996	18 JUNE 1997	27 MARCH 1998	36 DECEMBER 1998

Lead-in: Q3-1 [1:1]

---

R58213. [Q3-1B]

Are you CURRENTLY attending or enrolled in REGULAR school?

1 YES...(Go to Q3-1C)

0 NO

Go To: Q3-2

Lead-in: Q3-1A [Def]

---

R58214. [Q3-1C]

What grade or year of regular school are you attending or enrolled in?

1 1ST GRADE    7 7TH GRADE    13 1ST YEAR COLLEGE    18 6TH YEAR COLLEGE

2	2ND GRADE	8	8TH GRADE	14	2ND YEAR COLLEGE	19	7TH YEAR COLLEGE
3	3RD GRADE	9	9TH GRADE	15	3RD YEAR COLLEGE	20	8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
4	4TH GRADE	10	10TH GRADE	16	4TH YEAR COLLEGE		
5	5TH GRADE	11	11TH GRADE	17	5TH YEAR COLLEGE	95	UNGRADED
6	6TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE				

Go To: Q3-3

Lead-in: Q3-1B [1:1]

R58215. [Q3-2]

In what month and year were you last enrolled in regular school? Enter Date: |\_\_|\_| |\_\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
 Mon Year

Lead-in: Q3-1B [Def]

R58216. [Q3-2A]

What is the main reason you left at that time? (RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONLY ONE.)

(IF MORE THAN ONE REASON GIVEN, PROBE:) What is the one main reason?

1	RECEIVED DEGREE, COMPLETED COURSE WORK	8	COULDN'T AFFORD TO GO FINANCIAL DIFFICULTIES
2	GETTING MARRIED		
3	PREGNANCY	9	ENTERED MILITARY
4	OTHER REASONS DIDN'T LIKE SCHOOL	10	EXPELLED OR SUSPENDED
5	LACK OF ABILITY, POOR GRADES	11	SCHOOL TOO DANGEROUS
6	HOME RESPONSIBILITIES	12	MOVED AWAY FROM SCHOOL
7	OFFERED GOOD JOB, CHOSE TO WORK	13	OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q3-2 [Def]

R58217. [Q3-3]

What is the highest grade of regular school you have ever attended?

1	1ST GRADE	7	7TH GRADE	13	1ST YEAR COLLEGE	18	6TH YEAR COLLEGE
2	2ND GRADE	8	8TH GRADE	14	2ND YEAR COLLEGE	19	7TH YEAR COLLEGE
3	3RD GRADE	9	9TH GRADE	15	3RD YEAR COLLEGE	20	8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
4	4TH GRADE	10	10TH GRADE	16	4TH YEAR COLLEGE		
5	5TH GRADE	11	11TH GRADE	17	5TH YEAR COLLEGE	95	UNGRADED
6	6TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE				

Lead-in: Q3-1C [Def], Q3-2A [Def]

R58218. [Q3-4]

What is the highest grade or year of regular school that you have completed and gotten credit for? (SELECT ONE CODE BELOW).

1	1ST GRADE	7	7TH GRADE	13	1ST YEAR COLLEGE	18	6TH YEAR COLLEGE
2	2ND GRADE	8	8TH GRADE	14	2ND YEAR COLLEGE	19	7TH YEAR COLLEGE
3	3RD GRADE	9	9TH GRADE	15	3RD YEAR COLLEGE	20	8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
4	4TH GRADE	10	10TH GRADE	16	4TH YEAR COLLEGE		
5	5TH GRADE	11	11TH GRADE	17	5TH YEAR COLLEGE	95	UNGRADED
6	6TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE				

Lead-in: Q3-3 [Def]

R58220. [Q3-5C]

([Q3-4]); /\* What is the highest grade R has attended since last interview? \*/

- |                          |                                  |  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| 0 NONE                   | 7 7TH GRADE.(Go to Q4-A)         | 15 3RD YEAR COLLEGE.(Go to Q3-7)         |
| 93 PRE-KINDERGARTEN      | 8 8TH GRADE.(Go to Q4-A)         | 16 4TH YEAR COLLEGE.(Go to Q3-7)         |
| 94 KINDERGARTEN          | 9 9TH GRADE.(Go to Q3-7)         | 17 5TH YEAR COLLEGE.(Go to Q3-7)         |
| 1 1ST GRADE.(Go to Q4-A) | 10 10TH GRADE.(Go to Q3-7)       | 18 6TH YEAR COLLEGE.(Go to Q3-7)         |
| 2 2ND GRADE.(Go to Q4-A) | 11 11TH GRADE.(Go to Q3-7)       | 19 7TH YEAR COLLEGE.(Go to Q3-7)         |
| 3 3RD GRADE.(Go to Q4-A) | 12 12TH GRADE.(Go to Q3-7)       | 20 8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE.(Go to Q3-7) |
| 4 4TH GRADE.(Go to Q4-A) | 13 1ST YEAR COLLEGE.(Go to Q3-7) | 95 UNGRADED.(Go to Q4-A)                 |
| 5 5TH GRADE.(Go to Q4-A) | 14 2ND YEAR COLLEGE.(Go to Q3-7) |  |
| 6 6TH GRADE.(Go to Q4-A) |                                  |  |

Go To: Q4-A

Lead-in: Q3-4 [Def]

R58221. [Q3-7]

([High school diploma or GED reported as of last interview? (with possible update during survey)] = 1);  
/\* Did R have a HS diploma or GED at the date of last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q3-9)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q3-1 [Def], Q3-5C [14:20], Q3-5C [13:13], Q3-5C [9:12]

R58222. [Q3-8]

Do you have a high school diploma or have you ever passed a high school equivalency or GED test?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q3-8A)  
0 NO

Go To: Q4-A

Lead-in: Q3-7 [Def]

R58223. [Q3-8A]

Which do you have, a high school diploma or a GED?

- 1 High school diploma...(Go to Q3-8C)  
2 GED...(Go to Q3-8B)  
3 (IF VOLUNTEERED:) BOTH...(Go to Q3-8C)

Go To: Q3-8C

Lead-in: Q3-8 [1:1]

R58224. [Q3-8B]

When did you receive your GED? Enter Date:      
Mon Year

Go To: Q3-9

Lead-in: Q3-8A [2:2]

R58225. [Q3-8C]

When did you receive your high school diploma? Enter Date:      
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q3-8A [Def], Q3-8A [3:3], Q3-8A [1:1]

R58226. [Q3-9]

([R currently enrolled in school?]=1); /\* Did R attend since DLI but not currently attending \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q3-10A)  
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q3-11

Lead-in: Q3-8B [Def], Q3-8C [Def], Q3-7 [1:1]

R58227. [Q3-10A]

Since [Date of last interview], have you obtained any kind of academic degree, for example, an associate's degree or any other type of college degree?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q3-10B)  
 0 NO

Go To: Q3-11

Lead-in: Q3-9 [1:1]

R58228. [Q3-10B]

(HAND CARD C) What is the name of the highest degree you have received since [Date of last interview]? (CODE ONE ONLY.)

- |                                       |                                      |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 High school diploma (or equivalent) | 5 Master's Degree (MA, MBA, MS, MSW) |
| 2 Associate/Junior College (AA)       | 6 Doctoral Degree (PhD)              |
| 3 Bachelor of Arts Degree (BA)        | 7 Professional Degree (MD, LLD, DDS) |
| 4 Bachelor of Science (BS)            | 8 Other (SPECIFY)                    |

Lead-in: Q3-10A [1:1]

R58229. [Q3-10C]

In what month and year did you complete that degree? Enter Date:    
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q3-10B [Def]

R58230. [Q3-11]

((([R currently enrolled in school?] = 1) and ([Grade or year of school respondent currently attending or enrolled in (not used in text)] >= 13)) or (([R currently enrolled in school?] = 1) and ([Highest grade ever attended?] >= 13)));  
 /\* Has R attended grade 13 or higher since the date of last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q3-13)  
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-A

Lead-in: Q3-9 [Def], Q3-10A [Def], Q3-10C [Def]

Q3-13 [Q3-13]

Now, I would like to ask you about ALL of the degree-granting colleges or universities you have attended since [Date of last interview]. Let's start with the most recent first.

Lead-in: Q3-11 [1:1]

R58231. [Q3-13A]

SYMBOLIST([college attending at dli (initial on info sheet)]); /\* Is there a university on the info sheet to match against? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q3-13B)  
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q3-14A-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-in: Q3-13 [Def]

---

R58232. [Q3-13B]

We have [college attending at dli (initial on info sheet)] as the university you were attending on [Date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q3-14A-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q3-13A [1:1]

---

Q3-13C [Q3-13C]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE CORRECT UNIVERSITY R ATTENDED ON [Date of last interview] BELOW. IF R ATTENDED NO UNIVERSITY ON [Date of last interview], PRESS THE "SPACE BAR" ONCE AND THEN THE <ENTER> KEY.

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q3-13B [Def]

---

Q3-14A-LOOP-BEGIN [Q3-14A-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* Begin loop about schools attended \*/

Lead-in: Q3-13A [Def], Q3-13C [Def], Q3-13B [1:1]

---

R58233. [Q3-14Bb]

SYMBOLEXIST([University or college attended at date of last interview (with employer update during survey)]); /\* Is there a university on the info sheet to match against? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q3-14C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q3-14Cc

Lead-in: Q3-14A-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

R58236. [Q3-14C]

Is [Name of college or university respondent attended()] the same college or university that you (are currently attending/have most recently attended)?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q3-17)
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q3-14Bb [1:1]

---

Q3-14Cc [Q3-14Cc]

What is the name of the [first /next()] college or university you attended since [Date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q3-14Bb [Def], Q3-14C [Def]

---

Q3-17 [Q3-17]

Where is this school located? What is the town or city? (INTERVIEWER NOTE: ENTER TOWN OR CITY.)

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q3-14Cc [Def], Q3-14C [1:1]

R58239. [Q3-18]

(INTERVIEWER: IS THIS SCHOOL LOCATED IN THE U.S.?)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q3-20)

Lead-in: Q3-17 [Def]

Q3-19 [Q3-19]

What is the state? CHOOSE STATE OR U.S. TERRITORY FROM LIST

Go To: Q3-21

Lead-in: Q3-18 [Def]

Q3-20 [Q3-20]

What is the country? Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q3-18 [0:0]

R58242. [Q3-21]

(Is/Was) [Name of college or university respondent attended()] a 2-year or 4-year school?

- 1 2-year
- 2 4-year

Lead-in: Q3-19 [Def], Q3-20 [Def]

R58245. [Q3-22]

When did you first attend or enroll in this (college/university)? Enter Date: |\_\_|\_| |\_\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q3-21 [Def]

R64678. [Q3-23]

What (is/was) your field of study at [Name of college or university respondent attended()]?

(RECORD VERBATIM. PROBE IF NECESSARY:) What (are/were) you majoring in?

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q3-22 [Def]

R58248. [Q3-24]

(Does/Did) [Name of college or university respondent attended()] consider you a full-time or part-time student?

(IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE:) What (do/did) you consider yourself?

- 1 Full-Time
- 2 Part-Time

Lead-in: Q3-23 [Def]

R58251. [Q3-25]

What (is/was) the total number of credit hours you (have) ever earned at [Name of college or university respondent

attended()]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q3-24 [Def]

---

R58254. [Q3-26]

Since [Date of last interview], did you receive a loan to cover any of the costs for your college expenses at [Name of college or university respondent attended()]?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q3-27)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q3-28

Lead-in: Q3-25 [Def]

---

R58257. [Q3-27]

How much was the total dollar value of all the loans you have received for your college expenses at [Name of college or university respondent attended()] since [Date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q3-26 [1:1]

---

R58259. [Q3-28]

Are you currently attending or enrolled in [Name of college or university respondent attended()]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q3-29)

Go To: Q3-30

Lead-in: Q3-26 [Def], Q3-27 [Def]

---

R58262. [Q3-29]

When did you last attend [Name of college or university respondent attended()]?

(INTERVIEWER NOTE: DATE FIRST ATTENDED: [Month/year respondent first attended university or college, if different from that listed at date of last interview()].)

Enter Date: |\_|\_|\_| |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
                   Mon    Year

Lead-in: Q3-28 [0:0]

---

R58265. [Q3-30]

Have you attended any other college or university since [Date of last interview]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q3-28 [Def], Q3-29 [Def]

---

Q3-31-LOOP-END [Q3-31-LOOP-END]

UNTIL([loop counter], ([Did R attend any other schools?] = 0));

Lead-in: Q3-30 [Def]

---

**MILITARY**

Q4-A [Q4-A]

And now I'd like to ask some questions about military service.

Lead-in: Q3-5C [Def], Q3-8 [Def], Q3-11 [Def], Q3-31-LOOP-END [Def], Q3-5C [95:95], Q3-5C [1:8]

R58268. [Q4-C]

SYMBOLEXIST([military branch code at date of last interview (initial on info sheet)]);

/\* Was R serving in the military at the time of last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-1B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q4-A [Def]

R58269. [Q4-1A]

When we (last) talked to you on [Date of last interview], you were not serving in any branch of the military. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q4-2)

Go To: Q4-8

Lead-in: Q4-C [Def]

R58270. [Q4-1B]

When we (last) talked to you on [Date of last interview], you were serving in the [military branch name at date of last interview (initial on info sheet)]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q4-2)

Go To: Q4-4

Lead-in: Q4-C [1:1]

R58271. [Q4-2]

What branch of the military were you serving in on [Date of last interview]?

- |                       |                         |                         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 0 None...(Go to Q4-8) | 11 Coast Guard          | 12 Coast Guard Reserves |
| 1 Army                | 5 Army Reserves         | 9 Air National Guard    |
| 2 Navy                | 6 Navy Reserves         | 10 Army National Guard  |
| 3 Air Force           | 7 Air Force Reserves    | 13 Other (SPECIFY)      |
| 4 Marine Corps        | 8 Marine Corps Reserves |                         |

Lead-in: Q4-1A [0:0], Q4-1B [0:0]

R58273. [Q4-4]

Are you currently serving in the [branch of military name at dli (possible update during survey)]?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q4-4A)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q4-5C

Lead-in: Q4-1B [Def], Q4-2 [Def]

---

R58274. [Q4-4A]

([r enlisted in active military at dli?] = 1); /\* Was R in active forces during this time? This save index also takes into account a change in the military info sheet item. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-4B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-5

Lead-in: Q4-4 [1:1]

---

Q4-4B [Q4-4B]

INTERVIEWER: DRAW A LINE ON ROW A OF CALENDAR FROM [Date of last interview] TO [1998 int (current) date].

Lead-in: Q4-4A [1:1]

---

R58275. [Q4-5]

What is your current pay grade?

- |   |                               |    |                              |    |                                      |
|---|-------------------------------|----|------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|
| 0 | ENLISTED, DON'T KNOW<br>GRADE | 7  | E07                          | 14 | O04                                  |
| 1 | E01                           | 8  | E08                          | 20 | WARRANT OFFICER,<br>DON'T KNOW GRADE |
| 2 | E02                           | 9  | E09                          | 21 | W01                                  |
| 3 | E03                           | 10 | OFFICER, DON'T KNOW<br>GRADE | 22 | W02                                  |
| 4 | E04                           | 11 | O01                          | 23 | W03                                  |
| 5 | E05                           | 12 | O02                          | 24 | W04                                  |
| 6 | E06                           | 13 | O03                          |    |                                      |

Lead-in: Q4-4A [Def], Q4-4B [Def]

---

R58276. [Q4-5A]

([r enlisted in active military at dli?]=1) and ([r currently serving in dli branch of military?]=1);  
/\* CHECK IF R CURRENTLY SERVING IN ACTIVE MILITARY FORCES \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-5B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-16

Lead-in: Q4-5 [Def]

---

Q4-5B [Q4-5B]

Now I would like to get some information on any other employers you may have worked for since [Date of last interview].

Go To: Q4-21

Lead-in: Q4-5A [1:1]

---

R58277. [Q4-5C]

([r currently serving in dli branch of military?]=0) and ([r enlisted in active military at dli?]=1);  
/\* Check if R was in active forces but is not currently serving \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-6A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q4-4 [Def]

---

R58278. [Q4-6]

We'd like to ask you a few questions about your service in the [branch of military name at dli (possible update during survey)] since [Date of last interview]. In what month and year did you separate from the [branch of military name at dli (possible update during survey)]?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_|  
Mon Year

Go To: Q4-7

Lead-in: Q4-5C [Def]

R58279. [Q4-6A]

We'd like to ask you a few questions about your service in the [branch of military name at dli (possible update during survey)] since [Date of last interview]. On what DAY did you separate?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE HERE AND RECORD DATE ON ROW A OF CALENDAR.  
DRAW A LINE FROM [Date of last interview] TO DATE SEPARATED.)

Enter Date: |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_|  
Mon Day Year

Lead-in: Q4-5C [1:1]

R58280. [Q4-7]

What was your pay grade when you left the [branch of military name at dli (possible update during survey)]?

0	ENLISTED, DON'T KNOW GRADE	7	E07	14	O04
1	E01	8	E08	20	WARRANT OFFICER, DON'T KNOW GRADE
2	E02	9	E09	21	W01
3	E03	10	OFFICER, DON'T KNOW GRADE	22	W02
4	E04	11	O01	23	W03
5	E05	12	O02	24	W04
6	E06	13	O03		

Lead-in: Q4-6 [Def], Q4-6A [Def]

R58281. [Q4-8]

Since [Date of last interview] have you been sworn into any (other) branch of the Armed Services, including the National Guard, the Reserves, or a Delayed Entry Program?

1 YES...(Go to Q4-9)  
0 NO

Go To: Q4-16

Lead-in: Q4-1A [Def], Q4-7 [Def], Q4-2 [0:0]

R58282. [Q4-9]

Which branch were you sworn into?

(IF MORE THAN ONE, PROBE FOR MOST RECENT BRANCH.) (CODE ONE ONLY.)

1	ARMY	5	ARMY RESERVES	9	AIR NATIONAL GUARD
2	NAVY	6	NAVY RESERVES	10	ARMY NATIONAL GUARD
3	AIR FORCE	7	AIR FORCE RESERVES	13	OTHER (SPECIFY)
4	MARINE CORPS	8	MARINE CORPS RESERVES		
11	COAST GUARD	12	COAST GUARD RESERVES		

Lead-in: Q4-8 [1:1]

---

R58283. [Q4-9a-a]

[Q4-9]; /\* save answer as milcode\*/

- |    |                              |    |                       |    |                    |
|----|------------------------------|----|-----------------------|----|--------------------|
| 1  | ARMY...(Go to Q4-9A)         | 5  | ARMY RESERVES         | 9  | AIR NATIONAL GUARD |
| 2  | NAVY...(Go to Q4-9B)         | 6  | NAVY RESERVES         | 10 | ARMY NATIONAL      |
| 3  | AIR FORCE...(Go to Q4-9A)    | 7  | AIR FORCE RESERVES    |    | GUARD              |
| 4  | MARINE CORPS...(Go to Q4-9B) | 8  | MARINE CORPS RESERVES | 13 | OTHER (SPECIFY)    |
| 11 | COAST GUARD...(Go to Q4-9B)  | 12 | COAST GUARD RESERVES  |    |                    |

Go To: Q4-10

Lead-in: Q4-9 [Def]

---

R58284. [Q4-9A]

Was that the regular [Text of branch of military], the [Text of branch of military] Reserves, or the [Text of branch of military] National Guard?

- 1 Regular...(Go to Q4-10)
- 2 Reserves...(Go to Q4-10)
- 3 Guard...(Go to Q4-10)
- 4 BOTH...(Go to Q4-9A1)

Go To: Q4-10

Lead-in: Q4-9a-a [3:3], Q4-9a-a [1:1]

---

Q4-9A1 [Q4-9A1]

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR AND SELECT THE MOST RECENT BRANCH OF THE [Text of branch of military].

- 1 Regular...(Go to Q4-10)
- 2 Reserves...(Go to Q4-10)
- 3 Guard...(Go to Q4-10)
- 4 BOTH

Go To: Q4-10

Lead-in: Q4-9A [4:4]

---

Q4-9B [Q4-9B]

Was that the regular [Text of branch of military] or the [Text of branch of military] Reserves?

- 1 Regular...(Go to Q4-10)
- 2 Reserves...(Go to Q4-10)
- 4 BOTH...(Go to Q4-9B1)

Go To: Q4-10

Lead-in: Q4-9a-a [11:11], Q4-9a-a [4:4], Q4-9a-a [2:2]

---

Q4-9B1 [Q4-9B1]

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR AND SELECT THE MOST RECENT BRANCH OF THE [Text of branch of military].

- 1 Regular...(Go to Q4-10)
- 2 Reserves...(Go to Q4-10)
- 4 BOTH

Lead-in: Q4-9B [4:4]

---

R58285. [Q4-10]

Are you currently serving in the [Text of branch of military]?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q4-11)  
0 NO

Go To: Q4-12

Lead-in: Q4-9a-a [Def], Q4-9A [Def], Q4-9A1 [Def], Q4-9B [Def], Q4-9B1 [Def], Q4-9A [1:1], Q4-9A [2:2], Q4-9A [3:3], Q4-9A1 [1:1], Q4-9A1 [2:2], Q4-9A1 [3:3], Q4-9B [1:1], Q4-9B [2:2], Q4-9B1 [1:1], Q4-9B1 [2:2]

R58286. [Q4-11]

([r sworn into active military since dli?]=1); /\* check if R entered the active forces. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-11B)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q4-10 [1:1]

R58287. [Q4-11A]

In what month and year did you enter the [Text of branch of military]? Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Go To: Q4-14

Lead-in: Q4-11 [Def]

R58288. [Q4-11B]

On what day did you enter the [Text of branch of military]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE HERE AND RECORD DATE ON CALENDAR ROW A.  
DRAW A LINE FROM THE DATE ENTERED TO NOW.)Enter Date:        
Mon Day Year

Go To: Q4-14

Lead-in: Q4-11 [1:1]

Q4-12 [Q4-12]

Did you serve any time on active duty in the [Text of branch of military]?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q4-12A)  
0 NO

Go To: Q4-16

Lead-in: Q4-10 [Def]

Q4-12A [Q4-12A]

([r sworn into active military since dli?] = 1); /\* check if R entered the active forces. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-12B)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-12C

Lead-in: Q4-12 [1:1]

Q4-12B [Q4-12B]

On what date did you enter active duty in the [Text of branch of military]?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD DATE IN ROW A OF CALENDAR.) Enter Date:        
 Mon Day Year

Go To: Q4-13  
 Lead-in: Q4-12A [1:1]

Q4-12C [Q4-12C]

On what date did you enter active duty in the [Text of branch of military]? Enter Date:        
 Mon Day Year

Go To: Q4-13A  
 Lead-in: Q4-12A [Def]

Q4-13 [Q4-13]

And on what date did you separate from the [Text of branch of military]?

(INTERVIEWER: DRAW A LINE ON ROW A OF CALENDAR FROM DATE ENTERED TO DATE SEPARATED.)

Enter Date:        
 Mon Day Year

Go To: Q4-14  
 Lead-in: Q4-12B [Def]

Q4-13A [Q4-13A]

And on what date did you separate from the [Text of branch of military]? Enter Date:        
 Mon Day Year

Lead-in: Q4-12C [Def]

R58289. [Q4-14]

What (is/was) your (current) pay grade (when you left the [Text of branch of military])?

- |   |                            |    |                           |    |                                   |
|---|----------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|
| 0 | ENLISTED, DON'T KNOW GRADE | 7  | E07                       | 14 | O04                               |
| 1 | E01                        | 8  | E08                       | 20 | WARRANT OFFICER, DON'T KNOW GRADE |
| 2 | E02                        | 9  | E09                       | 21 | W01                               |
| 3 | E03                        | 10 | OFFICER, DON'T KNOW GRADE | 22 | W02                               |
| 4 | E04                        | 11 | O01                       | 23 | W03                               |
| 5 | E05                        | 12 | O02                       | 24 | W04                               |
| 6 | E06                        | 13 | O03                       |    |                                   |

Lead-in: Q4-11A [Def], Q4-11B [Def], Q4-13 [Def], Q4-13A [Def]

R58290. [Q4-15]

([r sworn into active military since dli?] = 1) and ([Is R currently serving in military branch reported at DLI?] = 1);  
 /\* Is R currently serving in active forces enlisted in since last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-15A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-16  
 Lead-in: Q4-14 [Def]

Q4-15A [Q4-15A]

Now I would like to get some information on any other employers you may have worked for since [Date of last

interview].

Go To: Q4-21

Lead-in: Q4-15 [1:1]

---

R58291. [Q4-16]

(([Confirmation that r was not serving in any branch of the milt at DLI] != 1) and ([military branch code at dli (possible update during survey)] != 0) and ([r currently serving in dli branch of military?] = 0) and ([r enlisted in active military at dli?] = 1)) or (([Was R sworn in since DLI?] = 1) and ([Is R currently serving in military branch reported at DLI?] = 0) and ([Active duty time served?] = 1)); /\* has r served in and left the active forces? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-17)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-21

Lead-in: Q4-5A [Def], Q4-8 [Def], Q4-12 [Def], Q4-15 [Def]

---

R58292. [Q4-17]

Have you worked at a civilian job for pay since leaving the military?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q4-18)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q4-21

Lead-in: Q4-16 [1:1]

---

R58293. [Q4-18]

(Are/Were) you doing the same kind of work in your most recent civilian job that you did while you were in the military?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q4-19)

Go To: Q4-21

Lead-in: Q4-17 [1:1]

---

R58294. [Q4-19]

Have you used any of the job skills you learned while in the military in any of the civilian jobs you held since leaving the military?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q4-18 [0:0]

---

R58295. [Q4-21]

([military branch code at dli (possible update during survey)] = 0);  
/\* If R has not served in military since last interview, skip. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-JUMP)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q4-5B [Def], Q4-15A [Def], Q4-16 [Def], Q4-17 [Def], Q4-18 [Def], Q4-19 [Def]

---

R58296. [Q4-22]

([military branch code at dli (possible update during survey)]!=0) and ([r enlisted in active military at dli?]=1) and ([r

currently serving in dli branch of military?]=1);

/\* If R was in active forces at lintdate and is currently serving, mark from lintdate to current date on calendar. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-JUMP)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q4-21 [Def]

---

R58297. [Q4-24]

([military branch code at dli (possible update during survey)]!=0) and ([r enlisted in active military at dli?]=1) and ([r currently serving in dli branch of military?]=0);

/\* If R was in active forces at lintdate and is not currently serving, mark from lintdate to date separated on calendar. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-JUMP)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q4-22 [Def]

---

R58298. [Q4-26]

([Was R sworn in since DLI?]=1) and ([r sworn into active military since dli?]=1) and ([Is R currently serving in military branch reported at DLI?]=0) and ([Active duty time served?]=1); /\* If R entered active forces, is not currently serving, but did serve in active forces, mark from date entered to date separated on calendar. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-JUMP)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q4-24 [Def]

---

R58299. [Q4-28]

([Was R sworn in since DLI?]=1) and ([r sworn into active military since dli?]=1) and ([Is R currently serving in military branch reported at DLI?]=1);

/\* If R entered active forces and is currently serving mark from date entered to today's date on calendar. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-JUMP)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q4-26 [Def]

---

---

**CPS**


---

R58300. [Q5-JUMP]

([currently serving active military?] = 1); /\* r in active military? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to ONJS-301-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q4-28 [Def], Q4-21 [1:1], Q4-22 [1:1], Q4-24 [1:1], Q4-26 [1:1], Q4-28 [1:1]

---

Q5-INTRO [Q5-INTRO]

I am going to ask a few questions about work-related activities LAST WEEK. By last week I mean the week beginning on the Sunday before (this/this past) Sunday and (this/this past) Saturday.

Lead-in: Q5-JUMP [Def]

---

R58301. [Q5-1]

Does anyone in this household have a business or a farm?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-1A)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q5-2

Lead-in: Q5-INTRO [Def]

---

R58302. [Q5-1A]

Is the business or farm owned by you ALONE, does someone else in your household own it WITHOUT YOU, or do you own it with someone else in your household?

- 1 R's only
- 2 R's and others in household together
- 3 Others in the household, without R

Go To: Q5-3

Lead-in: Q5-1 [1:1]

---

R58303. [Q5-2]

LAST WEEK, did you do ANY work for pay?

- 1 YES...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN)
- 0 NO...(Go to Q5-4A)
- 2 RETIRED...(Go to Q5-4A)
- 3 DISABLED...(Go to Q5-4A)
- 4 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to Q5-4A)

Go To: CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN

Lead-in: Q5-1 [Def]

---

R58304. [Q5-3]

LAST WEEK, did you do ANY work for either pay or profit?

- 1 YES...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN)
- 0 NO...(Go to Q5-4A)
- 2 RETIRED...(Go to Q5-4A)
- 3 DISABLED...(Go to Q5-4A)
- 4 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to Q5-4A)

Go To: CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN

Lead-in: Q5-1A [Def]

R58305. [Q5-4A]

([any household ownership of business or farm] = 1); /\* r reported household ownership of business or farm \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-5)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-9B

Lead-in: Q5-2 [0:0], Q5-2 [2:4], Q5-3 [0:0], Q5-3 [2:4]

R58306. [Q5-5]

LAST WEEK, did you do any unpaid work in the family business or farm?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-6)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q5-9A1

Lead-in: Q5-4A [1:1]

R58307. [Q5-6]

([Who in respondent's household own the business or farm] = 1) or ([Who in respondent's household own the business or farm] = 2); /\* has the r indicated ownership in a business or farm? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-5 [1:1]

R58308. [Q5-8]

Do you receive any payments or profits from the business?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Go To: CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN

Lead-in: Q5-6 [Def]

R58309. [Q5-9A1]

([labor force status at dli] = 2); /\* was r unable to work at dli? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-9A4)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-9B

Lead-in: Q5-5 [Def]

Q5-9A4 [Q5-9A4]

([Q5-9A2] = 1) and ([Q5-9A3] = 1); /\* someone in the household owns a business or farm and did r not do any work for pay or profit last week. (r was unable to work at date of last interview) \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-9A5)

Go To: Q5-9D

Lead-in: Q5-9A1 [1:1]

Q5-9A5 [Q5-9A5]

([Q5-9A2] = 0) and ([Q5-9A3] = 1); /\* no one in the household owns a business or farm, but did r not do any work for pay or profit last week. (r was unable to work at date of last interview) \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-9A6)

Go To: Q5-9E

Lead-in: Q5-9A4 [0:0]

---

Q5-9A6 [Q5-9A6]

([Q5-9A2] = 1) and ([Q5-9A3] = 0); /\* someone in the household owns a business or farm, but r did work for pay or profit last week. (r unable to work at date of last interview) \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-9G)

Go To: Q5-9F

Lead-in: Q5-9A5 [0:0]

---

R58310. [Q5-9B]

([Respondent work status last week]); /\* what was r's work status reported in Q5-2 or Q5-3? \*/

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 RETIRED...(Go to Q5-9H)
- 3 DISABLED...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN)
- 4 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN)

Go To: CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN

Lead-in: Q5-4A [Def], Q5-9A1 [Def]

---

Q5-9D [Q5-9D]

At [Date of last interview], you reported that you were unable to work. Does your disability continue to prevent you from doing any kind of work for the next 6 months, including work in the family business or farm?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-91C)
- 0 NO
- 2 DID NOT HAVE A DISABILITY AT LAST INT

Go To: Q5-9H

Lead-in: Q5-9A4 [Def]

---

Q5-9E [Q5-9E]

At [Date of last interview], you reported that you were unable to work. Does your disability continue to prevent you from doing any kind of work for the next 6 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-91C)
- 0 NO
- 2 DID NOT HAVE A DISABILITY AT LAST INT

Go To: Q5-9H

Lead-in: Q5-9A5 [Def]

---

Q5-9F [Q5-9F]

Does your disability continue to prevent you from doing any kind of work for the next 6 months, including work in the

family business or farm?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-91C)
- 0 NO
- 2 DID NOT HAVE A DISABILITY AT LAST INT

Go To: Q5-9H

Lead-in: Q5-9A6 [Def]

---

Q5-9G [Q5-9G]

Does your disability continue to prevent you from doing any kind of work for the next 6 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-91C)
- 0 NO
- 2 DID NOT HAVE A DISABILITY AT LAST INT

Lead-in: Q5-9A6 [0:0]

---

R58311. [Q5-9H]

([Respondent work status last week] = 2); /\* is r retired? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-10)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN

Lead-in: Q5-9D [Def], Q5-9E [Def], Q5-9F [Def], Q5-9G [Def], Q5-9B [2:2]

---

R58312. [Q5-10]

Do you currently want a job, either full or part time?

- 1 YES, OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS
- 0 NO...(Go to CPS-28710)
- 2 HAS A JOB...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN)

Lead-in: Q5-9H [1:1]

---

CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN [CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /\* begin CPS loop \*/

Lead-in: Q5-2 [Def], Q5-3 [Def], Q5-8 [Def], Q5-9B [Def], Q5-9H [Def], Q5-10 [Def], Q5-2 [1:1], Q5-3 [1:1], Q5-6 [1:1], Q5-9B [4:4], Q5-9B [3:3], Q5-10 [2:2]

---

R58313. [CPS-5000]

([loop counter]); /\* is this the first, second or third time through the loop? \*/

- 1 1...(Go to CPS-5100)
- 2 2...(Go to CPS-6000)
- 3 3...(Go to CPS-6900)
- 4 4
- 5 5

Lead-in: CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN [Def]

---

R58315. [CPS-5100]

([Respondent work status last week]); /\* skip based upon whether r reported any work last week \*/

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-23)

- 0 NO
- 2 RETIRED
- 3 DISABLED
- 4 UNABLE TO WORK

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: Q5-13

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: Q5-13

Lead-in: CPS-5000 [Def], CPS-5000 [1:1]

---

R58316. [CPS-5200]

([profit received from business or farm?] != 99); /\* did r answer questions about profits from business? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-25)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-5100 [Def]

---

R58317. [CPS-5300]

([Respondent work status last week]); /\* skip based upon whether r reported any work last week \*/

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-13)
- 0 NO...(Go to Q5-13)
- 2 RETIRED
- 3 DISABLED...(Go to Q5-11)
- 4 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to Q5-12)

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: Q5-13

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: Q5-13

Lead-in: CPS-5200 [Def]

---

R58318. [CPS-5400]

([Respondent work status last week] = (-1)) or ([Respondent work status last week] = (-2));  
/\* did r not know, or refused to report whether r worked for pay or profit last week? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-13)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-5300 [Def]

---

R58319. [CPS-5500]

([Respondent work status last week] = 1); /\* did r work for pay or profit last week? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-23)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-5400 [Def]

---

R58320. [CPS-5600]

([profit received from business or farm?] = 0) or ([profit received from business or farm?] = 1) or ([profit received from business or farm?] = (-1)) or ([profit received from business or farm?] = (-2));  
/\* did r receive payments or profits from business? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-25)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-5500 [Def]

---

---

R58321. [CPS-5700]

([Respondent work status last week] = 3); /\* r disabled? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-5600 [Def]

---

R58322. [CPS-5800]

([Respondent work status last week] = 4); /\* r unable to work? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-12)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-5700 [Def]

---

R58323. [CPS-5900]

([r want a job?]); /\* r want a job (either full or part time)? \*/

- 1 YES, OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS
- 0 NO
- 2 HAS A JOB...(Go to Q5-20)

Go To: Q5-60

Lead-in: CPS-5800 [Def]

---

R58324. [CPS-6000]

([R DISABLED?()] = 3) or ([R DISABLED?()] = 3); /\* r disabled? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-5000 [2:2]

---

R58325. [CPS-6100]

([R DISABLED?()] = 4) or ([R DISABLED?()] = 4); /\* r unable to work? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-12)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-6000 [Def]

---

R58326. [CPS-6200]

INPATH ([Q5-44C()]); /\* was Q5-44C(1) hit? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-20)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-6100 [Def]

---

R58327. [CPS-6300]

([why was r not looking for work in last 4 weeks?()] = 3); /\* r disabled? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-6200 [Def]

---

---

R58328. [CPS-6400]

INPATH ([Q5-79C()]); /\* was Q5-79C() hit? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPS-6500)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: CPS-6600

Lead-in: CPS-6300 [Def]

---

CPS-6500 [CPS-6500]

([Q5-79C() = 3); /\* r disabled? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-6400 [1:1]

---

R58329. [CPS-6600]

([why was r not looking for work in last 4 weeks?()] = 4); /\* r unable to work? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-6400 [Def], CPS-6500 [Def]

---

R58330. [CPS-6700]

INPATH ([Q5-79C()]); /\* was Q5-79C() hit? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPS-6800)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-12

Lead-in: CPS-6600 [Def]

---

CPS-6800 [CPS-6800]

([Q5-79C() = 4); /\* r unable to work? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-12

Lead-in: CPS-6700 [1:1]

---

CPS-6900 [CPS-6900]

([R DISABLED?()] = 3) or ([R DISABLED?()] = 3); /\* r disabled? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-5000 [3:3]

---

CPS-7000 [CPS-7000]

([R DISABLED?()] = 4) or ([R DISABLED?()] = 4); /\* r unable to work? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-12)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

---

Lead-in: CPS-6900 [Def]

---

CPS-7100 [CPS-7100]

INPATH ([Q5-44C()]); /\* was Q5-44C() hit? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-20)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-7000 [Def]

---

CPS-7200 [CPS-7200]

([why was r not looking for work in last 4 weeks?()] = 3); /\* r disabled? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-7100 [Def]

---

CPS-7300 [CPS-7300]

INPATH ([Q5-79C()]); /\* was Q5-79C() hit? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPS-7400)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: CPS-7500

Lead-in: CPS-7200 [Def]

---

CPS-7400 [CPS-7400]

([Q5-79C()] = 3); /\* r disabled? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-7300 [1:1]

---

CPS-7500 [CPS-7500]

([why was r not looking for work in last 4 weeks?()] = 4); /\* r unable to work? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-7300 [Def], CPS-7400 [Def]

---

CPS-7600 [CPS-7600]

INPATH ([Q5-79C()]); /\* was Q5-79C(2)? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPS-7700)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-12

Lead-in: CPS-7500 [Def]

---

CPS-7700 [CPS-7700]

([Q5-79C()] = 4); /\* r unable to work? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-12

Lead-in: CPS-7600 [1:1]

R58331. [Q5-11]

Does your disability prevent you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

- 1 YES...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q5-13

Lead-in: CPS-5300 [3:3], CPS-5700 [1:1], CPS-6000 [1:1], CPS-6300 [1:1], CPS-6500 [1:1], CPS-6600 [1:1], CPS-6800 [1:1], CPS-6900 [1:1], CPS-7200 [1:1], CPS-7400 [1:1], CPS-7500 [1:1], CPS-7700 [1:1]

R58332. [Q5-12]

Do you have a disability that prevents you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

- 1 YES...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)
- 0 NO

Lead-in: CPS-6700 [Def], CPS-6800 [Def], CPS-7600 [Def], CPS-7700 [Def], CPS-5300 [4:4], CPS-5800 [1:1], CPS-6100 [1:1], CPS-7000 [1:1]

R58334. [Q5-13]

(([any household ownership of business or farm] = 1) and ([Who in respondent's household own the business or farm] = 1 or [Who in respondent's household own the business or farm] = 2));

/\* does r own a business or farm (in whole or in part)? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-14A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-14B

Lead-in: Q5-11 [Def], Q5-12 [Def], CPS-5100 [-1:-1], CPS-5100 [-2:-2], CPS-5300 [0:0], CPS-5300 [1:1], CPS-5300 [-2:-2], CPS-5300 [-1:-1], CPS-5400 [1:1]

R58336. [Q5-14A]

LAST WEEK, in addition to the business, did you have a job either full or part time? Include any job from which you were temporarily absent.

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-20)
- 0 NO...(Go to Q5-15)
- 2 RETIRED
- 3 DISABLED...(Go to Q5-16A)
- 4 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to Q5-16A)

Go To: Q5-18

Lead-in: Q5-13 [1:1]

R58338. [Q5-14B]

LAST WEEK, did you have a job either full or part time? Include any job from which you were temporarily absent.

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-20)
- 0 NO...(Go to Q5-15)
- 2 RETIRED
- 3 DISABLED...(Go to Q5-16A)
- 4 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to Q5-16A)

Go To: Q5-18  
Lead-in: Q5-13 [Def]

---

R58340. [Q5-15]

([Did r own a business?] = 1); /\* does r own a business or farm (in whole or in part)? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-20)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-18  
Lead-in: Q5-14A [0:0], Q5-14B [0:0]

---

R58342. [Q5-16A]

([Does r have a disability that prevent him/her from working for next six months?] != 99);  
/\* is there an entry in Q5-11? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-18)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-14A [3:4], Q5-14B [3:4]

---

R58344. [Q5-16B]

([R have a disability?] != 99); /\* is there an entry in Q5-12? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-18)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-16A [Def]

---

R58346. [Q5-16C]

([Did respondent report any job/business last week?]);  
/\* what status was reported in Q5-14A/B if any. if disabled, go back to Q5-11. if unable, go back to Q5-12. \*/

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 RETIRED
- 3 DISABLED...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)
- 4 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)

Lead-in: Q5-16B [Def]

---

R58347. [Q5-18]

LAST WEEK, were you on layoff from a job?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-49)
- 0 NO
- 2 RETIRED
- 3 DISABLED...(Go to Q5-18A)
- 4 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to Q5-18A)

Go To: Q5-60  
Lead-in: Q5-14A [Def], Q5-14B [Def], Q5-15 [Def], Q5-16C [Def], Q5-16A [1:1], Q5-16B [1:1]

---

R58349. [Q5-18A]

([Does r have a disability that prevent him/her from working for next six months?] != 99);  
/\* is there an entry in Q5-11? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-18B)

Go To: Q5-60

Lead-in: Q5-18 [3:4]

---

R58351. [Q5-18B]

([R have a disability?] != 99); /\* is there an entry in Q5-12? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-18C)

Go To: Q5-60

Lead-in: Q5-18A [0:0]

---

R58353. [Q5-18C]

([is r on lay off from a job?]);

/\* what status was reported in Q5-18 if any. if disabled, go back to Q5-11. if unable, go back to Q5-12. \*/

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 RETIRED
- 3 DISABLED...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)
- 4 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)

Lead-in: Q5-18B [0:0]

---

R58354. [Q5-20]

([Did r own a business?] = 1) and ([Did respondent report any job/business last week?] = 0);

/\* does r own all or part of a business or farm and does not have a job in addition to the business or farm? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-20B)

Lead-in: Q5-18C [Def], CPS-5900 [2:2], CPS-6200 [1:1], CPS-7100 [1:1], Q5-14A [1:1], Q5-14B [1:1], Q5-15 [1:1]

---

R58356. [Q5-20A]

What was the main reason you were absent from work LAST WEEK?

- |                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS              | 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB                          |
| 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS | 11 SCHOOL TRAINING                               |
| 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS                 | 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY                           |
| 7 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATION    | 13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS...(Go to Q5-60) |
| 8 MATERNITY OR PATERNITY LEAVE        | 14 OTHER (SPECIFY)                               |
| 9 LABOR DISPUTE                       |  |

Go To: Q5-21A

Lead-in: Q5-20 [Def]

---

R58358. [Q5-20B]

What was the main reason you were absent from work LAST WEEK?

- 1 ON LAYOFF (TEMPORARY OR INDEFINITE)...(Go to Q5-49)
- 2 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS...(Go to Q5-49)
- 3 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN...(Go to Q5-60)
- 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS
- 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS

- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATION
- 8 MATERNITY OR PATERNITY LEAVE
- 9 LABOR DISPUTE
- 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
- 11 SCHOOL TRAINING
- 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
- 13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS...(Go to Q5-60)
- 14 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q5-20 [0:0]

---

R58360. [Q5-21A]

([Did r own a business?] = 1) and ([Did respondent report any job/business last week?] = 0);  
/\* has the r indicated ownership in a business or farm, and r did not have a job aside from the business or farm? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-25)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-20A [Def], Q5-20B [Def]

---

R58362. [Q5-22]

Are you being paid by your employer for any of the time off last week?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q5-21A [Def]

---

R58364. [Q5-23]

([any household ownership of business or farm] = 1);  
/\* has the r indicated ownership in a business or farm within the HH? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-24C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-22 [Def], CPS-5100 [1:1], CPS-5500 [1:1]

---

R58366.Q [5-24A]

LAST WEEK, did you have more than one job, including part-time, evening or weekend work?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-24B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q5-25

Lead-in: Q5-23 [Def]

---

R58368. [Q5-24B]

Altogether, how many jobs did you have?

- 2 2 jobs
- 3 3 jobs
- 4 4+ jobs

Go To: Q5-25

Lead-in: Q5-24A [1:1]

---

---

R58369. [Q5-24C]

LAST WEEK, did you have more than one job or business, including part-time, evening or weekend work?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-24D)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q5-25

Lead-in: Q5-23 [1:1]

---

R58371. [Q5-24D]

Altogether, how many jobs or businesses did you have?

- 2 2 jobs
- 3 3 jobs
- 4 4+ jobs

Lead-in: Q5-24C [1:1]

---

R58371. [Q5-25]

([Did R have more than one job last week?] = 1); /\* has r reported more than one job or business? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-26A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-26C

Lead-in: Q5-24A [Def], Q5-24B [Def], Q5-24C [Def], Q5-24D [Def], CPS-5200 [1:1], CPS-5600 [1:1], Q5-21A [1:1]

---

R58375. [Q5-26A]

How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your main job? By "main" job we mean the one at which you usually work the most hours.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER HOURS PER WEEK...(Go to Q5-26B)
- 995 HOURS VARY

Go To: Q5-27

Lead-in: Q5-25 [1:1]

---

R58377. [Q5-26B]

(How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your main job? By "main" job we mean the one at which you usually work the most hours.)

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q5-27

Lead-in: Q5-26A [1:1]

---

R58379. [Q5-26C]

How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your job?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER HOURS PER WEEK...(Go to Q5-26D)
- 995 HOURS VARY

Go To: Q5-27

Lead-in: Q5-25 [Def]

---

R58381. [Q5-26D]

(How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your job?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q5-26C [1:1]

---

R58383. [Q5-27]

([Did R have more than one job last week?] = 1); /\* did r report more than one job? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-28A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-28F

Lead-in: Q5-26A [Def], Q5-26B [Def], Q5-26C [Def], Q5-26D [Def]

---

R58385. [Q5-28A]

([Number of jobs r has] = 3) or ([Number of jobs r has] = 4); /\* did r report at least three other jobs? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-28B)

Go To: Q5-28D

Lead-in: Q5-27 [1:1]

---

R58387. [Q5-28B]

How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your other job?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER HOURS PER WEEK...(Go to Q5-28C)
- 995 HOURS VARY

Go To: Q5-28F

Lead-in: Q5-28A [0:0]

---

R58389. [Q5-28C]

(How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your other job?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q5-28F

Lead-in: Q5-28B [1:1]

---

R58390. [Q5-28D]

How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your other jobs?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER HOURS PER WEEK...(Go to Q5-28E)
- 995 HOURS VARY

Go To: Q5-28F

Lead-in: Q5-28A [Def]

---

R58391. [Q5-28E]

(How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your other jobs?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q5-28D [1:1]

---

R58392. [Q5-28F]

(([number of hours r usually works at main job] >= 0) and ([number of hours r usually works at main job] <= 168) and ([number of hours r usually works at secondary job] >= 0) and ([number of hours r usually works at secondary job] <= 168)); /\* did r report real values for hours worked per week in both a main job and any dual jobs? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-29A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-27 [Def], Q5-28B [Def], Q5-28C [Def], Q5-28D [Def], Q5-28E [Def]

R58395. [Q5-28H]

((([number of hours r usually works at main job] >= 0) and ([number of hours r usually works at main job] <= 168) and (([number of hours r usually works at secondary job] < 0) or ([number of hours r usually works at secondary job] > 168))); /\* did r report real values for hours worked per week in a main job only? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-29A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-28F [Def]

R58399. [Q5-28J]

((([number of hours r usually works at secondary job] >= 0) and ([number of hours r usually works at secondary job] <= 168) and (([number of hours r usually works at main job] < 0) or ([number of hours r usually works at main job] > 168))); /\* did r report real values for hours worked per week only for any dual jobs? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-29A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-28H [Def]

R58402. [Q5-29A]

((([Did R have more than one job last week?] = 1) and ((([Number of hours R usually works at main job] != 1) and ([Number of hours R usually works at main job] != 999) or (([Number of hours R usually works at main job] = 1) and ([number of hours r usually works at main job] < 0))) and ((([Number of hours R usually works at secondary job(s)] != 1) and ([Number of hours R usually works at secondary job(s)] != 999) or (([number of hours r usually works at secondary job] >= 0) and ([number of hours r usually works at secondary job] <= 34) or ([number of hours r usually works at secondary job] < 0)))); /\* r has more than 1 job, has variable/indeterminate hours on the main job, and variable/indeterminate/under 34 hours on the other jobs \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-30C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-28J [Def], Q5-28F [1:1], Q5-28H [1:1], Q5-28J [1:1]

R58404. [Q5-29B]

((([Did R have more than one job last week?] = 1) and ((([Number of hours R usually works at secondary job(s)] != 1) and ([Number of hours R usually works at secondary job(s)] != 999) or (([Number of hours R usually works at secondary job(s)] = 1) and ([number of hours r usually works at secondary job] < 0))) and ((([Number of hours R usually works at main job] != 1) and ([Number of hours R usually works at main job] != 999) or (([number of hours r usually works at main job] >= 0) and ([number of hours r usually works at main job] <= 34) or ([number of hours r usually works at main job] < 0)))); /\* r has more than 1 job, has variable/indeterminate hours on the other jobs, and variable/indeterminate/under 34 hours on the main job. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-30C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-29A [Def]

R58406. [Q5-29C]

((([Did R have more than one job last week?] != 1) and ([Did R have more than one job last week?] != 99) and ([Number of hours R usually works at main job] != 1) and ([Number of hours R usually works at main job] != 999)) or (([Did R have more than one job last week?] != 1) and ([Number of hours R usually works at main job] = 1) and ([number of hours r usually works at main job] < 0)));

/\* r has only one job, has invariate/indeterminate hours on that job. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-30C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-29B [Def]

R58408. [Q5-29D]

([any unpaid work last week?] = 1) and ([Number of hours R usually works at main job] != 1) and ([Number of hours R usually works at main job] != 999);

/\* r did unpaid work in family farm or business, but had indeterminant or variant work hours. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-30C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-31A

Lead-in: Q5-29C [Def]

R58410. [Q5-30C]

([Number of jobs r has] != 99) and ([any unpaid work last week?] = 1);

/\* r has more than one job, and did unpaid work in family business or farm last week. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-30F)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-29A [1:1], Q5-29B [1:1], Q5-29C [1:1], Q5-29D [1:1]

R58412. [Q5-30D]

([Number of jobs r has] = 99) and ([any unpaid work last week?] = 1);

/\* r has only one job, and did unpaid work in family business or farm last week. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-30G)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-30C [Def]

R58414. [Q5-30E]

([Did R have more than one job last week?] = 1) and ([any unpaid work last week?] != 1) and ([any unpaid work last week?] != 99); /\* r has more than one job, and did no unpaid work in family business or farm last week. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-30H)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-30I

Lead-in: Q5-30D [Def]

Q5-30F [Q5-30F]

Do you USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week at all your jobs combined including in the family business or farm?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

## 2 HOURS VARY

Go To: Q5-31A

Lead-in: Q5-30C [1:1]

R58416. [Q5-30G]

Do you USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week at your job in the family business or farm?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 HOURS VARY

Go To: Q5-31A

Lead-in: Q5-30D [1:1]

Q5-30H [Q5-30H]

Do you USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week at all your jobs combined?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 HOURS VARY

Go To: Q5-31A

Lead-in: Q5-30E [1:1]

R58418. [Q5-30I]

Do you USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week at your job?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 HOURS VARY

Lead-in: Q5-30E [Def]

R58420. [Q5-31A]

((([Did respondent report any job/business last week?] = 1) or (([Did respondent report any job/business last week?] = 0) and ([Did r own a business?] = 1)) or ([r want a job?] = 2));

/\* r has a job, or r has a business or farm (part or whole), but does not have a job in addition to the business or farm. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-48)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-29D [Def], Q5-30F [Def], Q5-30G [Def], Q5-30H [Def], Q5-30I [Def]

R58422. [Q5-31Aa]

([profit received from business or farm?] != 99);

/\* did r answer the questions referring to profit from a business or farm? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-31Ab)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-31B

Lead-in: Q5-31A [Def]

R58423. [Q5-31Ab]

([profit received from business or farm?] <= 0) and ([profit received from business or farm?] != 99);

/\* r has a job, or r has a business or farm (part or whole), but does not have a job in addition to the business or farm. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-40B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-31Aa [1:1]

---

R58424. [Q5-31B]

((([total hours r usually works at all jobs] >= 0) and ([total hours r usually works at all jobs] <= 34)) or ([usually work 35 hours or more per week?] = 0)); /\* r reported 34 hours or less usually worked per week at all jobs. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-31D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-31Aa [Def], Q5-31Ab [Def]

---

R58425. [Q5-31C]

([total hours r usually works at all jobs] >= 35) or (([usually work 35 hours or more per week?] != 0) and ([usually work 35 hours or more per week?] != 99)); /\* r reported 35 hours or more usually worked per week at all jobs. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-36)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-31B [Def]

---

R58426. [Q5-31D]

([usually work 35 hours or more per week?] != 99); /\* is there an entry in USUAL35? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-32A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-32Ba

Lead-in: Q5-31C [Def], Q5-31B [1:1]

---

R58427. [Q5-32A]

([usually work 35 hours or more per week?] = 1) or ([usually work 35 hours or more per week?] = 2) or ([usually work 35 hours or more per week?] = (-1)) or ([usually work 35 hours or more per week?] = (-2)); /\* r reported 35 hours or more (or dk/ref/hrs vary) usually worked per week at all jobs. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-40B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-31D [1:1]

---

R58428. [Q5-32Ba]

([profit received from business or farm?] != 99); /\* is there an entry in BUSPROFIT? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-32Bb)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-32C

Lead-in: Q5-31D [Def], Q5-32A [Def]

---

R58429. [Q5-32Bb]

([profit received from business or farm?] != 1) and ([profit received from business or farm?] != 99); /\* r did not receive payments or profit from a business or farm. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-36)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-32Ba [1:1]

---

R58430. [Q5-32C]

([R REPORTED 34 HOURS OR LESS USUALLY WORKED PER WEEK AT ALL JOBS. ] = 1);  
/\* r reported 34 hours or less usually worked per week at all jobs. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-33)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-40B

Lead-in: Q5-32Ba [Def], Q5-32Bb [Def]

---

R58431. [Q5-33]

Do you want to work a full-time work week of 35 hours or more per week?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-34)
- 0 NO...(Go to Q5-35)
- 2 REGULAR HOURS ARE FULL TIME

Go To: Q5-36

Lead-in: Q5-32C [1:1]

---

R58432. [Q5-34]

Some people work part time because they cannot find full-time work or because business is poor. Others work part time because of family obligations or other personal reasons. What is your MAIN reason for working part time?  
(PROBE IF NECESSARY:) What is your MAIN reason for working PART TIME instead of FULL TIME?)

- |                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS    | 6 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS                |
| 2 COULD ONLY FIND PART-TIME WORK    | 7 SCHOOL/TRAINING                           |
| 3 SEASONAL WORK                     | 8 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS |
| 4 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS               | 9 FULL-TIME WORK WEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HRS   |
| 5 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS | 10 OTHER (SPECIFY)                          |

Go To: Q5-36

Lead-in: Q5-33 [1:1]

---

R58433. [Q5-35]

What is the main reason you do not want to work full time?

- 4 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 5 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
- 6 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS
- 7 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 8 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS
- 9 FULL-TIME WORK WEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HRS
- 10 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q5-33 [0:0]

---

R58434. [Q5-36]

Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked LAST WEEK. LAST WEEK, did you lose or take off any hours from (work/your MAIN job), for ANY reason such as illness, slack work, vacation, or holiday?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-37)  
0 NO

Go To: Q5-38

Lead-in: Q5-33 [Def], Q5-34 [Def], Q5-35 [Def], Q5-31C [1:1], Q5-32Bb [1:1]

---

R58435. [Q5-37]

How many hours did you take off? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q5-36 [1:1]

---

R58436. [Q5-38]

LAST WEEK, did you work any overtime or EXTRA hours (at your MAIN job) that you do not USUALLY work?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-39)  
0 NO

Go To: Q5-40B

Lead-in: Q5-36 [Def], Q5-37 [Def]

---

R58437. [Q5-39]

How many ADDITIONAL hours did you work? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q5-38 [1:1]

---

R58438. [Q5-40B]

([did r take any time off work last week?] != 99) and ([Did R have more than one job last week?] = 1);  
/\* r answered Q5-36 and did have more than one job/business last week. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-41A)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-32C [Def], Q5-38 [Def], Q5-39 [Def], Q5-31Ab [1:1], Q5-32A [1:1]

---

R58440. [Q5-40C]

([did r take any time off work last week?] = 99) and ([Did R have more than one job last week?] = 1);  
/\* r did not answer Q5-36 and did have more than one job/business last week. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-41B)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-40B [Def]

---

R58441. [Q5-40D]

([did r take any time off work last week?] != 99) and ([Did R have more than one job last week?] != 1) and ([Did R have more than one job last week?] != 99);  
/\* r answered Q5-36 but did not have more than one job/business last week. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-41C)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-41D

Lead-in: Q5-40C [Def]

---

R58443. [Q5-41A]

So, for LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your MAIN job? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q5-42

Lead-in: Q5-40B [1:1]

R58444. [Q5-41B]

LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your MAIN job? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Go To: Q5-42

Lead-in: Q5-40C [1:1]

R58445. [Q5-41C]

So, for LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your job? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Go To: Q5-42

Lead-in: Q5-40D [1:1]

R58446. [Q5-41D]

LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your job? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q5-40D [Def]

R58447. [Q5-42]

(([Did R have more than one job last week?] = 1); /\* does r have more than one job? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-43B)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-43C

Lead-in: Q5-41A [Def], Q5-41B [Def], Q5-41C [Def], Q5-41D [Def]

R58449. [Q5-43B]

LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your other job? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q5-42 [1:1]

R58450. [Q5-43C]

((([actual hours at main job] >= 0) and ([actual hours at main job] <= 168) and ([actual hours a secondary job(s)] >= 0) and ([actual hours a secondary job(s)] <= 168));

/\* did r report real values for hours actually worked per week in both a main job and any dual jobs? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-44A)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-42 [Def], Q5-43B [Def]

R58451. [Q5-43E]

((([actual hours a secondary job(s)] < 0) or ([actual hours a secondary job(s)] > 168)) and ([actual hours at main job] >= 0) and ([actual hours at main job] <= 168));

/\* did r report real values for actual hours worked per week in a main job only? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-44A)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-43C [Def]

R58454. [Q5-43G]

(([actual hours a secondary job(s)] >= 0) and ([actual hours a secondary job(s)] <= 168) and (([actual hours at main job] < 0) or ([actual hours at main job] > 168)));

/\* did r report real values for actual hours worked per week only for any dual jobs? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-44A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-43E [Def]

---

R58455. [Q5-44A]

(([Total actual hours respondent worked at all jobs last week] < 1) and ([profit received from business or farm?] != 1) and ([profit received from business or farm?] != 99); /\* total number of hours reported in ACTUALHRS1 and ACTUALHRS2 is none, and r did not receive any payments or profits from the business. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-60)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-43G [Def], Q5-43C [1:1], Q5-43E [1:1], Q5-43G [1:1]

---

R58456. [Q5-44B]

(([Total actual hours respondent worked at all jobs last week] < 1) and ([Did respondent report any job/business last week?] != 1); /\* total number of hours reported in actual hours series is none, and r did receive any payments or profits from the business. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-44A [Def]

---

R58457. [Q5-45A]

((([total hours r usually works at all jobs] >= 35) and ([total hours r usually works at all jobs] <= 168)) or ([usually work 35 hours or more per week?] = 1)) and ([Total actual hours respondent worked at all jobs last week] >= 0) and ([Total actual hours respondent worked at all jobs last week] <= 34) and ((([actual hours at main job] >= 0) and ([actual hours at main job] <= 99)) or (([actual hours a secondary job(s)] >= 0) and ([actual hours a secondary job(s)] <= 99))); /\* r usually worked > 35 hours at all jobs, gave valid values for actual hours, and actually worked less than 35 hours last week. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-46)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-44B [Def]

---

R58458. [Q5-45B]

((([r want full time employment?] = 1) and ([Total actual hours respondent worked at all jobs last week] >= 0) and ([Total actual hours respondent worked at all jobs last week] <= 34)) and (([reason r working part-time?] = 1) or ([reason r working part-time?] = 2) or ([reason r working part-time?] = 3)));

/\* r wants to work full time, but works less than 35 hours per week, and the reason s/he worked less than 35 hours a week is slack work, could find only part time work or seasonal work. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-48)

Go To: Q5-47

Lead-in: Q5-45A [Def]

---

R58459. [Q5-46]

What is the main reason you worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK?

- |   |                                  |    |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|
| 1 | SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS   | 8  | OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATION |
| 2 | SEASONAL WORK                    | 9  | LABOR DISPUTE                    |
| 3 | JOB STARTED OR ENDED DURING WEEK | 10 | WEATHER AFFECTED JOB             |
| 4 | VACATION/PERSONAL DAY            | 11 | SCHOOL/TRAINING                  |
| 5 | OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPT  | 12 | CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY              |
| 6 | HOLIDAY (LEGAL OR RELIGIOUS)     | 13 | OTHER (SPECIFY)                  |
| 7 | CHILD CARE PROBLEMS              |    |                                  |

Lead-in: Q5-45A [1:1]

R58460. [Q5-47]

LAST WEEK, could you have worked full time if the hours had been offered?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 REGULAR HOURS ARE FULL TIME

Lead-in: Q5-45B [Def], Q5-46 [Def]

R58461. [Q5-48]

([profit received from business or farm?] != 1) and ([profit received from business or farm?] != 99) and ([actual hours at main job] <= 15); /\* r did not receive payment from a business or farm and actually worked less than 15 hours or indeterminate hours at the main job. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-60)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: CPS-LOOP1-END

Lead-in: Q5-47 [Def], Q5-31A [1:1], Q5-45B [0:0]

R58463. [Q5-49]

Has your employer given you a date to return to work?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-51)
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q5-18 [1:1], Q5-20B [1:2]

R58465. [Q5-50]

Have you been given any indication that you will be recalled to work within the next 6 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-51)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q5-60

Lead-in: Q5-49 [Def]

R58467. [Q5-51]

Could you have returned to work LAST WEEK if you had been recalled?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q5-52)

Go To: Q5-53

Lead-in: Q5-49 [1:1], Q5-50 [1:1]

R58469. [Q5-52]

Why is that?

- 1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
- 2 GOING TO SCHOOL
- 3 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q5-51 [0:0]

---

R58470. [Q5-53]

Even though you expect to be called back to work, have you been looking for work during the last 4 weeks?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q5-51 [Def], Q5-52 [Def]

---

R58472. [Q5-55A]

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

- 1 WEEKS...(Go to Q5-55B)
- 2 MONTHS...(Go to Q5-55C)
- 3 YEARS...(Go to Q5-55D)

Go To: Q5-58

Lead-in: Q5-53 [Def]

---

R58474. [Q5-55B]

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Go To: Q5-56

Lead-in: Q5-55A [1:1]

---

R58476. [Q5-55C]

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Go To: Q5-56

Lead-in: Q5-55A [2:2]

---

Q5-55D [Q5-55D]

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q5-55A [3:3]

---

R58478. [Q5-56]

([time unit of lay off amount ] = 2) and ([how long had r been on layoff?] >= 1) and ([how long had r been on layoff?] <= 4); /\* r has been on layoff for between 1 and 4 months. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-57)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

---

Go To: Q5-58

Lead-in: Q5-55B [Def], Q5-55C [Def], Q5-55D [Def]

---

R58480. [Q5-57]

We would like to have that in weeks, if possible. Exactly how many weeks had you been on layoff?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q5-56 [1:1]

---

R58482. [Q5-58]

Is the job from which you are on layoff a full-time job of 35 hours or more per week?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Go To: CPS-LOOP1-END

Lead-in: Q5-55A [Def], Q5-56 [Def], Q5-57 [Def]

---

R58484. [Q5-60]

Have you been doing anything to find work during the last 4 weeks?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-62A)
- 0 NO
- 2 RETIRED
- 3 DISABLED...(Go to Q5-61A)
- 4 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to Q5-61A)

Go To: Q5-77A

Lead-in: CPS-5900 [Def], Q5-18 [Def], Q5-18A [Def], Q5-18B [Def], Q5-50 [Def], Q5-20A [13:13], Q5-20B [3:3], Q5-20B [13:13], Q5-44A [1:1], Q5-48 [1:1]

---

R58486. [Q5-61A]

([Does r have a disability that prevent him/her from working for next six months?] != 99);  
/\* is there an entry in Q5-11? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-61B)

Go To: Q5-77A

Lead-in: Q5-60 [3:4]

---

R58488. [Q5-61B]

([R have a disability?] != 99); /\* is there an entry in Q5-12? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-61C)

Go To: Q5-77A

Lead-in: Q5-61A [0:0]

---

R58490. [Q5-61C]

([has r been doing anything to find work in past four weeks?]); /\* skip based upon any entry in Q5-60 \*/

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

- 2 RETIRED
- 3 DISABLED...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)
- 4 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)

Lead-in: Q5-61B [0:0]

---

R58491. [Q5-62A]

What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY...(Go to Q5-62B)
- 13 NOTHING, NO JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q5-77A

Go To: Q5-63A

Lead-in: Q5-61C [Def], Q5-60 [1:1]

---

R58493. [Q5-62B]

(What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?)

(PROBE AFTER EACH RESPONSE:) Anything else?

(INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY. DO NOT READ LIST.)

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPLOYMENT CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATIONS
- 7 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 8 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 9 OTHER (SPECIFY) - ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 12 OTHER (SPECIFY) - PASSIVE

Lead-in: Q5-62A [1:1]

---

R58519. [Q5-62F]

([EMPLOYER DIRECTLY OR INTERVIEW FOR JOB SEARCH?()] = 1) or ([PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY  
( )] = 1) or ([PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY()] = 1) or ([CONTACT FRIENDS OR RELATIVES ( )] = 1) or  
([CONTACT SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPLOYMENT CENTER()] = 1) or ([SEND OUT RESUMES/FILL OUT  
APPLICATIONS()] = 1) or ([PLACE OR ANSWER ADS()] = 1) or ([CHECK UNION/PROFESSIONAL  
REGISTRIES()] = 1) or ([SOMETHING ELSE ACTIVE ( )] = 1);

/\* did r search for work using active job search methods? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-65)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-62B [Def]

---

R58521. [Q5-62G]

([LOOK AT ADS()] = 1) or ([ATTEND JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES()] = 1) or ([other()] = 1);

/\* did r search for work using passive job search methods? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-64A)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-62F [Def]

R58522. [Q5-63A]

You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY...(Go to Q5-63B)
- 13 NOTHING, NO JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY

Go To: Q5-77A

Lead-in: Q5-62A [Def], Q5-62G [Def]

R58523. [Q5-63B]

(You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?)

(PROBE AFTER EACH RESPONSE:) Anything else?

(INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY. DO NOT READ LIST.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW            | 7 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS                     |
| 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY               | 8 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS       |
| 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY              | 9 OTHER (SPECIFY) - ACTIVE                   |
| 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES                   | 10 LOOKED AT ADS                             |
| 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY<br>EMPLOYMENT CENTER | 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING<br>PROGRAMS/COURSES |
| 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATIONS         | 12 OTHER (SPECIFY) - PASSIVE                 |

Lead-in: Q5-63A [1:1]

R58536. [Q5-63F]

([contact employers directly or interview()] = 1) or ([contact public employment agency()] = 1) or ([contact private employment agency()] = 1) or ([contact friends or relatives()] = 1) or ([contact school/university employment agency()] = 1) or ([send out resumes or fill out applications()] = 1) or ([place or answer ads()] = 1) or ([check union/professional registers()] = 1) or ([other()] = 1); /\* did r search for work using active job search methods? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-65)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-77A

Lead-in: Q5-63B [Def]

R58537. [Q5-64A]

Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY...(Go to Q5-64B)
- 13 NOTHING, NO JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY

Go To: Q5-77A

Lead-in: Q5-62G [1:1]

R58538. [Q5-64B]

(Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?)

(PROBE AFTER EACH RESPONSE:) Anything else?

(INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY. DO NOT READ LIST.)

- |   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW | 7 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS |
|---|--------------------------|

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY               | 8 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS       |
| 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY              | 9 OTHER (SPECIFY) - ACTIVE                   |
| 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES                   | 10 LOOKED AT ADS                             |
| 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY<br>EMPLOYMENT CENTER | 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING<br>PROGRAMS/COURSES |
| 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATIONS         | 12 OTHER (SPECIFY) - PASSIVE                 |

Lead-in: Q5-64A [1:1]

R58551. [Q5-64F]

([CONTACT EMPLOYERS DIRECTLY OR INTERVIEW()] = 1) or ([PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY ()] = 1) or ([PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY()] = 1) or ([CONTACT FRIENDS OR RELATIVES ()] = 1) or ([CONTACT SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPLOYMENT CENTER()] = 1) or ([SEND OUT RESUMES/FILL OUT APPLICATIONS()] = 1) or ([PLACE OR ANSWER ADS()] = 1) or ([CHECK UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTRIES()] = 1) or ([SOMETHING ELSE ACTIVE ()] = 1);

/\* did r search for work using active job search methods? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-65)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-77A

Lead-in: Q5-64B [Def]

R58552. [Q5-65]

LAST WEEK, could you have started a job if one had been offered?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q5-66)

Go To: Q5-67

Lead-in: Q5-62F [1:1], Q5-63F [1:1], Q5-64F [1:1]

R58554. [Q5-66]

Why is that?

- 1 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN
- 2 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
- 3 GOING TO SCHOOL
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: CPS-LOOP1-END

Lead-in: Q5-65 [0:0]

R58556. [Q5-67]

BEFORE you started looking for work, what were you doing: working, going to school, or something else?

- 1 WORKING...(Go to Q5-68B)
- 2 SCHOOL
- 3 LEFT MILITARY SERVICE...(Go to Q5-69A)
- 4 SOMETHING ELSE (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q5-69A

Lead-in: Q5-65 [Def]

R58558. [Q5-68B]

Did you lose or quit that job, or was it a temporary job that ended?

- 1 LOST JOB
- 2 QUIT JOB
- 3 TEMPORARY JOB ENDED

Lead-in: Q5-67 [1:1]

---

R58560. [Q5-69A]

([Did R lose or quit that job, or was it a temporary job that ended? ] != 99); /\* does Q5-68B have an entry? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-69C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-69D

Lead-in: Q5-67 [Def], Q5-68B [Def], Q5-67 [3:3]

---

R58562. [Q5-69C]

When did you last work at that job or business?

- 1 WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS...(Go to Q5-70)
- 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
- 3 NEVER WORKED

Go To: Q5-71A

Lead-in: Q5-69A [1:1]

---

R58564. [Q5-69D]

When did you last work at a job or business?

- 1 WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS...(Go to Q5-70)
- 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
- 3 NEVER WORKED

Go To: Q5-71A

Lead-in: Q5-69A [Def]

---

R58566. [Q5-70]

(INTERVIEWER: ASK IF NECESSARY, OTHERWISE VERIFY:)

What was the month and year that you last worked? Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q5-69D [1:1], Q5-69C [1:1]

---

R58568. [Q5-71A]

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

- 1 WEEKS...(Go to Q5-71B)
- 2 MONTHS...(Go to Q5-71C)
- 3 YEARS...(Go to Q5-71D)

Go To: Q5-72

Lead-in: Q5-69C [Def], Q5-69D [Def], Q5-70 [Def]

---

R58570. [Q5-71B]

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Go To: Q5-72

Lead-in: Q5-71A [1:1]

---

R58572. [Q5-71C]

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Go To: Q5-72

Lead-in: Q5-71A [2:2]

---

R58574. [Q5-71D]

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q5-71A [3:3]

---

R58576. [Q5-72]

([Time unit R reported for amount of time spent looking for work()] = 2) and ([Months R spent looking for jobs()] >= 1) and ([Months R spent looking for jobs()] <= 4); /\* has r been looking for work for between 1 and 4 months? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-73)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-74

Lead-in: Q5-71A [Def], Q5-71B [Def], Q5-71C [Def], Q5-71D [Def]

---

R58578. [Q5-73]

We would like to have that in weeks, if possible. Exactly how many weeks had you been looking for work?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q5-72 [1:1]

---

R58579. [Q5-74]

Have you been looking for full-time work of 35 hours or more per week?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 DOESN'T MATTER

Go To: CPS-LOOP1-END

Lead-in: Q5-72 [Def], Q5-73 [Def]

---

R58581. [Q5-77A]

([profit received from business or farm?] = 0); /\* r did not receive payments or profits from a business. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-60 [Def], Q5-61A [Def], Q5-61B [Def], Q5-63A [Def], Q5-63F [Def], Q5-64A [Def], Q5-64F [Def], Q5-62A [-1:-1]

---

R58583. [Q5-77B]

[(reason r absent from work last week?) = 3);  
/\* r was absent from work last week because s/he was waiting for a new job to begin. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-77A [Def]

---

R58585. [Q5-77C]

[(r want a job?) = 1); /\* r does want a full or part time job. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-77B [Def]

---

R58587. [Q5-78]

Do you currently want a job, either full or part time?

- 1 YES, OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS
- 0 NO
- 2 RETIRED
- 3 DISABLED...(Go to Q5-79A)
- 4 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to Q5-79A)

Go To: CPS-LOOP1-END

Lead-in: Q5-77C [Def]

---

R58589. [Q5-79A]

[(Does r have a disability that prevent him/her from working for next six months?) != 99);  
/\* is there an entry in Q5-11? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-78 [3:4]

---

R58591. [Q5-79B]

[(R have a disability?) != 99); /\* is there an entry in Q5-12? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-79A [Def]

---

CPS-LOOP1-END [CPS-LOOP1-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[loop counter()] = 1)); /\* conditions from loop met? \*/

Lead-in: Q5-48 [Def], Q5-58 [Def], Q5-66 [Def], Q5-74 [Def], Q5-78 [Def], Q5-79B [Def], Q5-11 [1:1], Q5-12 [1:1],  
Q5-16C [3:4], Q5-18C [3:4], Q5-44B [1:1], Q5-61C [3:4], Q5-77A [1:1], Q5-77B [1:1], Q5-77C [1:1], Q5-79A [1:1],  
Q5-79B [1:1]

---

R58595. [CPS-26200]

(([DID R NOT RECEIVE PAYMENT FROM A BUSINESS OR FARM AND ACTUALLY WORKED LESS THAN  
15 HOURS OR INDETERMINATE HOURS AT THE MAIN JOB?] = 0) or (([is this the job that r is on layoff from?]  
>= -2) and ([is this the job that r is on layoff from?] != 99))); /\* set 1 of conditions from loop met? i.e. no business

income and worked less than 15 hours or hours varied, and r was on layoff from a job of 35+ hours a week? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-91C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-LOOP1-END [Def]

---

R58596. [CPS-26300]

((([Why didn't r take job that was offered?] >= -2) and ([Why didn't r take job that was offered?] != 99)) or (([has r been looking for full time work?] >= -2) and ([has r been looking for full time work?] != 99)) or ([R DID NOT RECEIVE PAYMENTS OR PROFITS FROM A BUSINESS?] = 1) or ([not working because new job to begin?] = 1)); /\* set 2 of conditions from loop met? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-91C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-26200 [Def]

---

R58597. [CPS-26400]

([does r now want a job?] = 1) or ([does r now want a job?] = 2);  
/\* set 3 of conditions from loop met? i.e. r wants a job or it depends. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-80A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-26300 [Def]

---

R58598. [CPS-26500]

([does r now want a job?] = 0) or ([does r now want a job?] = -1) or ([does r now want a job?] = -2) or ([IS THERE AN ENTRY IN Q5-11] = 1) or ([IS THERE AN ENTRY IN Q5-12?] = 1); /\* set 4 of conditions from loop met? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-91C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-26400 [Def]

---

R58600. [CPS-26700]

([loop counter] = 3); /\* did r pass through loop 3 times? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-80A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-26500 [Def]

---

R58601. [CPS-26800]

([loop counter] = 2); /\* did r pass through loop 2 times? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-80B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-80C

Lead-in: CPS-26700 [Def]

---

R58603. [Q5-80A]

((([look at ads(3)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(3)] = 1) or ([other(3)] = 1) or ([look at ads(3)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(3)] = 1) or ([other(3)] = 1) or ([look at ads(3)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(3)] = 1) or ([other(3)] = 1)) and ([employer directly or interview for job search?(3)] != 1) and

([public employment agency (3)] != 1) and ([private employment agency(3)] != 1) and ([contact friends or relatives (3)] != 1) and ([contact school/university employment center(3)] != 1) and ([send out resumes/fill out applications(3)] != 1) and ([place or answer ads(3)] != 1) and ([check union/professional registries(3)] != 1) and ([something else active (3)] != 1) and ([contact employers directly or interview(1)] != 1) and ([contact public employment agency(1)] != 1) and ([contact private employment agency(3)] != 1) and ([contact friends or relatives(3)] != 1) and ([contact school/university employment agency(3)] != 1) and ([send out resumes or fill out applications(3)] != 1) and ([place or answer ads(3)] != 1) and ([check union/professional registers(3)] != 1) and ([other(3)] != 1) and ([contact employers directly or interview(3)] != 1) and ([public employment agency (3)] != 1) and ([private employment agency(3)] != 1) and ([contact friends or relatives (3)] != 1) and ([contact school/university employment center(3)] != 1) and ([send out resumes/fill out applications(3)] != 1) and ([place or answer ads(3)] != 1) and ([check union/professional registries(3)] != 1) and ([something else active (3)] != 1));

/\* did the r use any passive methods of job search, but no active methods of job search? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-82)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-26400 [1:1], CPS-26700 [1:1]

R58604. [Q5-80B]

((([look at ads(2)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(2)] = 1) or ([other(2)] = 1) or ([look at ads(2)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(2)] = 1) or ([other(2)] = 1) or ([look at ads(2)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(2)] = 1) or ([other(2)] = 1)) and ([employer directly or interview for job search?(2)] != 1) and ([public employment agency (2)] != 1) and ([private employment agency(2)] != 1) and ([contact friends or relatives (2)] != 1) and ([contact school/university employment center(2)] != 1) and ([send out resumes/fill out applications(2)] != 1) and ([place or answer ads(2)] != 1) and ([check union/professional registries(2)] != 1) and ([something else active (2)] != 1) and ([contact employers directly or interview(2)] != 1) and ([contact public employment agency(2)] != 1) and ([contact private employment agency(2)] != 1) and ([contact friends or relatives(2)] != 1) and ([contact school/university employment agency(2)] != 1) and ([send out resumes or fill out applications(2)] != 1) and ([place or answer ads(2)] != 1) and ([check union/professional registers(2)] != 1) and ([other(2)] != 1) and ([contact employers directly or interview(2)] != 1) and ([public employment agency (2)] != 1) and ([private employment agency(2)] != 1) and ([contact friends or relatives (2)] != 1) and ([contact school/university employment center(2)] != 1) and ([send out resumes/fill out applications(2)] != 1) and ([place or answer ads(2)] != 1) and ([check union/professional registries(2)] != 1) and ([something else active (2)] != 1));

/\* did the r use any passive methods of job search, but no active methods of job search? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-82)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-80A [Def], CPS-26800 [1:1]

R58605. [Q5-80C]

((([look at ads(1)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(1)] = 1) or ([other(1)] = 1) or ([look at ads(1)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(1)] = 1) or ([other(1)] = 1) or ([look at ads(1)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(1)] = 1) or ([other(1)] = 1)) and ([employer directly or interview for job search?(1)] != 1) and ([public employment agency (1)] != 1) and ([private employment agency(1)] != 1) and ([contact friends or relatives (1)] != 1) and ([contact school/university employment center(1)] != 1) and ([send out resumes/fill out applications(1)] != 1) and ([place or answer ads(1)] != 1) and ([check union/professional registries(1)] != 1) and ([something else active (1)] != 1) and ([contact employers directly or interview(1)] != 1) and ([contact public employment agency(1)] != 1) and ([contact private employment agency(1)] != 1) and ([contact friends or relatives(1)] != 1) and ([contact school/university employment agency(1)] != 1) and ([send out resumes or fill out applications(1)] != 1) and ([place or answer ads(1)] != 1) and ([check union/professional registers(1)] != 1) and ([other(1)] != 1) and ([contact employers directly or interview(1)] != 1) and ([public employment agency (1)] != 1) and ([private employment agency(1)] != 1) and ([contact friends or relatives (1)] != 1) and ([contact school/university employment center(1)] != 1) and ([send out resumes/fill out applications(1)] != 1) and ([place or answer ads(1)] != 1) and ([check union/professional registries(1)] != 1) and ([something else active (1)] != 1));

/\* did the r use any passive methods of job search, but no active methods of job search? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-82)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-26800 [Def], Q5-80B [Def]

---

R58606. [Q5-81]

What is the main reason you were not looking for work during the LAST 4 WEEKS?

(INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ LIST.)

- 1 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE IN LINE OF WORK OR AREA
- 2 COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK
- 3 LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING, TRAINING, SKILLS OR EXPERIENCE
- 4 EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG OR TOO OLD
- 5 OTHER TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION
- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES
- 8 IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING
- 9 ILL-HEALTH, PHYSICAL DISABILITY
- 10 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
- 11 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q5-80C [Def]

---

R58607. [Q5-82]

([has r been doing anything to find work in past four weeks?] = 1);  
/\* r has been looking for work in the last 4 weeks. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-84)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-81 [Def], Q5-80A [1:1], Q5-80B [1:1], Q5-80C [1:1]

---

R58608. [Q5-83]

Did you look for work at any time during the last 12 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-84)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q5-91C

Lead-in: Q5-82 [Def]

---

R58609. [Q5-84]

Did you actually WORK at a job or business during the last 12 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-85)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q5-87

Lead-in: Q5-82 [1:1], Q5-83 [1:1]

---

R58610. [Q5-85]

Did you do any of this work during the last 4 weeks?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-91C)
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q5-84 [1:1]

---

R58611. [Q5-86]

And since you LEFT that job or business, have you looked for work?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-87)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q5-91C

Lead-in: Q5-85 [Def]

---

R58612. [Q5-87]

LAST WEEK, could you have started a job if one had been offered?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q5-88)

Go To: Q5-91C

Lead-in: Q5-84 [Def], Q5-86 [1:1]

---

R58613. [Q5-88]

Why is that?

- 1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
- 2 GOING TO SCHOOL
- 3 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q5-91C

Lead-in: Q5-87 [0:0]

---

R58614. [CPS-28710]

([loop counter]); /\* how many times did r go through the cps loop? \*/

- 1 1
- 2 2...(Go to CPS-28900)
- 3 3...(Go to CPS-28800)
- 4 4
- 5 5

Go To: CPS-29000

Lead-in: Q5-10 [0:0]

---

CPS-28800 [CPS-28800]

([look at ads(3)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(3)] = 1) or ([other(3)] = 1) or ([look at ads(3)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(3)] = 1) or ([other(3)] = 1) or ([look at ads(3)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(3)] = 1) or ([other(3)] = 1) or ([employer directly or interview for job search?(3)] = 0) or ([public employment agency (3)] = 0) or ([private employment agency(3)] = 0) or ([contact friends or relatives (3)] = 0) or ([contact school/university employment center(3)] = 0) or ([send out resumes/fill out applications(3)] = 0) or ([place or answer ads(3)] = 0) or ([check union/professional registries(3)] = 0) or ([something else active (3)] = 0) or ([contact employers directly or interview(3)] = 0) or ([contact public employment agency(3)] = 0) or ([contact private employment agency(3)] = 0) or ([contact friends or relatives(3)] = 0) or ([contact school/university employment agency(3)] = 0) or ([send out resumes or fill out applications(3)] = 0) or ([place or answer ads(3)] = 0) or ([check union/professional registers(3)] = 0) or ([other(3)] = 0) or ([contact employers directly or interview(3)] = 0) or ([public employment agency (3)] = 0) or ([private employment agency(3)] = 0) or ([contact friends or relatives (3)] = 0) or ([contact school/university employment center(3)] = 0) or ([send out resumes/fill out applications(3)] = 0) or ([place or answer ads(3)] = 0) or ([check union/professional registries(3)] = 0) or ([something else active (3)] = 0);

/\* did the r report looking for work in the last 4 weeks in loop 3? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to CPS-28900)

Go To: Q5-88G

Lead-in: CPS-28710 [3:3]

CPS-28900 [CPS-28900]

([look at ads(2)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(2)] = 1) or ([other(2)] = 1) or ([look at ads(2)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(2)] = 1) or ([other(2)] = 1) or ([look at ads(2)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(2)] = 1) or ([other(2)] = 1) or ([employer directly or interview for job search?(2)] = 0) or ([public employment agency (2)] = 0) or ([private employment agency(2)] = 0) or ([contact friends or relatives (2)] = 0) or ([contact school/university employment center(2)] = 0) or ([send out resumes/fill out applications(2)] = 0) or ([place or answer ads(2)] = 0) or ([check union/professional registries(2)] = 0) or ([something else active (2)] = 0) or ([contact employers directly or interview(2)] = 0) or ([contact public employment agency(2)] = 0) or ([contact private employment agency(2)] = 0) or ([contact friends or relatives(2)] = 0) or ([contact school/university employment agency(2)] = 0) or ([send out resumes or fill out applications(2)] = 0) or ([place or answer ads(2)] = 0) or ([check union/professional registers(2)] = 0) or ([other(2)] = 0) or ([contact employers directly or interview(2)] = 0) or ([public employment agency (2)] = 0) or ([private employment agency(2)] = 0) or ([contact friends or relatives (2)] = 0) or ([contact school/university employment center(2)] = 0) or ([send out resumes/fill out applications(2)] = 0) or ([place or answer ads(2)] = 0) or ([check union/professional registries(2)] = 0) or ([something else active (2)] = 0);

/\* did the r report looking for work in the last 4 weeks in loop 2? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to CPS-29000)

Go To: Q5-88G

Lead-in: CPS-28800 [0:0], CPS-28710 [2:2]

CPS-29000 [CPS-29000]

([look at ads(1)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(1)] = 1) or ([other(1)] = 1) or ([look at ads(1)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(1)] = 1) or ([other(1)] = 1) or ([look at ads(1)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(1)] = 1) or ([other(1)] = 1) or ([employer directly or interview for job search?(1)] = 0) or ([public employment agency (1)] = 0) or ([private employment agency(1)] = 0) or ([contact friends or relatives (1)] = 0) or ([contact school/university employment center(1)] = 0) or ([send out resumes/fill out applications(1)] = 0) or ([place or answer ads(1)] = 0) or ([check union/professional registries(1)] = 0) or ([something else active (1)] = 0) or ([contact employers directly or interview(1)] = 0) or ([contact public employment agency(1)] = 0) or ([contact private employment agency(1)] = 0) or ([contact friends or relatives(1)] = 0) or ([contact school/university employment agency(1)] = 0) or ([send out resumes or fill out applications(1)] = 0) or ([place or answer ads(1)] = 0) or ([check union/professional registers(1)] = 0) or ([other(1)] = 0) or ([contact employers directly or interview(1)] = 0) or ([public employment agency (1)] = 0) or ([private employment agency(1)] = 0) or ([contact friends or relatives (1)] = 0) or ([contact school/university employment center(1)] = 0) or ([send out resumes/fill out applications(1)] = 0) or ([place or answer ads(1)] = 0) or ([check union/professional registries(1)] = 0) or ([something else active (1)] = 0);

/\* did the r report looking for work in the last 4 weeks in loop 1? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-89A)

Lead-in: CPS-28710 [Def], CPS-28900 [0:0]

Q5-88G [Q5-88G]

How many job offers did you receive as a result of your job search?

(INTERVIEWER: IF "NONE", ENTER "00".) Enter Answer:

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q5-89A



---

R58617. [Q5-91C]

([Respondent work status last week] = 1); /\* did r report working for pay at all last week? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-91D)

Go To: ONJS-301-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-in: Q5-83 [Def], Q5-86 [Def], Q5-87 [Def], Q5-88 [Def], Q5-89A [Def], Q5-9D [1:1], Q5-9E [1:1], Q5-9F [1:1], Q5-9G [1:1], CPS-26200 [1:1], CPS-26300 [1:1], CPS-26500 [1:1], Q5-85 [1:1]

---

R58618. [Q5-91D]

([when did r last work?] != 99); /\* did r already answer Q5-69C? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-93)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-91C [0:0]

---

R58619. [Q5-91E]

([when did r last work at a job or business] != 99); /\* did r already answer Q5-69D? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-93)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-91D [Def]

---

R58620. [Q5-92]

When did you last work at a job or business?

- 1 WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS
- 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
- 3 NEVER WORKED

Lead-in: Q5-91E [Def]

---

R58621. [Q5-93]

What best describes your situation at this time? For example, are you disabled, ill, in school, taking care of house or family, or something else?

- 1 Disabled
- 2 Ill
- 3 In school
- 4 Taking care of house or family
- 5 In retirement
- 6 Something else/Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q5-92 [Def], Q5-91D [1:1], Q5-91E [1:1]

---

---

**ON JOBS**


---

ONJS-301-LOOP-BEGIN [ONJS-301-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([DLI emp loop counter]); /\* begin loops to update/verify employers from date of last interview \*/

Lead-in: Q5-91C [Def], Q5-93 [Def], Q5-JUMP [1:1]

---

ONJS-308 [ONJS-308]

([DLI emp loop counter] = 1); /\* is this the first time through the loop to check last interview employers? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q6-5AA)

Lead-in: ONJS-301-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

Q6-5A [Q6-5A]

Now we would like to ask you about the employers you worked for ON [Date of last interview].

Lead-in: ONJS-308 [Def]

---

Q6-5AA [R58622]

CHECK ([EMP NAME()]); /\* is there an employer from last interview to ask about? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q6-5BA)

Lead-in: Q6-5A [Def], ONJS-308 [0:0]

---

R58628. [Q6-5B]

Our records show that you [worked/ also worked()] for [EMP NAME()] on [Date of last interview]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q6-8)
- 0 NO
- 9 IF VOLUNTEERED: EMPLOYER NAME INCORRECT ON INFO SHEET...(Go to Q6-5Bc)

Go To: Q6-6

Lead-in: Q6-5AA [Def]

---

Q6-5BA [Q6-5BA]

Our records show that you were NOT working for any [(other)] employer on [Date of last interview]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to ONJS-319B1)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q6-7A1

Lead-in: Q6-5AA [0:0]

---

Q6-5Bc [Q6-5Bc]

What was the correct name of [dli employer name changed (from info sheet) ()]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER CORRECT EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: Q6-8

Lead-in: Q6-5B [9:9]

---

R58633. [Q6-6]

When did you last stop working for [EMP NAME()]?

- 1 CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(Go to ONJS-318B)
- 2 NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(Go to ONJS-319B1)
- 3 SELECT TO ENTER DATE

Lead-in: Q6-5B [Def]

Q6-6A [Q6-6A]

(When did you last stop working for [EMP NAME()]?) (ENTER DATE)

(INTERVIEWER: MARK [JOB STOP DATE()] IN ROW B OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN [XFER INFO ON DLI EMPLOYERS INTO ROSTER IF A VALID NAME WAS GIVEN()] AND STOP DATE - LABEL WITH EMPLOYER NAME - [EMP NAME ()]. YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date:          
                     Mon      Day      Year

Lead-in: Q6-6 [Def]

R58638. [Q6-7]

(HAND CARD D) Which of the reasons on this card best describes why you happened to leave this job? (MARK ONE ONLY)

- |                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| 1 Layoff                           | 6 Quit for pregnancy or family reasons |
| 2 Plant closed                     | 7 Quit to look for another job         |
| 3 End of temporary or seasonal job | 8 Quit to take another job             |
| 4 Discharged or fired              | 9 Quit for other reasons (SPECIFY)     |
| 5 Program ended                    |  |

Go To: ONJS-319B1

Lead-in: Q6-6A [Def]

Q6-7A1 [Q6-7A1]

For whom were you [(ALSO)()] working on [Date of last interview] that we do not have listed?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM ON NEXT SCREEN.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER EMPLOYER NAME
- 2 NO (OTHER) EMPLOYER...(Go to ONJS-319B1)

Lead-in: Q6-5BA [Def]

Q6-7A2 [Q6-7A2]

(For whom were you [(ALSO)()] working on [Date of last interview] that we do not have listed?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q6-7A1 [Def]

Q6-7B [Q6-7B]

When did you first start working for [EMP NAME()]? (ENTER DATE)

(INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_|  
                   Mon Day Year

Lead-in: Q6-7A2 [Def]

ONJS-307BC [ONJS-307BC]

ISCOMPLETE ([JOB START DATE()]);

/\* after the month and day have been fixed, is the date complete? If not go to warning screen\*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to ONJS-307C)

Go To: Q6-8

Lead-in: Q6-7B [Def]

ONJS-307C [ONJS-307C]

INTERVIEWER: YOU DID NOT ENTER A VALID YEAR FOR THE START DATE. PLEASE GO BACK TO Q6-7B AND ASK THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE A YEAR. DO NOT PROCEED WITHOUT A VALID YEAR OR THIS SURVEY WILL CRASH!

Lead-in: ONJS-307BC [0:0]

Q6-8 [Q6-8]

Are you currently working for [EMP NAME()]?

- 1 YES...(Go to ONJS-318B)
- 0 NO...(Go to Q6-9)

Lead-in: Q6-5Bc [Def], ONJS-307BC [Def], ONJS-307C [Def], Q6-5B [1:1]

Q6-8A [Q6-8A]

(PROBE:) IS RESPONDENT ON MATERNITY LEAVE?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q6-8B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q6-8C

Lead-in: Q6-8 [Def]

Q6-8B [Q6-8B]

(PROBE:) WILL RESPONDENT BE ON MATERNITY LEAVE FOR LESS THAN 90 DAYS, TOTAL?

- 1 YES...(Go to ONJS-318B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q6-9

Lead-in: Q6-8A [1:1]

Q6-8C [Q6-8C]

(PROBE:) DOES R RECEIVE WAGES FROM EMPLOYER FOR TIME NOT WORKING THERE?

- 1 YES...(Go to ONJS-318B)
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q6-8A [Def]

Q6-8D [Q6-8D]

(PROBE:) IS THERE A COMMITMENT ON THE EMPLOYER'S PART AND RESPONDENT'S PART TO RETURN TO WORK IN THE FUTURE? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q6-9)

Lead-in: Q6-8C [Def]

---

Q6-8E [Q6-8E]

(PROBE:) IS THE RESPONDENT CURRENTLY ON LAYOFF?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to ONJS-318B)

Go To: Q6-9

Lead-in: Q6-8D [Def]

---

ONJS-318B [ONJS-318B]

(INTERVIEWER: DRAW LINE IN ROW B BETWEEN [JOB START DATE ()] AND [1998 int (current) date] AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER - [EMP NAME ()].

Go To: ONJS-320-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q6-6 [1:1], Q6-8 [1:1], Q6-8B [1:1], Q6-8C [1:1], Q6-8E [0:0]

---

Q6-9 [Q6-9]

When did you last stop working for [EMP NAME ()]? (ENTER DATE)

(INTERVIEWER: MARK [JOB START DATE ()] IN ROW B OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN [XFER INFO ON DLI EMPLOYERS INTO ROSTER IF A VALID NAME WAS GIVEN()] AND STOP DATE - LABEL WITH EMPLOYER NAME - [JOB START DATE ()]. YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date:          
                   Mon    Day    Year

Lead-in: Q6-8B [Def], Q6-8E [Def], Q6-8 [0:0], Q6-8D [0:0]

---

ONJS-319A6 [ONJS-319A6]

ISCOMPLETE ([JOB STOP DATE()]); /\* after fixing mon and day, is the date complete? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to ONJS-319A7)

Go To: ONJS-320-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q6-9 [Def]

---

ONJS-319A7 [ONJS-319A7]

INTERVIEWER: YOU DID NOT ENTER A VALID YEAR FOR THE STOP DATE. PLEASE GO BACK TO Q6-9 AND ASK THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE A YEAR. DO NOT PROCEED WITHOUT A VALID YEAR OR THIS SURVEY WILL CRASH!

Go To: ONJS-320-LOOP-END

Lead-in: ONJS-319A6 [0:0]

---

ONJS-319B1 [ONJS-319B1]

([any other dli employers to report?()] = 1) or ([DLI employer that was not listed on info sheet()] = 2);  
 /\* have all dli employers been verified and no more to be added that were missing from the info sheet? \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to ONJS-320-LOOP-END)

Lead-in: Q6-7 [Def], Q6-5BA [1:1], Q6-6 [2:2], Q6-7A1 [2:2]

---

ONJS-319F       [ONJS-319F]

*Any employers confirmed from date of last interview (DLI employers) loaded onto roster.*

Lead-In: ONJS-319B1 [Def]

---

ONJS-320-LOOP-END   [ONJS-320-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([DLI emp loop counter],([[any other dli employers to report?()] = 1) or ([DLI employer that was not listed on info sheet() = 2])); /\* end loop to update/verify employers from date of last interview, if all employers that need to be verified or added from dli accounted for \*/

Lead-in: ONJS-318B [Def], ONJS-319A6 [Def], ONJS-319A7 [Def], ONJS-319F [Def], ONJS-319B1 [0:0]

---

PDLI-301-LOOP-BEGIN       [PDLI-301-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /\* begin loops to update/verify employers previous to date of last interview \*/

Lead-in: ONJS-320-LOOP-END [Def]

---

Q6-13            [Q6-13]

CHECK ([pdli emp name()]); /\* is there an employer from previous to last interview to ask about? \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: PDLI-301-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

PDLI-308        [PDLI-308]

(([loop counter] = 1) and ([Q6-13()] = 1)); /\* is this the first time through the loop to check previous to last interview employers and there is at least one pdli employer to check? \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q6-14AA)

Lead-in: Q6-13 [Def], Q6-13 [1:1]

---

Q6-14A          [Q6-14A]

Now we would like to ask you about the employers you worked for PREVIOUS TO [Date of last interview].

Lead-in: PDLI-308 [Def]

---

Q6-14AA        [Q6-14AA]

CHECK ([pdli emp name()]); /\* is there an employer previous to date of last interview to ask about? \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to PDLI-319B1)

Lead-in: Q6-14A [Def], PDLI-308 [0:0]

---

Q6-14B          [Q6-14B]

Our records show that you worked for [pdli emp name()] PRIOR to [Date of last interview]. Have you worked for this employer again since [Date of last interview], perhaps under a different name?

- 2 Yes  
 0 No...(Go to PDLI-319B1)  
 5 NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(Go to PDLI-319B1)  
 6 IF VOLUNTEERED: YES, WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER UNDER DIFFERENT NAME.(Go to Q6-14C)

Go To: Q6-15  
 Lead-in: Q6-14AA [Def]

Q6-14C [Q6-14C]

What was the new name of [STAMP NAME OF FIRST EMPLOYER PREVIOUS TO DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW()] when you worked there SINCE [Date of last interview]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q6-14B [6:6]

Q6-15 [Q6-15]

When did you begin to work again for this employer after [Date of last interview]? (ENTER DATE)

(INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date:        
                   Mon Day Year

Lead-in: Q6-14B [Def], Q6-14C [Def]

PDLI-307C [PDLI-307C]

ISCOMPLETE([start date()]); /\* after fixing the mon and day, is the date complete \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES  
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to PDLI-307D)

Go To: Q6-16  
 Lead-in: Q6-15 [Def]

PDLI-307D [PDLI-307D]

INTERVIEWER: YOU DID NOT ENTER A VALID YEAR FOR THE START DATE. PLEASE GO BACK TO Q6-15 AND ASK THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE A YEAR. DO NOT PROCEED WITHOUT A VALID YEAR OR THIS SURVEY WILL CRASH!

Lead-in: PDLI-307C [0:0]

Q6-16 [Q6-16]

Are you currently working for [pdli emp name()]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS UNDECIDED, CONTINUE WITH PROBING QUESTIONS BY PRESSING <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

- 1 YES...(Go to PDLI-318B)  
 0 NO...(Go to Q6-17)

Lead-in: PDLI-307C [Def], PDLI-307D [Def]

Q6-16A [Q6-16A]

(PROBE:) IS RESPONDENT ON MATERNITY LEAVE?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q6-16B)  
0 NO

Go To: Q6-16C

Lead-in: Q6-16 [Def]

---

Q6-16B [Q6-16B]

(PROBE:) WILL RESPONDENT BE ON MATERNITY LEAVE FOR LESS THAN 90 DAYS TOTAL?

- 1 YES...(Go to PDLI-318B)  
0 NO

Go To: Q6-17

Lead-in: Q6-16A [1:1]

---

Q6-16C [Q6-16C]

(PROBE:) DOES R RECEIVE WAGES FROM EMPLOYER FOR TIME NOT WORKING THERE?

- 1 YES...(Go to PDLI-318B)  
0 NO

Lead-in: Q6-16A [Def]

---

Q6-16D [Q6-16D]

(PROBE:) IS THERE A COMMITMENT ON THE EMPLOYER'S PART AND RESPONDENT'S PART TO RETURN TO WORK IN THE FUTURE?

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

- 1 YES  
0 NO...(Go to Q6-17)

Lead-in: Q6-16C [Def]

---

Q6-16E [Q6-16E]

(PROBE:) IS THE RESPONDENT CURRENTLY ON LAYOFF?

- 1 YES  
0 NO...(Go to PDLI-318B)

Go To: Q6-17

Lead-in: Q6-16D [Def]

---

PDLI-318B [PDLI-318B]

(INTERVIEWER: DRAW LINE IN ROW B BETWEEN [start date()] AND [1998 int (current) date] AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER - [pdli emp name()]).

Go To: PDLI-320-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q6-16 [1:1], Q6-16B [1:1], Q6-16C [1:1], Q6-16E [0:0]

---

Q6-17 [Q6-17]

When did you last stop working for [pdli emp name()] after [start date()]? (ENTER DATE)

(INTERVIEWER: R IS NOT CURRENTLY WORKING FOR [pdli emp name()]. MARK [start date()] IN ROW B OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN [start date()] AND STOP DATE - LABEL WITH EMPLOYER NAME - [pdli emp name()]. YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date:        
                   Mon    Day    Year

Lead-in: Q6-16B [Def], Q6-16E [Def], Q6-16 [0:0], Q6-16D [0:0]

PDLI-319A6 [PDLI-319A6]

ISCOMPLETE ([stop date()]); /\* is any part of date missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to PDLI-319A7)

Go To: PDLI-320-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q6-17 [Def]

PDLI-319A7 [PDLI-319A7]

INTERVIEWER: YOU DID NOT ENTER A VALID YEAR FOR THE STOP DATE. PLEASE GO BACK TO Q6-17 AND ASK THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE A YEAR. DO NOT PROCEED WITHOUT A VALID YEAR OR THIS SURVEY WILL CRASH!

Go To: PDLI-320-LOOP-END

Lead-in: PDLI-319A6 [0:0]

PDLI-319B1 [PDLI-319B1]

([any other pdli employers to report?()] = 0); /\* have all pdli employers been verified from info sheet? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to PDLI-320-LOOP-END)

Go To: PDLI-319F

Lead-in: Q6-14AA [0:0], Q6-14B [5:5], Q6-14B [0:0]

PDLI-319F [PDLI-319F]

*Any employers confirmed from previous to date of last interview (PDLI employers) loaded onto roster.*

Lead-In: PDLI-319B1 [Def]

PDLI-320-LOOP-END [PDLI-320-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[any other pdli employers to report?()] = 0); /\* end loop to update/verify employers previous to date of last interview, if all employers that need to be verified from pdli accounted for \*/

Go To: ONJS-400-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-in: PDLI-318B [Def], PDLI-319A6 [Def], PDLI-319A7 [Def], PDLI-319F [Def], PDLI-319B1 [0:0]

ONJS-400-LOOP-BEGIN [ONJS-400-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]);

/\* begin loops to gather information on employers since date of last interview for employer roster \*/

Lead-in: PDLI-320-LOOP-END [Def]

R58640. [ONJS-501]

([loop counter] = 1); /\* is this the first time through the loop? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to ONJS-502A)

Go To: Q6-23C

Lead-in: ONJS-400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

ONJS-502A [ONJS-502A]

(([new employer name([loop counter]-1)] = 2) or ([Did r have more than one employer for a job?([loop counter)]) = 2)); /\* was multiple employer listed in last loop? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q6-26)

Go To: Q6-26

Lead-in: ONJS-501 [0:0]

---

R58654. [Q6-23C]

([Q6-23A()]=1) and ([Q6-23Ba()]=1);

/\* Has R been in active military service AND employed in a civilian job since last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q6-23F)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: ONJS-501 [Def]

---

R58655. [Q6-23D]

([Q6-23A()]=1) and ([Q6-23Ba()]=0);

/\* Has R been in active military service and NOT employed in a civilian job since last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q6-23H)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q6-23C [Def]

---

R58656. [Q6-23E]

([Q6-23A()]=0) and ([Q6-23Ba()]=1);

/\* Has R NOT been in active military service but HAS been employed in a civilian job since last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q6-23I)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q6-23K

Lead-in: Q6-23D [Def]

---

R58657. [Q6-23F]

Besides your employment with (READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS WORKED FOR AT OR PREVIOUS TO LAST INTERVIEW)...

**Refer to Roster: NEMPLOYER**

**Items Listed:** NAME, ID ,CURFLAG, STOPDATE, STARTDATE, CPSFLAG

Lead-in: Q6-23C [1:1]

---

R58658. [Q6-23G]

... and your military service, have you done any work for pay since [Date of last interview]?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q6-24)
- 0 NO

Go To: ONJS-3700

Lead-in: Q6-23F [Def]

---

---

R58659. [Q6-23H]

Besides your military service, have you done any work for pay since [Date of last interview]?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q6-24)
- 0 NO

Go To: ONJS-3700

Lead-in: Q6-23D [1:1]

---

R58660. [Q6-23I]

Besides your employment with (READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS WORKED FOR AT OR PREVIOUS TO LAST INTERVIEW)...

**Refer to Roster: NEMPLOYER**

**Items Listed:** NAME, ID, CURFLAG, STOPDATE, STARTDATE, CPSFLAG

Lead-in: Q6-23E [1:1]

---

R58661. [Q6-23J]

... have you done any other work for pay since [Date of last interview]?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q6-24)
- 0 NO

Go To: ONJS-3700

Lead-in: Q6-23I [Def]

---

R58662. [Q6-23K]

Since [Date of last interview], have you done ANY [(OTHER)] WORK AT ALL for which you were paid?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q6-24)
- 0 NO

Go To: ONJS-3700

Lead-in: Q6-23E [Def]

---

Q6-24 [Q6-24]

Now we'd like to ask you about the [(OTHER)] employers you have had for pay since [Date of last interview] [(besides the ones we have already talked about)]. If you had more than one job at the same time, please tell me about each job separately.

Lead-in: Q6-23G [1:1], Q6-23H [1:1], Q6-23J [1:1], Q6-23K [1:1]

---

Q6-26 [Q6-26]

What is the name of the [first/next()] employer you've had since [Date of last interview] [(on that job)]?

- 1 SELECT TO RECORD EMPLOYER NAME...(Go to Q6-27)
- 2 (IF VOLUNTEERED:) MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER FOR A JOB...(Go to Q6-26A)
- 3 NO OTHER EMPLOYER...(Go to ONJS-3700)

Go To: Q6-27

Lead-in: ONJS-502A [Def], Q6-24 [Def], ONJS-502A [0:0]

---

Q6-26A [Q6-26A]

During a single month, (do/did) you generally work for ONE employer or MORE THAN ONE employer for this job?

- 1 One employer
- 2 More than one employer...(Go to Q6-27A)

Lead-in: Q6-26 [2:2]

---

Q6-26C [Q6-26C]

Please tell me about EACH employer you have worked for on this job SEPARATELY, starting with the most recent employer.

Lead-in: Q6-26A [Def]

---

Q6-27 [Q6-27]

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: Q6-27A

Lead-in: Q6-26 [Def], Q6-26C [Def], Q6-26 [1:1]

---

Q6-27A [Q6-27A]

When did you first start working for [name of new employernew employer info for roster()] [(on that job)]?

(MARK THIS DATE IN ROW B OF THE CALENDAR.) (INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.

Enter Date: |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_|  
                   Mon Day Year

Lead-in: Q6-27 [Def], Q6-26A [2:2]

---

ONJS-1710 [ONJS-1710]

ISCOMPLETE([start date for new employer()); /\* after fixing mon and day is the date complete?

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q6-27C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q6-27A [Def]

---

ONJS-1711 [ONJS-1711]

INTERVIEWER: YOU DID NOT ENTER A VALID YEAR FOR THE START DATE. PLEASE GO BACK TO Q6-27A AND ASK THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE A YEAR. DO NOT PROCEED WITHOUT A VALID YEAR OR THIS SURVEY WILL CRASH!

Lead-in: ONJS-1710 [Def]

---

Q6-27C [Q6-27C]

Are you currently working for [name of new employernew employer info for roster()] [(on that job)]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS UNDECIDED, CONTINUE WITH PROBING QUESTION BY PRESSING <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW. IF YES, DRAW LINE IN ROW B BETWEEN START DATE AND PRESENT DATE AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER.)

- 1 YES...(Go to ONJS-2400)
- 0 NO...(Go to Q6-27K)

Lead-in: ONJS-1711 [Def], ONJS-1710 [1:1]

---

Q6-27D [Q6-27D]

(PROBE:) IS RESPONDENT ON MATERNITY LEAVE?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q6-27E)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q6-27F

Lead-in: Q6-27C [Def]

---

Q6-27E [Q6-27E]

(PROBE:) WILL RESPONDENT BE ON MATERNITY LEAVE FOR LESS THAN 90 DAYS, TOTAL?

- 1 YES...(Go to ONJS-2400)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q6-27K

Lead-in: Q6-27D [1:1]

---

Q6-27F [Q6-27F]

(PROBE:) DOES R RECEIVE WAGES FROM EMPLOYER FOR TIME NOT WORKING THERE?

- 1 YES...(Go to ONJS-2400)
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q6-27D [Def]

---

Q6-27G [Q6-27G]

(PROBE:) IS THERE A COMMITMENT ON THE EMPLOYER'S AND RESPONDENT'S PART TO RETURN TO WORK IN THE FUTURE? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q6-27K)

Lead-in: Q6-27F [Def]

---

Q6-27H [Q6-27H]

(PROBE:) IS THE RESPONDENT CURRENTLY ON LAYOFF?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to ONJS-2400)

Go To: Q6-27K

Lead-in: Q6-27G [Def]

---

ONJS-2400 [ONJS-2400]

(INTERVIEWER: DRAW LINE IN ROW B BETWEEN START DATE AND PRESENT DATE AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER.)

Go To: ONJS-3400\_001

Lead-in: Q6-27C [1:1], Q6-27E [1:1], Q6-27F [1:1], Q6-27H [0:0]

---

Q6-27K [Q6-27K]

When did you last stop working for [name of new employernew employer info for roster()] after [start date for new employer()]?

(INTERVIEWER: R IS NOT CURRENTLY WORKING FOR [name of new employernew employer info for roster()].) (INTERVIEWER: MARK THIS DATE IN ROW B OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN START OF EMPLOYER AND THIS DATE - LABEL WITH EMPLOYER NAME. YOU MUST ENTER A VALID

YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date:     
                   Mon    Day    Year

Lead-in: Q6-27E [Def], Q6-27H [Def], Q6-27C [0:0], Q6-27G [0:0]

---

ONJS-3400\_001          [ONJS-3400\_001]

ISCOMPLETE ([stop date for 1st new employer()]); /\* fix day of nempstop if missing \*/

- 1  CONDITION APPLIES
- 0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to ONJS-3400\_002)

Go To: ONJS-6300-LOOP-END

Lead-in: ONJS-2400 [Def], Q6-27K [Def]

---

ONJS-3400\_002          [ONJS-3400\_002]

INTERVIEWER: YOU DID NOT ENTER A VALID YEAR FOR THE STOP DATE. PLEASE GO BACK TO Q6-27K AND ASK THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE A YEAR. DO NOT PROCEED WITHOUT A VALID YEAR OR THIS SURVEY WILL CRASH!

Go To: ONJS-6300-LOOP-END

Lead-in: ONJS-3400\_001 [0:0]

---

ONJS-3700          [ONJS-3700]

([loop counter] => [new employer info for roster]); /\* is the loop number the same or greater than the number of completed loops recorded if r has exited this loop previously and backed up? \*/

- 1  CONDITION APPLIES
- 0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to ONJS-4101)

Go To: ONJS-3800G

Lead-in: Q6-23G [Def], Q6-23H [Def], Q6-23J [Def], Q6-23K [Def], Q6-26 [3:3]

---

ONJS-3800G          [ONJS-3800G]

*Any employers reported since date of last interview (NEW employers) loaded onto roster.*

Lead-in: ONJS-3700 [Def]

---

ONJS-4101          [ONJS-4101]

([loop counter] = 1) and ([count of newly reported PDLI employers] = 0);

/\* is this the first new employer loop and there were no dli or pdli employers reported - r reported no employers? \*/

- 1  CONDITION APPLIES
- 0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: ONJS-3808-LOOP-END [Def], ONJS-3800G [Def], ONJS-3700 [0:0]

---

ONJS-4200-LOOP-BEGIN          [ONJS-4200-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /\* begin loop to remark between job gaps caLENDAR \*/

*Jobs calendar is marked with any employer dates reported.*

Lead-in: ONJS-4101 [Def], ONJS-4101 [0:0]

---

ONJS-4701-LOOP-END          [ONJS-4701-LOOP-END]

---

UNTIL ([EMPCAL-LOOP1],[EMPCAL-LOOP1] = [markempcal]);  
 /\* end loop to mark jobs calendar when have accounted for all employers \*/

Lead-In: ONJS-4200-LOOP-BEGIN

---

ONJS-4800 [ONJS-4800]

([anyotheremp()] = 0) or ([enternempname()] = 3); /\* did r report no new employers, or no more new employers? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to ONJS-4900)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: ONJS-6300-LOOP-END

Lead-In: ONJS-4701-LOOP-END [Def]

---

ONJS-4900 [ONJS-4900]

*Between job gaps detected from JOBS calendar marked with any employer dates reported.*

Go To: ONJS-6300-LOOP-END

Lead-In: ONJS-4800 [1:1]

---

ONJS-6300-LOOP-END [ONJS-6300-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[loop counter()] = 1)); /\* repeat new employer loop until conditions in previous screen met. \*/

Go To: ONJS-7300

Lead-in: Q6-27K [Def], ONJS-3400\_001 [Def], ONJS-3400\_002 [Def], ONJS-4800 [Def], ONJS-4900 [Def]

---

R58663. [ONJS-7300]

CHECK ([Name of employer(1)]); /\* is there at least one employer on the tempoyer roster? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to ONJS-9800)

Lead-in: ONJS-6300-LOOP-END [Def]

---

R58664. [ONJS-7400]

([currently serving active military?] = 1); /\* Is r currently serving in the active military forces? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to ONJS-9700)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: ONJS-7300 [Def]

---

R58665. [ONJS-7500]

CHECK ([Name of employer(2)]); /\* are there at least two employers reported? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to ONJS-9700)

Lead-in: ONJS-7400 [Def]

---

R58666. [ONJS-7800]

([Employer stop date(1)] = [Employer stop date(2)]); /\* is the date most recently worked for the first job equal to that of the second job? If so, this indicates at least two dual jobs that are the most recent and could be the primary job. The employer for whom the r worked the most hours needs to be identified individually. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to ONJS-8800)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: ONJS-9700  
Lead-in: ONJS-7500 [Def]

---

R58673. [ONJS-8800]

Between (READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS LISTED BELOW), for which employer did you work the most hours (last week/the last week you worked)?

(INTERVIEWER: MOVE THE HIGHLIGHT BAR USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS UNTIL THE CORRECT EMPLOYER IS HIGHLIGHTED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

**Refer to Roster: TEMPL**

**Items Listed:** ID, NAME, CPSFLAG, STOPDATE

Go To: ONJS-9700  
Lead-in: ONJS-7800 [1:1]

---

ONJS-9700 [ONJS-9700]

INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR CORRECTED EMPLOYER ROSTER. PLEASE VERIFY. IF ANY INFORMATION IS INCORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS BY PRESSING <PAGE UP> AND ENTER THE CORRECT ANSWERS. IF ROSTER IS CORRECT, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

IMPORTANT: DO NOT CONTINUE UNTIL THE EMPLOYER ROSTER IS CORRECT AND THE CPS EMPLOYER - IF ANY - IS CORRECTLY IDENTIFIED.

**Refer to Roster: TEMPLOYER**

**Items Listed:** NAME, ID, CURFLAG, STOPDATE, STARTDATE, CPSFLAG

Go To: QES-Ba  
Lead-in: ONJS-7800 [Def], ONJS-8800 [Def], ONJS-7400 [1:1], ONJS-7500 [0:0]

---

ONJS-9800 [ONJS-9800]

(READ TO RESPONDENT:) You have reported no work for pay (besides your military service) since [Date of last interview]. Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER: IMPORTANT: DO NOT CONTINUE UNTIL THE RESPONDENT CONFIRMS REPORTS OF EMPLOYERS SINCE [Date of last interview]. IF RESPONSE IS "NO", RETURN TO QUESTION "Q6-23K" AND ENTER EMPLOYER(S). IF RESPONSE IS "YES", PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Go To: Q7-A  
Lead-in: ONJS-7300 [0:0]

---

---

**EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT**

---

R58675. [QES-Ba]

([Total number of employers reported] &gt; 0); /\* Check for at least one employer \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q7-A

Lead-in: ONJS-9700 [Def]

---

QES-C [QES-C]

INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTERING THE EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENTS SECTION.

Lead-in: QES-Ba [1:1]

---

QES-LOOP-BEGIN [QES-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([ES loop counter]); /\* Starting loop of Employer Supplement. \*/

Lead-in: QES-C [Def]

---

QES-0 [QES-0]

Now I'd like to ask a few questions about your employment with [name of current employer()].

Lead-in: QES-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

R58676. [QES-4A]

([start date of employer()] &gt; [Date of last interview]); /\* Startdate after date of last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-9)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-0 [Def]

---

R58688. [QES-4B]

([start date of employer()] = [Date of last interview]); /\* Startdate on date of last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-9)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-4A [Def]

---

R58698. [QES-5]

Between [start date of employer()] and [Date of last interview], were there any periods of one month or more during which you were NOT working for [name of current employer()], not counting PAID vacation or PAID sick leave?

- 1 YES...(Go to QES-6)
- 0 NO

Go To: QES-7

Lead-in: QES-4B [Def]

---

R58705. [QES-6]

What is the total number of months you DID work for [name of current employer()] BEFORE [Date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: QES-5 [1:1]

QES-7 [QES-7]

For ALL of the REST of the questions we have about [name of current employer()], please think only of the time you worked for [name of current employer()] since [Date of last interview].

Lead-in: QES-5 [Def], QES-6 [Def]

QES-9 [QES-9]

REFERENCE DATE IS: [Date from which information about employer will be collected (start date or date of last interview)()]. THIS DATE IS THE POINT FROM WHICH INFORMATION WILL BE COLLECTED ABOUT THIS EMPLOYER.

Lead-in: QES-7 [Def], QES-4B [1:1], QES-4A [1:1]

QES-22 [QES-22]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER [stop date of employer()] IN ROW B OF CALENDAR. ENTER [Date from which information about employer will be collected (start date or date of last interview)()] IN ROW B OF CALENDAR. DRAW A LINE FROM [Date from which information about employer will be collected (start date or date of last interview)()] TO [stop date of employer()]. LABEL THE LINE WITH [name of current employer()].

Lead-in: QES-9 [Def]

R58708. [QES-23]

([Is this job current?]=1); /\* Is R currently working for this employer? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-23A)

Go To: QES-27

Lead-in: QES-22 [Def]

R58720. [QES-23A]

(HAND CARD E) What is the main reason you left your job with [name of current employer()]?  
(CODE ONE ONLY.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 Layoff...(Go to QES-25)                           | 5 Program ended...(Go to QES-25)                        |
| 2 Plant closed...(Go to QES-24)                     | 6 Quit for pregnancy or family reasons...(Go to QES-25) |
| 3 End of temporary or seasonal job...(Go to QES-25) | 7 Quit to look for another job                          |
| 4 Discharged or fired...(Go to QES-25)              | 8 Quit to take another job                              |
|   | 9 Quit for other reasons (SPECIFY)...(Go to QES-25)     |

Go To: QES-27

Lead-in: QES-23 [0:0]

QES-24 [QES-24]

About how many days notice did [name of current employer()] give you before the plant closed - under 30 days or 30 days or more?

- 1 Under 30 days
- 2 Over 30 days

Lead-in: QES-23A [2:2]



Lead-in: QES-25F [2:2]

R58775. [QES-25I]

Did [name of current employer()] reduce the amount of severance pay if you found a new job during the period you were receiving severance pay?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-in: QES-25F [Def], QES-25G [Def], QES-25H [Def]

QES-27 [QES-27]

For one reason or another, people often do not work for a week, a month, or even longer. For example, strikes, layoffs, and extended illnesses can cause people to miss work for a week or longer.

Lead-in: QES-23 [Def], QES-23A [Def], QES-25A [Def], QES-25I [Def]

R58780. [QES-28]

Between [Date from which information about employer will be collected (start date or date of last interview)()] and [stop date of employer()], were there any periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for this employer, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

- 1 YES...(Go to QES-29-LOOP-BEGIN)  
0 NO

Go To: QES-45

Lead-in: QES-27 [Def]

QES-29-LOOP-BEGIN [QES-29-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* Begin Loop. \*/

Lead-in: QES-28 [1:1]

R58792. [QES-30]

Please tell me the [first/next] period between [Month/day/year ended period not working()] and [stop date of employer([loop counter])] during which you didn't work for this employer for a full week or more.

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD BELOW.) Enter Date:        
Mon Day Year

Lead-in: QES-29-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R58827. [QES-31]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ENDING DATE OF PERIOD 1 BELOW. NOTE: BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD 1 WAS [Month/day/year began period not working ()].

Enter Date:        
Mon Day Year

Lead-in: QES-30 [Def]

R58862. [QES-31b]

(PROBE:) What other period was there during which you didn't work for this employer for a full week or more?

- 2 SELECT TO ENTER DATES  
1 NO MORE PERIODS

---

Lead-in: QES-31 [Def]

---

QES-31c-LOOP-END [QES-31c-LOOP-END]

UNTIL([loop counter],[did r have another gap?()]=1); /\* loop end \*/

Lead-in: QES-31b [Def]

---

QES-31d [QES-31d]

[loop index]-1; /\* establish number of gaps for next loop \*/

- |   |                               |    |                                |
|---|-------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|
| 1 | 1...(Go to QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN) | 6  | 6...(Go to QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN)  |
| 2 | 2...(Go to QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN) | 7  | 7...(Go to QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN)  |
| 3 | 3...(Go to QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN) | 8  | 8...(Go to QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN)  |
| 4 | 4...(Go to QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN) | 9  | 9...(Go to QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN)  |
| 5 | 5...(Go to QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN) | 10 | 10...(Go to QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN) |

Go To: QES-45

Lead-in: QES-31c-LOOP-END [Def]

---

QES-31d [QES-31d]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* Begin loop to ask about within-job gaps \*/

Lead-in: QES-31d [1:99]

---

R58897. [QES-33]

(HAND CARD F) You said that you were not working for [name of current employer([loop counter])] between [Month/day/year began period not working ()] and [Month/day/year ended period not working()]. Which of the categories listed on this best describes the MAIN reason why you were NOT working for [name of current employer([loop counter])] during this period of time?

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | 1. On strike...(Go to QES-44b-LOOP-END)                            |
| 2 | 2. On layoff...(Go to QES-44b-LOOP-END)                            |
| 3 | 3. Quit job but returned to same employer...(Go to QES-36)         |
| 4 | 4. Job ended for a period of time but began again...(Go to QES-36) |
| 5 | 5. Some other reason you went on unpaid vacation/leave             |

Lead-in: QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

R58932. [QES-34]

(HAND CARD G) What was the reason you were on unpaid vacation or unpaid leave?

- |    |                                  |    |   |
|----|----------------------------------|----|---|
| 6  | 6. Going to school               | 11 | 11. Had other personal or family reason         |
| 7  | 7. In the Armed Forces           | 12 | 12. FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ONLY: School shut down |
| 8  | 8. Pregnancy                     | 13 | 13. Did not want to work                        |
| 9  | 9. Had health problems           | 14 | 14. Some other reason...(Go to QES-35)          |
| 10 | 10. Had problems with child care |    |   |

Go To: QES-44b-LOOP-END

Lead-in: QES-33 [Def]

---

QES-35 [QES-35]

What was the reason? (RECORD VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: QES-44b-LOOP-END

Lead-in: QES-34 [14:14]

---

R58957. [QES-36]

During how many of those WEEKS were you looking for work or on layoff from this job--during none, some, or all of those weeks?

- 1 None...(Go to QES-43)
- 2 Some...(Go to QES-39)
- 3 All

Go To: QES-44b-LOOP-END

Lead-in: QES-33 [3:4]

R58997. [QES-39]

([Month/day/year ended period not working()]) - [Month/day/year began period not working ()]/7;  
/\* subtract week gap 1 began from week gap 1 ended. this is the actual duration of gap 1 in weeks. \*/

- 0 weeks...(Go to QES-39A)
- 1 or more weeks...(Go to QES-40)

Go To: QES-40

Lead-in: QES-36 [2:2]

QES-39A [QES-39A]

INTERVIEWER: THE GAP DATES R GAVE WERE NOT A FULL WEEK APART. VERIFY THE GAP DATES WITH R. IF THE DATES NEED TO BE CORRECTED, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS QES-30 AND QES-31 BY PRESSING THE <PAGE-UP> KEY AND CORRECT THE DATES. IF R CLAIMS THE DATES ARE CORRECT, CONTINUE BY PRESSING <ENTER>. (DATES: [Month/day/year began period not working ()] [Month/day/year ended period not working()]).

Go To: QES-44b-LOOP-END

Lead-in: QES-39 [0:0]

R59003. [QES-40]

You were not working from [Month/day/year began period not working ()] to [Month/day/year ended period not working()]. That would be about [Duration of first gap (measured in weeks)()] weeks when you were not working. For how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: QES-39 [Def]

R59006. [QES-41]

([Duration of first gap (measured in weeks)()]) - [Number of weeks during first gap looking for work or on layoff (unemployed) ()]; /\* subtract number of weeks looking for work or on layoff from total number of weeks in gap 1. this leaves the number of weeks that r was neither working nor looking for work. \*/

If Answer =0 Then Go To: QES-44b-LOOP-END

Lead-in: QES-40 [Def]

QES-42 [QES-42]

That leaves [weeks during gap not looking for work or on layoff (OLF) ()] week(s) that you were not working or looking for work.

Lead-in: QES-41 [Def]

R59009. [QES-43]

What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE ONLY.)

- |   |   |    |                            |
|---|---|----|----------------------------|
| 1 | DID NOT WANT TO WORK  | 9  | LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE       |
| 2 | ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK                               | 10 | BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE |
| 3 | SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD | 11 | COULD NOT FIND WORK        |
| 4 | ARMED FORCES  | 12 | IN SCHOOL                  |
| 5 | PREGNANCY   | 13 | HAD ANOTHER JOB            |
| 6 | CHILD CARE PROBLEMS   | 14 | IN JAIL                    |
| 7 | PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS                                     | 15 | TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS    |
| 8 | VACATION  | 16 | OTHER (SPECIFY)            |

Lead-in: QES-42 [Def], QES-36 [1:1]

QES-44b-LOOP-END [QES-44b-LOOP-END]

UNTIL([loop counter],[loop counter]=[number of periods not working for employer([loop counter])); /\* loop end \*/

Lead-in: QES-34 [Def], QES-35 [Def], QES-36 [Def], QES-39A [Def], QES-43 [Def], QES-33 [1:2], QES-41 [0:0]

R59072. [QES-45]

([r gender]); /\* Is r male or female? determines whether the paid pregnancy leave questions which follow are asked. \*/

- 1 Male
- 2 Female...(Go to QES-46)

Go To: QES-51

Lead-in: QES-28 [Def], QES-31d [Def], QES-44b-LOOP-END [Def]

R59084. [QES-46]

Between [Date from which information about employer will be collected (start date or date of last interview)()] and [stop date of employer()], were there any periods of a full week or more during which you took any PAID leave from work with this employer because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child?

- 1 YES...(Go to QES-47-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 NO

Go To: QES-51

Lead-in: QES-45 [2:2]

QES-47-LOOP-BEGIN [QES-47-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* Begin Loop. \*/

Lead-in: QES-46 [1:1]

R59096. [QES-48]

Please tell me the [first/next] period between [Month/day/year ended first paid pregnancy/child birth leave()] and [stop date of employer([loop counter])] during which you didn't work for this employer for a full week or more because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child and you received pay.

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD 1 BELOW.) Enter Date:        
Mon Day Year

Lead-in: QES-47-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R59101. [QES-49]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ENDING DATE OF PERIOD 1 BELOW. NOTE: BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD 1 WAS [Month/day/year began first paid pregnancy/child birth leave()].

Enter Date:        
                   Mon      Day      Year

Lead-in: QES-48 [Def]

---

R59106.          [QES-49b]

(PROBE:) What other period was there during which you didn't work for this employer for a full week or more because of pregnancy or the birth of a child and you received pay?

- 2  SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 1  NO MORE PERIODS

Lead-in: QES-49 [Def]

---

QES-49c-LOOP-END  [QES-49c-LOOP-END]

UNTIL([loop counter],[Are there any other pregnancies?()]=1); /\* pregnancy or child birth leave loop end \*/

Lead-in: QES-49b [Def]

---

R59114.          [QES-51]

How many hours per day [do/did] you usually work at this job?  Enter Answer:

Lead-in: QES-45 [Def], QES-46 [Def], QES-49c-LOOP-END [Def]

---

R59126.          [QES-52A]

How many hours per week [do/did] you USUALLY work at this job?

(PROBE: DURING WEEKS WHEN YOU [are/were] WORKING).  Enter Answer:

Lead-in: QES-51 [Def]

---

R59138.          [QES-52B]

How many hours per week [do/did] you usually work at this job at home? (ENTER '0' FOR 'NONE'.)

Enter Answer:

If Answer =0  Then Go To: QES-53B

Lead-in: QES-52A [Def]

---

R59150.          [QES-52C]

When you said earlier that you usually [work(ed)] [hours/wk usually worked for employer] hours per week at this job, had you already included the [Hours per week usually worked at home for employer()] hours per week that you usually [work(ed)] at home?

- 1  YES
- 0  NO...(Go to QES-52D)

Go To: QES-53B

Lead-in: QES-52B [Def]

---

R59162.          [QES-52D]

Thinking of the number of hours per week that you usually [work(ed)] at home and the number of hours per week that you usually [work(ed)] at your place of employment, altogether how many hours per week [do/did] you usually work

at this job?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: QES-52C [0:0]

---

R59172. [QES-53B]

[Flag indicating whether worked at least 10 hours per week for employer()];

/\* Check whether R worked at least 10 hours a week for this employer (see previous question.) \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-54B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-70)

Go To: QES-70

Lead-in: QES-52C [Def], QES-52D [Def], QES-52B [0:0]

---

R59184. [QES-54B]

(([Flag indicating whether worked 9 weeks or more for employr since last interview()]>=9) OR ([Is this the CPS employer?()]=1));

/\* Did R work at least 9 weeks for this employer since last interview or is this the CPS employer? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-55A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-70

Lead-in: QES-53B [1:1]

---

R59196. [QES-55A]

CHECK ([industry of current employer- text()]); /\* Is industry for first employer present from date of last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-55E)

Lead-in: QES-54B [1:1]

---

R59206. [QES-55B]

CHECK ([occupation text description of employer()]);

/\* Is occupation for first employer present from date of last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-55H)

Lead-in: QES-55A [Def]

---

R59214. [QES-55C]

[Have/Had] the usual activities and duties of your job changed since [Date of last interview]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to QES-55Da)

Go To: QES-55H

Lead-in: QES-55B [Def]

---

QES-55Da [QES-55Da]

On [Date of last interview], your occupation was reported as [occupation text description of employer()] and....

Lead-in: QES-55C [0:0]

---

QES-55Db [QES-55Db]

...your usual activities were [occupation text description of employer()] [occupation text description of employer()]....

Lead-in: QES-55Da [Def]

R59222. [QES-55Dc]

Is this an accurate description of your (current/most recent) job with [name of current employer()]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to QES-55H)

Go To: QES-56Ea

Lead-in: QES-55Db [Def]

R64711.00 [QES-55E]

What kind of business or industry [is/was] this? (READ IF NECESSARY:) What do they make or do where you [work(ed)]?

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: QES-55A [0:0]

R59230. [QES-55G]

(ASK IF NECESSARY:) [Is/Was] this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

- 1 Manufacturing
- 2 Retail Trade
- 3 Wholesale Trade
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY) - Something else

Lead-in: QES-55E [Def]

R64716.00 [QES-55H]

What kind of work [do/did] you do. That is, what [is/was] your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer..)

(INTERVIEWER: INITIALIZE SCREEN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER TEXT. PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: QES-55C [Def], QES-55G [Def], QES-55B [0:0], QES-55Dc [0:0]

QES-55J [QES-55J]

What [are/were] your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick...)

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: QES-55H [Def]

R59240. [QES-56A]

([any household ownership of business or farm]); /\* Does someone in the household own a business or farm? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-56C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

---

Lead-in: QES-55J [Def]

---

R59250. [QES-56B]

[Are/Were] you employed by government, by a private company, a non-profit organization, or [are/were] you self employed?

- 1 Government...(Go to QES-56D)
- 2 Private for profit company
- 3 Non-profit organization (including tax exempt and charitable)
- 4 Self employed...(Go to QES-56E)
- 5 Working in family business...(Go to QES-56E)

Go To: QES-56L

Lead-in: QES-56A [Def]

---

R59258. [QES-56C]

[Are/Were] you employed by government, by a private company, a non-profit organization, or [are/were] you self employed or working in a family business?

- 1 Government...(Go to QES-56D)
- 2 Private for profit company
- 3 Non-profit organization (including tax exempt and charitable)
- 4 Self employed...(Go to QES-56E)
- 5 Working in family business...(Go to QES-56E)

Go To: QES-56L

Lead-in: QES-56A [1:1]

---

R59267. [QES-56D]

Would that be the federal, state, or local government?

- 1 Federal
- 2 State
- 3 Local (county, city, township)

Go To: QES-56L

Lead-in: QES-56B [1:1], QES-56C [1:1]

---

R59276. [QES-56E]

[Is/Was] this business incorporated?

- 1 YES...(Go to QES-56L)
- 0 NO

Go To: QES-56Ee

Lead-in: QES-56B [4:5], QES-56C [4:5]

---

R59283. [QES-56Ea]

([r work in family or household owned business at dli?()]=1);

/\* Did R work in a family business, and report household ownership of a business or farm at date of last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-56Ec)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-55Dc [Def]

---

R59291. [QES-56Eb]

(([r self-emp in unincorporated business at dli?()]=1);

/\* Was R self-employed in an unincorporated business at the date of last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-56Ec)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-56L

Lead-in: QES-56Ea [Def]

---

R59299. [QES-56Ec]

(Do/Does) (you/[name of current employer()]) usually have any paid employees?

- 1 YES...(Go to QES-56Ed)
- 0 NO

Go To: QES-56L

Lead-in: QES-56Ea [1:1], QES-56Eb [1:1]

---

R59305. [QES-56Ed]

Excluding all owners, how many paid employees does (your/[name of current employer()])'s business usually have?

(ENTER NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Go To: QES-56L

Lead-in: QES-56Ec [1:1]

---

R59308. [QES-56Ee]

(([Class of Worker()]=5) OR ([Class of Worker()]=4) or ([class of worker code for current employer()]=4) OR ([class of worker code for current employer()]=5); /\* Is R self-employed? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-56Ef)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-56Eg)

Go To: QES-56F

Lead-in: QES-56E [Def]

---

R59315. [QES-56Ef]

(([Q5-1]=1); /\* Did R report household ownership of a business or farm in CPS section? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-56Eg)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-56F

Lead-in: QES-56Ee [1:1]

---

R59322. [QES-56Eg]

(Do/Does) (you/[name of current employer()]) usually have any paid employees?

- 1 YES...(Go to QES-56Eh)
- 0 NO

Go To: QES-56F

Lead-in: QES-56Ee [0:0], QES-56Ef [1:1]

---

R59325. [QES-56Eh]

Excluding all owners, how many paid employees does (your/[name of current employer()])'s business usually have?

(ENTER NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: QES-56Eg [1:1]

R59328. [QES-56F]

([profit received from business or farm?] !=1) AND ([actual hours at main job]>=15);

/\* Did R report NO profits or payment from the business and worked 15 or more hours at his/her MAIN job? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-56L)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-56Ee [Def], QES-56Ef [Def], QES-56Eg [Def], QES-56Eh [Def]

R59342. [QES-56H]

(([Who in respondent's household own the business or farm]=3) and (([profit received from business or farm?]=1)));

/\* Did R report profits or payment from the business that R had no owner-ship in? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-56L)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-56F [Def]

R59346. [QES-56J]

([Who in respondent's household own the business or farm]=3); /\* Did R report no ownership in the business? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-56K)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-56L

Lead-in: QES-56H [Def]

R59350. [QES-56K]

Were you working for pay?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: QES-56J [1:1]

R59374. [QES-56L]

Some jobs are odd jobs - that is, work done from time to time. Others are regular jobs - that is, jobs done on a more or less regular basis. [Is/Was] this a job that [is/was] done on a more or less regular basis or [is/was] it an odd job?

- 1 Regular job
- 2 Odd job

Lead-in: QES-56B [Def], QES-56C [Def], QES-56D [Def], QES-56Eb [Def], QES-56Ec [Def], QES-56Ed [Def], QES-56J [Def], QES-56K [Def], QES-56E [1:1], QES-56F [1:1], QES-56H [1:1]

R59384. [QES-57B]

[Are/Were] you a regular employee at this job, do you consider yourself a temp worker, consultant or contractor, or are you an employee of a contractor? By "THIS JOB", we mean the one you are actually doing the work for - NOT a temporary agency, or a consulting or contracting firm that may have sent you there at first.

- 1 Regular employee...(Go to QES-57F)
- 2 Temp worker, sent by a temporary agency
- 3 Temp worker, hired directly by the company

- 4 Consultant
- 5 Contractor
- 6 Employee of a contractor
- 7 Other (SPECIFY)...(Go to QES-70)

Lead-in: QES-56L [Def]

---

R59394. [QES-57C]

Do you receive your pay from [name of current employer()], the company you are ACTUALLY working for now, are you paid by a temporary agency or some other company, or are you paid by a contractor?

- 1 Receives pay from company
- 2 Receives pay from temp agency
- 3 Receives pay from a contractor
- 4 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: QES-57B [Def]

---

R59402. [QES-57D]

When you began this job, did you expect the job to become permanent or remain temporary? Again, when I refer to "THIS JOB", I mean the one you are actually doing the work for - NOT the (temporary agency/consulting firm/contracting firm) that sent you there.

- 1 Permanent
- 2 Temporary
- 3 Depended on quality of work
- 4 Depended upon company's financial situation

Lead-in: QES-57C [Def]

---

R59410. [QES-57Eb]

Before you were working as a [temp worker/consultant/contractor], were you ever a regular employee for [name of current employer()]? (IF NECESSARY, REMIND THE RESPONDENT:) The employer you do the actual work for?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Go To: QES-58

Lead-in: QES-57D [Def]

---

R59418. [QES-57F]

Before you became a regular employee at [name of current employer()], did you ever work as a temp worker, consultant or contractor for [name of current employer()]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: QES-57B [1:1]

---

R59428. [QES-58]

([class of worker code for current employer()] = 4) OR ([Class of Worker()] = 4);  
 /\* Is continuous or newly reported job self-employment? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-67)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-57Eb [Def], QES-57F [Def]

---

---

R59438. [QES-58A]

(([QES-57B()] = 2) OR ([QES-57B()] = 3) OR ([QES-57B()] = 4) OR ([QES-57B()] = 5) OR ([QES-57B()] = 6));  
/\* Does R consider him/herself anything but a regular employee with this employer? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-59)

Go To: QES-63

Lead-in: QES-58 [Def]

---

R59448. [QES-59]

Some people are in jobs that last only for a limited time or until the completion of a project. [Is/Was] your job with [name of current employer()] like this?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: QES-58A [0:0]

---

R59458. [QES-60]

Provided the economy [does/did] not change and your job performance [is/was] adequate, [can/could] you [(have) continue(d)] to work for [name of current employer()] as long as you wish(ed)?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: QES-59 [Def]

---

R59468. [QES-60A]

(([QES-59()] = 0) AND ([QES-60()] = 1)); /\* R's job not limited in time or to completion of a project, and R can keep working for employer as long as s/he wishes \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-70)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-60 [Def]

---

R59478. [QES-60B]

((([QES-59()] = 1) OR (([QES-59()] = 0) AND ([QES-60()] = 0)));

/\* R's job limited in time or to completion of a project, or R's job not limited in time or to completion of a project but R can not work for employer as long as s/he wishes \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-70)

Lead-in: QES-60A [Def]

---

R59486. [QES-61]

Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [hold/held] with [name of current employer()]?  
(CHOOSE ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 you (are/were) working only until a specific project is completed
- 2 you were hired to replace temporarily another worker
- 3 you were hired for a fixed period of time
- 4 your job (is/was) only AVAILABLE during certain times
- 0 NONE APPLY

Lead-in: QES-60B [Def]

---

R59494. [QES-62]

Aside from personal reasons for leaving the job, such as family responsibilities or finding a better job, how much longer could you [(have) potentially work(ed)] for [name of current employer()]?

- 1 MORE THAN ONE YEAR
- 2 ONE YEAR OR LESS

Go To: QES-70

Lead-in: QES-61 [Def]

---

R59502. [QES-63]

Some people are in jobs that last only for a limited time or until the completion of a project. [Is/Was] your job with [name of current employer()] like this? I mean the employer you [are] actually [doing/did] the work for - NOT the [temporary agency/consulting firm/contracting firm] that sent you there.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: QES-58A [Def]

---

R59510. [QES-64]

Provided the economy [does/did] not change and your job performance [is/was] adequate, [can/could] you [(have) continue(d)] to work for [name of current employer()] as long as you wished? Again, I mean the employer you [are] actually [doing/did] the work for - NOT the [temporary agency/consulting firm/contracting firm] that sent you there.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: QES-63 [Def]

---

R59518. [QES-64A]

(([QES-63()] = 0) AND ([QES-64()] = 1)); /\* R's job not limited in time or to completion of a project, and R can keep working for employer as long as s/he wishes \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-70)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-64 [Def]

---

R59526. [QES-64B]

(([QES-63()] = 1) OR (([QES-63()] = 0) AND ([QES-64()] = 0)));

/\* R's job limited in time or to completion of a project, or R's job not limited in time or to completion of a project but R can not work for employer as long as s/he wishes \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-70)

Lead-in: QES-64A [Def]

---

R59534. [QES-65]

Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [hold/held] with [name of current employer()]? Again, I mean the employer you [are] actually [doing/did] the work for - NOT the [temporary agency/consulting firm/contracting firm] that sent you there. (CHOOSE ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 you (are/were) working only until a specific project is completed
- 2 you were hired to replace temporarily another worker
- 3 you were hired for a fixed period of time
- 4 your job (is/was) only AVAILABLE during certain times
- 0 NONE APPLY

Lead-in: QES-64B [Def]

---

R59542. [QES-66]

Aside from personal reasons for leaving the job, such as family responsibilities or finding a better job, how much longer could you [(have) potentially work(ed)] for [name of current employer()]? Again, I mean the employer you [are] actually [doing/did] the work for - NOT the [temporary agency/consulting firm/contracting firm] that sent you there.

- 1 MORE THAN ONE YEAR
- 2 ONE YEAR OR LESS

Go To: QES-70

Lead-in: QES-65 [Def]

---

R59550. [QES-67]

Earlier you said that you [are/were] self-employed. What [are/were] you self-employed as, a contractor, a consultant, a store/shop owner, or something else?

- 1 Contractor
- 2 Consultant
- 3 Store/Shop owner...(Go to QES-70)
- 4 Other self-employed worker

Lead-in: QES-58 [1:1]

---

R59558. [QES-68]

When you began working as a self-employed [contractor/consultant/worker] did you expect the employment arrangement to be permanent or temporary?

- 1 Permanent
- 2 Temporary

Lead-in: QES-67 [Def]

---

R59566. [QES-69]

[Do/Did] you do [contracting/consulting/other self-employed work] work for one employer (excluding yourself) or more than one employer?

- 1 one employer
- 2 more than one employer...(Go to QES-70)
- 3 no other employer...(Go to QES-70)

Lead-in: QES-68 [Def]

---

R59574. [QES-69A]

Before you became a self-employed [contractor/consultant/worker] were you ever a regular employee for that employer?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: QES-69 [Def]

R59581. [QES-69B]

Aside from personal reasons for leaving your job as a self-employed [contractor/consultant/worker], such as family responsibilities or finding a better job, how much longer could you [(have) potentially remain(ed)] a self-employed [contractor/consultant/worker]?

- 1 MORE THAN ONE YEAR
- 2 ONE YEAR OR LESS

Lead-in: QES-69A [Def]

QES-70 [QES-70]

Now, we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your earnings at that job.

Lead-in: QES-53B [Def], QES-54B [Def], QES-62 [Def], QES-66 [Def], QES-69B [Def], QES-53B [0:0], QES-57B [7:7], QES-60A [1:1], QES-60B [0:0], QES-64A [1:1], QES-64B [0:0], QES-67 [3:3], QES-69 [2:3]

R59588. [QES-71A]

For your job with [name of current employer()], what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis? (READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

- |                             |                              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 per hour                  | 8 bi-monthly (twice a month) |
| 2 per day                   | 5 per month                  |
| 3 per week                  | 6 per year                   |
| 4 bi-weekly (every 2 weeks) | 7 other (SPECIFY)            |

Lead-in: QES-70 [Def]

R59600. [QES-71B]

[Do/Did] you usually receive overtime pay, tips or commissions at your job with [name of current employer()]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to QES-71G)

Lead-in: QES-71A [Def]

R59612. [QES-71G]

[time unit code for rate of pay()]; /\* Branch according the time unit for rate of pay R reported. \*/

- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 per hour...(Go to QES-71H)                  | 8 bi-monthly (twice a month)  |
| 2 per day                                     | 5 per month...(Go to QES-74T) |
| 3 per week                                    | 6 per year...(Go to QES-75I)  |
| 4 bi-weekly (every 2 weeks)...(Go to QES-75X) | 7 other (SPECIFY)             |

Lead-in: QES-71B [Def], QES-71B [0:0]

R59624. [QES-71GA]

[time unit code for rate of pay()]; /\* Branch according the time unit for rate of pay R reported. \*/

- |                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| 1 per hour                  | 8 bi-monthly (twice a month)...(Go to QES-74T) |
| 2 per day                   | 5 per month                                    |
| 3 per week                  | 6 per year                                     |
| 4 bi-weekly (every 2 weeks) | 7 other (SPECIFY)                              |









- |   |                            |   |                                   |
|---|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | per hour...(Go to QES-72G) | 8 | bi-monthly (twice a month)        |
| 2 | per day...(Go to QES-72X)  | 5 | per month                         |
| 3 | per week                   | 6 | per year                          |
| 4 | bi-weekly (every 2 weeks)  | 7 | other (SPECIFY)...(Go to QES-72X) |

Go To: QES-72I

Lead-in: QES-72D [Def], QES-72E [Def]

R59780. [QES-72G]

How many hours [do/did] you usually work per week at this rate?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: QES-72H

Go To: QES-72X

Lead-in: QES-71XBB [30:1], QES-72F [1:1]

R59787. [QES-72H]

What is your best estimate of the number of hours per week you usually [work(ed)] at this rate?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: QES-80

Lead-in: QES-72G [-2:-2]

R59839. [QES-72X]

([rate of pay()]>=0) AND ([Hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay()]>=0) AND ([overtime pay amount()]>=0) AND ([hours per week at overtime rate of pay()]>=0) AND ([time unit for overtime pay rate()]>=0);

/\* Do all elements of the overtime pay have a real value. \*/

- |   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-72Y) |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY            |

Go To: QES-73E

Lead-In: QES-71W [Def], QES-72F [Def], QES-72F [2:2], QES-72F [7:7], QES-72G [Def], QES-72H [Def], QES-71Xc [1500:1], QES-71Xd [1:6000], QES-71Xe [1:72000], QES-72C [1:1500]

R59849. [QES-72Y]

([time unit for overtime pay rate()]); /\* skip accordingly based on overtime pay unit? \*/

- |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| 1 | per hour...(Go to QES-73D)                  | 8 | bi-monthly (twice a month)...(Go to QES-73D) |
| 2 | per day...(Go to QES-73D)                   | 5 | per month...(Go to QES-73D)                  |
| 3 | per week...(Go to QES-73D)                  | 6 | per year...(Go to QES-73D)                   |
| 4 | bi-weekly (every 2 weeks)...(Go to QES-73D) | 7 | other (SPECIFY)...(Go to QES-73D)            |

Lead-in: QES-72X [1:1]

R59882. [QES-73D]

I have estimated your usual WEEKLY earnings for your job with [name of current employer()] as \$[Calculated weekly earnings including overtime()] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | YES                  |
| 0 | NO...(Go to QES-73E) |

Go To: QES-80

Lead-in: QES-72Y [Def], QES-72Y [1:1], QES-72Y [2:8]























/\* Is there an entry in QES-75I? Did R report ROP in annual time unit? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-76N)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-76O

Lead-in: QES-75T [Def], QES-75V [Def], QES-75W [Def]

---

R60186. [QES-76N]

How many weeks a year [do/did] you get paid for?

(ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: QES-76M [1:1]

---

R60192. [QES-76O]

([time unit code for rate of pay()]=7) OR ([time unit code for rate of pay()]=-2);

/\* Did R report "other" time unit for rate of pay, or R didn't know or refused to report time unit for rate of pay? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-76P)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-76Q

Lead-in: QES-74O [Def], QES-74S [Def], QES-75E [Def], QES-75G [Def], QES-75H [Def], QES-76I [Def], QES-76K [Def], QES-76L [Def], QES-76M [Def], QES-76N [Def]

---

R60204. [QES-76P]

[Are/Were] you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on your job with [name of current employer()]?

- 1 YES...(Go to QES-76R)
- 0 NO

Go To: QES-80

Lead-in: QES-76O [1:1]

---

R60216. [QES-76Q]

Even though you told me it is easier to report your earnings [time unit text for rate of pay()], [are/were] you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on your job with [name of current employer()]?

- 1 YES...(Go to QES-76R)
- 0 NO

Go To: QES-80

Lead-in: QES-76O [Def]

---

R60228. [QES-76R]

([QES-71B()]=1); /\* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-76S)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-76T

Lead-in: QES-76P [1:1], QES-76Q [1:1]

---

R60235. [QES-76S]

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [is/was] your hourly rate of pay on your job with [name of current employer()]?



---

R60288. [QES-FIRMSZ1]

Many companies or organizations have employees at more than one location. Besides the place where you [work(ed)] ([does/did] [name of current employer()]/[do/did] you) have any employees working at any other locations, (as far as you know)?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: QES-81 [Def], QES-83 [Def], QES-80 [0:0]

---

R60300. [QES-FIRMSZ2]

At the place where you [work(ed)], how many employees ([does/did] [name of current employer()]/[do/did] you) have?

(INTERVIEWER: IF VOLUNTEERED "NUMBER VARIES", ENTER "99995".) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: QES-FIRMSZ1 [Def]

---

R60312. [QES-FIRMSZ4]

(([QES-FIRMSZ1()]=0); /\* Any employees in other locations, besides where R works? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-FIRMSZ5)

Go To: QES-FIRMSZ7

Lead-in: QES-FIRMSZ2 [Def]

---

R60324. [QES-FIRMSZ5]

As far as you know, about how many employees ([does/did] [name of current employer()]/[do/did] you) have working at all of (its/your) other locations?

- 1 Under 1,000 employees
- 2 1,000 employees or more

Lead-in: QES-FIRMSZ4 [0:0]

---

R60332. [QES-FIRMSZ7]

(([Class of Worker()]=5) OR ([Class of Worker()]=4) or ([class of worker code for current employer()]=4) OR ([class of worker code for current employer()]=5)) OR ([r self-emp in unincorporated business at dli?()]=1);

/\* Is respondent self employed in an unincorporated business? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-84A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-FIRMSZ4 [Def], QES-FIRMSZ5 [Def]

---

QES-FIRMSZ7a [QES-FIRMSZ7a]

We would like to ask you a few questions about your job responsibilities with [name of current employer()].

Lead-in: QES-FIRMSZ7 [Def]

---

R60344. [QES-RESPONS15]

[Do/Did] you supervise the work of other employees?

- 1 YES...(Go to QES-RESPONS16)
- 0 NO

Go To: QES-RESPONS25

---

Lead-in: QES-FIRMSZ7a [Def]

---

R60356. [QES-RESPONS16]

About how many people [do/did] you supervise? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: QES-RESPONS15 [1:1]

---

R60368. [QES-RESPONS17]

How many of these people [are/were] male? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: QES-RESPONS16 [Def]

---

R60380. [QES-RESPONS18]

How much responsibility [do/did] you have for deciding the pay of the people you [supervise(d)]?

- 1 FULL RESPONSIBILITY
- 2 SOME RESPONSIBILITY
- 3 NO RESPONSIBILITY

Lead-in: QES-RESPONS17 [Def]

---

R60392. [QES-RESPONS20]

How much responsibility [do/did] you have for deciding the promotions of the people you [supervise(d)]?

- 1 FULL RESPONSIBILITY
- 2 SOME RESPONSIBILITY
- 3 NO RESPONSIBILITY

Lead-in: QES-RESPONS18 [Def]

---

R60404. [QES-RESPONS22]

How much responsibility [do/did] you have for deciding the specific tasks or jobs to be done by the people you [supervise(d)]?

- 1 FULL RESPONSIBILITY
- 2 SOME RESPONSIBILITY
- 3 NO RESPONSIBILITY

Lead-in: QES-RESPONS20 [Def]

---

R60416. [QES-RESPONS24]

How closely [do/did] you (monitor/supervise) the work of the people you [supervise(d)]?

- 1 VERY CLOSELY
- 2 SOMEWHAT CLOSELY
- 3 NOT AT ALL CLOSELY

Lead-in: QES-RESPONS22 [Def]

---

R60428. [QES-RESPONS25]

[Does/Did] someone supervise your work?

- 1 YES...(Go to QES-RESPONS26)
- 0 NO

Go To: QES-RESPONS37



Lead-in: QES-PROMO39 [Def]

QES-PROMO40A [QES-PROMO40A]

([Month of promotion()] <= 0); /\* is PROMO40() valid? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-PROMO40D)

Lead-in: QES-PROMO40 [Def]

QES-PROMO40D [QES-PROMO40D]

([Year of promotion()] <= 0); /\* is PROMO40YR valid? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-PROMO41)

Lead-in: QES-PROMO40A [Def], QES-PROMO40A [0:0]

R60514. [QES-PROMO41]

(HAND CARD H) Which of the following categories on this card describes the reason for the change in position that you received on [initialize Month of promotion if not entered()]? (CHOOSE ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 Reorganization of department, division or section within company
- 2 Change in company ownership
- 3 Company growth
- 4 Company laying off others
- 5 My job performance
- 6 I requested it
- 7 It was automatic
- 8 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: QES-PROMO40D [Def], QES-PROMO40D [0:0]

R60521. [QES-PROMO46]

Did your supervisory responsibilities increase, decrease or stay the same?

- 1 Increased
- 2 Decreased
- 3 Stayed the same

Lead-in: QES-PROMO41 [Def]

R60528. [QES-PROMO48]

[Do/Did] you report to a higher level of supervisor?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: QES-PROMO46 [Def]

R60535. [QES-PROMO49]

[QES-PROMO39()]; /\*Did r rcv a promotion, demotion, or a position change? \*/

- 1 promotion
- 2 demotion...(Go to QES-PAYMT60)
- 3 position change...(Go to QES-PAYMT60)

---

Lead-in: QES-PROMO48 [Def]

---

R60542. [QES-PROMOPOS53]

Do you believe [it is/it would have been] possible for you to get (a/another) promotion with this employer in the next two years?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to QES-PROMOPOS59)

Go To: QES-PAYMT60

Lead-in: QES-PROMO38 [Def], QES-PROMO49 [Def]

---

R60554. [QES-PROMOPOS59]

What is the main reason it [is/was] not possible to get (a/another) promotion with this employer?

- 1 NO FURTHER PROMOTION POTENTIAL
- 2 SOMEONE FROM ABOVE MUST LEAVE
- 3 ADDITIONAL EDUCATION/TRAINING IS NEEDED
- 4 COMPANY REORGANIZATION
- 5 CHANGE IN COMPANY OWNERSHIP

Lead-in: QES-PROMOPOS53 [0:0]

---

QES-PAYMT60 [QES-PAYMT60]

The earnings on some jobs are based all or in part on how a person performs a job....

Lead-in: QES-PROMOPOS53 [Def], QES-PROMOPOS59 [Def], QES-PROMO49 [2:3]

---

R60566. [QES-PAYMT60A]

(HAND CARD I) On this card are some examples of earnings that are based on job performance. Please tell me if any of the earnings on your job [are/were] based on any of these types of compensation. (IF YES, PROMPT IF NECESSARY:) Which ones? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 Piece rate
- 2 Commissions
- 3 Bonuses
- 4 Stock options
- 5 Tips
- 6 Other (Specify)
- 0 NONE (No performance-based pay)

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT60 [Def]

---

QES-PAYMT67A [QES-PAYMT67A]

[time unit code for rate of pay()]; /\* translate answer for pay time unit for text substitution \*/

- |                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| 1 per hour...(Go to QES-PAYMT67Ha) | 8 bi-monthly (twice a month)...(Go to QES-PAYMT67Ha) |
| 2 per day...(Go to QES-PAYMT67Ha)  | 5 per month...(Go to QES-PAYMT67Ha)                  |
| 3 per week...(Go to QES-PAYMT67Ha) | 6 per year   |
| 4 bi-weekly (every 2 weeks)        | 7 other (SPECIFY)...(Go to QES-PAYMT67Ha)            |

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT60A [Def]

---

QES-PAYMT67B [QES-PAYMT67B]

[time unit code for rate of pay()]; /\* translate answer for pay time unit for text substitution \*/

- |   |   |   |                                  |
|---|---|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | per hour  | 8 | bi-monthly (twice a month)       |
| 2 | per day   | 5 | per month                        |
| 3 | per week  | 6 | per year...(Go to QES-PAYMT67Ha) |
| 4 | bi-weekly (every 2 weeks)...(Go to QES-PAYMT67Ha) | 7 | other (SPECIFY)                  |

Go To: QES-PAYMT69

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT67A [Def]

QES-PAYMT67Ha [QES-PAYMT67Ha]

([corrected hourly rate of pay()] > 0); /\* corrected payrate greater than 0? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-PAYMT69)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT67A [1:1], QES-PAYMT67A [2:3], QES-PAYMT67A [7:7], QES-PAYMT67A [5:5], QES-PAYMT67A [8:8], QES-PAYMT67B [6:6], QES-PAYMT67B [4:4]

QES-PAYMT67Hc [QES-PAYMT67Hc]

SYMBOLEXIST ([rate of pay()]); /\* did r estimate payrate? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-PAYMT69)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT67Ha [Def]

R60578. [QES-PAYMT69]

Please think back to when you last started to earn [current payrate ()] per [set text for time unit of pay()] with [name of current employer()]. When was that?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date: |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT67B [Def], QES-PAYMT67Hc [Def], QES-PAYMT67Ha [1:1], QES-PAYMT67Hc [1:1]

R60590. [QES-PAYMT69Bb]

([mdy date earned current wage()] < [Date of last interview]);

/\* Did R begin current earnings rate before last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-84A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT69 [Def]

R60602. [QES-PAYMT70]

Just before you started to earn [current payrate ()] per [set text for time unit of pay()] on [mo/yr date earned current wage ()], how much did you earn per [set text for time unit of pay()] with [name of current employer()]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R TRIES TO ANSWER IN ANOTHER TIME UNIT THAN THAT READ ABOVE, READ:)  
 We would like to have that per [set text for time unit of pay()]. How much did you make per [set text for time unit of pay()]?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT...(Go to QES-PAYMT70A)
- 2 SAME WAGE OR NEW EMPLOYER

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: QES-PAYMT71

Go To: QES-84A

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT69Bb [Def]





Lead-in: QES-PAYMT70C [Def], QES-PAYMT70D [Def], QES-PAYMT70E [Def], QES-PAYMT70F [Def], QES-PAYMT70G [Def], QES-PAYMT70H [Def], QES-PAYMT70I [Def], QES-PAYMT70J [Def], QES-PAYMT71 [Def]

R60675. [QES-PAYMT71Aa]

SYMBOLEXIST ([percentage change in earnings()]);

/\* Did R report a percentage change in wages - DK earnings previous to most recent change? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-PAYMT71C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT71A [Def]

R60680. [QES-PAYMT71B]

Did you report any of your performance-based earnings in the \$[Amount earned prior to current earnings amount()] [Time unit of pay earned prior to current earnings amount- text()] you just gave me?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Go To: QES-PAYMT73F

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT71Aa [Def]

R60685. [QES-PAYMT71C]

Did you report any of your performance-based earnings in the [percentage change in earnings()] percent you just gave me?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT71Aa [1:1]

R60686. [QES-PAYMT73F]

INLIST([QES-PAYMT60A() ,1,2,3,4,5,6); /\* Did R report any performance-based pay? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-84A)

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT71B [Def], QES-PAYMT71C [Def]

R60691. [QES-PAYMT73G]

INTERVIEWER: DID RESPONDENT HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY IN ANSWERING QUESTIONS ABOUT CHANGES IN EARNINGS OR PAY? PLEASE INCLUDE YOUR COMMENTS IN THE INTERVIEWER COMMENTS FIELD.

- 1 VERY DIFFICULT
- 2 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 3 NOT VERY DIFFICULT
- 4 NOT DIFFICULT AT ALL

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT73F [Def]

R60696. [QES-84A]

([Hours per week usually worked for employer ( )]>19) OR ([Hours per week usually worked for employer (including additional hours at home)(>19); /\* Did R work at last 20 hours per week at this job? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-84B)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-84D

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT70 [Def], QES-PAYMT70B [Def], QES-PAYMT73G [Def], QES-FIRMSZ7 [1:1], QES-PAYMT69Bb [1:1], QES-PAYMT73F [0:0], QES-PAYMT71A [0:0]

---

R60708. [QES-84B]

(([Class of Worker()] = 4) and (([business incorporated?()] = 2) or ([business incorporated?()] = -2))) or ([class of worker code for current employer()] = 4); /\* Is R self-employed in a business which is unincorporated? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-84D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-84A [1:1]

---

R60720. [QES-84C]

[Did R report employment was an odd job?()]; /\* Is CPS job an odd job? \*/

- 1 Regular job
- 2 Odd job...(Go to QES-84D)

Go To: QES-84E

Lead-in: QES-84B [Def]

---

R60732. [QES-84D]

[Does/Did] your employer make any benefits available to you at all?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to QES-86A)

Lead-in: QES-84A [Def], QES-84B [1:1], QES-84C [2:2]

---

R60740. [QES-84E]

[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Medical, surgical, or hospital insurance that covers injuries or major illnesses off the job?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: QES-84C [Def], QES-84D [Def]

---

R60752. [QES-84F]

[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Life insurance that would cover your death for reasons not connected with your job?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: QES-84E [Def]

---

R60764. [QES-84G]

[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Dental benefits?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: QES-84F [Def]

---

---

R60776. [QES-84H]

[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... (Maternity/Paternity) leave that will allow you to go back to your old job or one that pays the same as your old one?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: QES-84G [Def]

---

R60788. [QES-84I]

[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... A retirement plan other than social security?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: QES-84H [Def]

---

R60800. [QES-84J]

[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Flexible hours or work schedule?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: QES-84I [Def]

---

R60812. [QES-84K]

[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Profit sharing?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: QES-84J [Def]

---

R60824. [QES-84L]

[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Training or educational opportunities including tuition reimbursement?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: QES-84K [Def]

---

R60836. [QES-84M]

[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Company provided or subsidized childcare?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: QES-84L [Def]

---

R60848. [QES-84N]

How many sick days with full pay [are/were] you entitled to each year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF VOLUNTEERED "UNLIMITED SICK DAYS", ENTER "365". IF VOLUNTEERED "SICK AND VACATION DAYS COMBINED", ENTER "995".)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

If Answer =995 Then Go To: QES-84NA

Go To: QES-84O

Lead-in: QES-84M [Def]

---

R60860. [QES-84NA]

How many days of paid sick and vacation days combined [are/were] you entitled to each year?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Go To: QES-84P

Lead-in: QES-84N [995:995]

---

R60864. [QES-84O]

How many days of paid vacation [are/were] you entitled to each year? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: QES-84N [Def]

---

R60876. [QES-84P]

Many employers have pensions or retirement plans, and some employers provide tax-deferred plans such as thrift, savings, 401Ks, profit-sharing, or stock ownership plans. (Are/Were) you included in any pension or retirement plans on your job with [name of current employer()]? Do NOT include Social Security, IRA or Keogh plans.

1 YES...(Go to QES-84R)

0 NO

Lead-in: QES-84NA [Def], QES-84O [Def]

---

R60888. [QES-84Q]

(Will you be/Would you have been) covered by such a plan if you continue(d) working for [name of current employer()]?

1 YES

0 NO

Go To: QES-86A

Lead-in: QES-84P [Def]

---

QES-84R [QES-84R]

We would like to ask some questions about each pension or retirement plan offered by [name of current employer()] and in which you (are/were) participating. Some employers have several different plans for which an employee may be eligible.

Lead-in: QES-84P [1:1]

---

R60900. [QES-84S]

How many plans [does/did] [name of current employer()] have for which you [are/were] eligible?

(ENTER NUMBER OF PLANS) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: QES-86A

Lead-in: QES-84R [Def]

---

QESP-1-LOOP-BEGIN [QESP-1-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* Start loop for pension or retirement plans. \*/

Lead-in: QES-84S [Def]

---

R60908. [QESP-84S]

([Pension plan loop counter]); /\* R eligible for only 1 pension or retirement plan? \*/

- 1 1...(Go to QES-84SA)
- 2 2
- 3 3
- 4 4
- 5 5

Go To: QESP-2

Lead-in: QESP-1-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

R60938. [QES-84SA]

How many (of these) plans (are/were) you participating in?

(ENTER NUMBER OF PLANS) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: QESP-84S [1:1]

---

R60946. [QESP-2]

[We would like to ask about (this plan/each plan separately, beginning with the most important plan)./Now consider the next most important plan.] How many years have you been included in this plan? Please include only the years that count or will count toward your pension or retirement benefits.

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: QESP-84S [Def], QES-84SA [Def]

---

R60976. [QESP-3]

(HAND CARD J) In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service, and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT for you until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

- 1 Type A (formula)...(Go to QESP-17-LOOP-END)
- 2 Type B (savings)
- 3 Both...(Go to QESP-17-LOOP-END)

Lead-in: QESP-2 [Def]

---

R61006. [QESP-4]

(HAND CARD K) Could you tell me a little more about your plan? Is it a thrift or savings plan, a 401K, a profit-sharing plan, a stock-purchase plan, or what? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 Thrift or savings
- 2 401K/403B/Supplemental Retirement Account (SRA)
- 3 Profit sharing
- 4 Stock purchase, Employee Stock Ownership Program (ESOP)
- 5 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: QESP-3 [Def]

---

R61033. [QESP-5]

How much does YOUR EMPLOYER contribute to this plan?

(ENTER TYPE OF PAYMENT, AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT)

- 1 Percent of pay...(Go to QESP-6)
- 2 Set amount per week/month/etc.
- 0 NOTHING...(Go to QESP-9)

Go To: QESP-7

Lead-in: QESP-4 [Def]

---

R61060. [QESP-6]

(How much does YOUR EMPLOYER contribute to this plan?) (EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTES PERCENT OF R'S PAY) (ENTER PERCENT FROM 0 TO 100)

(INTERVIEWER: THE <> KEY SHOULD BE USED IN THE ANSWER OF THIS QUESTION. TO CORRECT NUMBERS AFTER <.>, TAB PAST <.>, USE DELETE KEY IN UPPER RIGHT CORNER OF KEYBOARD TO DELETE NUMBERS AND REENTER.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|.|\_|\_|

Go To: QESP-9

Lead-in: QESP-5 [1:1]

---

R61080. [QESP-7]

(How much does YOUR EMPLOYER contribute to this plan?) (EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTES SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC.)

(ENTER TIME UNIT OF CONTRIBUTION AND <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT)

- |   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 PER WEEK...(Go to QESP-8)                   | 5 PER QUARTER...(Go to QESP-8)     |
| 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)...(Go to QESP-8) | 6 PER YEAR...(Go to QESP-8)        |
| 3 BIMONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)...(Go to QESP-8)  | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)...(Go to QESP-8) |
| 4 PER MONTH...(Go to QESP-8)                  |                                    |

Go To: QESP-9

Lead-in: QESP-5 [Def]

---

R61098. [QESP-8]

(How much does YOUR EMPLOYER contribute to this plan?) (EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTES SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC.)

(ENTER AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: QESP-7 [1:7]

---

R61109. [QESP-9]

How much do YOU contribute to this plan?

(ENTER TYPE OF PAYMENT, AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT)

- 1 Percent of pay...(Go to QESP-10)
- 2 Set amount per week/month/etc.
- 0 NOTHING...(Go to QESP-13)

Go To: QESP-11

Lead-in: QESP-6 [Def], QESP-7 [Def], QESP-8 [Def], QESP-5 [0:0]

---

R61136. [QESP-10]

(How much do YOU contribute to this plan?) (R CONTRIBUTES PERCENT OF PAY) (ENTER PERCENT FROM

0 TO 100)

(INTERVIEWER: THE <.> KEY SHOULD BE USED IN THE ANSWER OF THIS QUESTION. TO CORRECT NUMBERS AFTER <.>, TAB PAST <.>, USE DELETE KEY IN UPPER RIGHT CORNER OF KEYBOARD TO DELETE NUMBERS AND REENTER.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: QESP-13

Lead-in: QESP-9 [1:1]

R61152. [QESP-11]

(How much do YOU contribute to this plan?) (R CONTRIBUTES SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC.)

(ENTER TIME UNIT OF CONTRIBUTION AND <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT)

- |  |                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1 PER WEEK...(Go to QESP-12)                   | 5 PER QUARTER...(Go to QESP-12)     |
| 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)...(Go to QESP-12) | 6 PER YEAR...(Go to QESP-12)        |
| 3 BIMONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)...(Go to QESP-12)  | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)...(Go to QESP-12) |
| 4 PER MONTH...(Go to QESP-12)                  |                                     |

Go To: QESP-13

Lead-in: QESP-9 [Def]

R61173. [QESP-12]

(How much do YOU contribute to this plan?) (R CONTRIBUTES SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC.)

(ENTER AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: QESP-11 [1:7]

R61188. [QESP-13]

Roughly how much money is in your account at present? Include both your and your employer's contributions and earnings.

(ENTER AMOUNT. IF NOTHING, ENTER "0".) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: QESP-10 [Def], QESP-11 [Def], QESP-12 [Def], QESP-9 [0:0]

R61215. [QESP-14]

Are you able to choose how the money in your account is invested?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: QESP-13 [Def]

R61242. [QESP-16]

How is the money in this account invested? Is it mostly in stocks, mostly in interest-earning assets, is it split evenly between these or what?

- 1 Mostly (51 percent) or all stocks
- 2 Mostly (51 percent) or all interest-earning assets
- 3 Split evenly between the two
- 4 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: QESP-14 [Def]

QESP-17-LOOP-END [QESP-17-LOOP-END]

UNTIL([loop counter],[loop counter]=[Number of pension plans R is participating in] or [Number of pension plans R is participating in]=0)); /\* loop end \*/

Lead-in: QESP-16 [Def], QESP-3 [1:1], QESP-3 [3:3], QES-84SA [0:0]

R61269. [QES-86A]

(HAND CARD B) Which of the following categories best describes the hours you [work(ed)] at this job?

- 1 Regular day shift...(Go to QES-86C)
- 2 Regular evening shift...(Go to QES-86C)
- 3 Regular night shift...(Go to QES-86C)
- 4 Shift rotates (changes periodically from days to evenings)...(Go to QES-86E)
- 5 Split shift (consists of two distinct periods each day)...(Go to QES-86E)
- 6 Irregular schedule or hours...(Go to QES-86B)
- 7 Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: QES-87

Lead-in: QES-84Q [Def], QESP-17-LOOP-END [Def], QES-84D [0:0], QES-84S [0:0]

R61281. [QES-86B]

Who [set(s)] your hours?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Respondent
- 3 Both respondent and employer

Go To: QES-87

Lead-in: QES-86A [6:6]

R61293. [QES-86C]

At what time of the day [do/did] you usually begin work at this job? Enter Time:     AM/PM  
Hr :: Min

Lead-in: QES-86A [1:3]

R61305. [QES-86D]

At what time of the day [do/did] you usually end work at this job? Enter Time:     AM/PM  
Hr :: Min

Go To: QES-87

Lead-in: QES-86C [Def]

R61317. [QES-86E]

At what time of the day [do/did] you usually begin work at this job [(last week)]? Enter Time:     AM/PM  
Hr :: Min

Lead-in: QES-86A [4:5]

R61323. [QES-86F]

At what time of the day [do/did] you usually end work at this job [(last week)]? Enter Time:     AM/PM  
Hr :: Min

Lead-in: QES-86E [Def]

R61329. [QES-87]

((Class of Worker())=4) OR ([class of worker code for current employer()]=4); /\* Is R self-employed on this job? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-89)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-86A [Def], QES-86B [Def], QES-86D [Def], QES-86F [Def]

---

R61341. [QES-88A]

On this job, [are/were] you a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

- 1 YES...(Go to QES-89)
- 0 NO

Lead-in: QES-87 [Def]

---

R61353. [QES-88B]

On this job, [are/were] you covered by a union or employee contract?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: QES-88A [Def]

---

R61365. [QES-89]

How [do/did] you feel about your job with [name of current employer()]? [Do/Did] you like it very much, like it fairly well, dislike it somewhat, or dislike it very much? (CODE ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Like it very much
- 2 Like it fairly well
- 3 Dislike it somewhat
- 4 Dislike it very much

Lead-in: QES-88B [Def], QES-87 [1:1], QES-88A [1:1]

---

R61377. [QES-90]

([class of worker code for current employer()] != 4) and ([Class of Worker()] != 4) and ([employer roster information()] >=9800); /\* r is not self-employed on this job and this is a new job not already - information not gathered in a previous interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-92-LOOP-END)

Lead-in: QES-89 [Def]

---

R61389. [QES-91A]

We would like to know a little more about how you found this job. When you were first offered a job with [name of current employer()], were you working for someone else?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: QES-90 [Def]

---

R61401. [QES-91B]

Were you looking for work when you were offered this job?

- 1 YES...(Go to QES-91Ca)  
0 NO

Go To: QES-91G

Lead-in: QES-91A [Def]

R61413. [QES-91Ca]

(HAND CARD D) Which of the methods on this card led to your being offered your job with [name of current employer()]?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER JOB SEARCH METHODS  
0 NOTHING (R DID NOT ENGAGE IN ANY [OTHER] METHODS OF JOB SEARCH THAT RESULTED IN BEING OFFERED THIS JOB)...(Go to QES-91Da)  
2 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: QES-91B [1:1]

R61424. [QES-91Cb]

(HAND CARD D) (Which of the methods on this card led to your being offered your job with [name of current employer()]?) (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW            | 7 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS                     |
| 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY               | 8 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS       |
| 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY              | 9 OTHER (SPECIFY) - ACTIVE                   |
| 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES                   | 10 LOOKED AT ADS                             |
| 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY<br>EMPLOYMENT CENTER | 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING<br>PROGRAMS/COURSES |
| 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATIONS         | 12 OTHER (SPECIFY) - PASSIVE                 |

Lead-in: QES-91Ca [Def]

R61435. [QES-91Da]

(HAND CARD D) During the time that you were looking for work before you were offered this job with [name of current employer()], which of the following methods did you use (besides the one(s) you have just mentioned (REPEAT METHODS MENTIONED IN QES-91Cb IF NECESSARY))?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER JOB SEARCH METHODS  
0 NOTHING (R DID NOT ENGAGE IN ANY [OTHER] METHODS OF JOB SEARCH THAT RESULTED IN BEING OFFERED THIS JOB)...(Go to QES-91dc)  
2 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: QES-91Cb [Def], QES-91Ca [0:0]

R61446. [QES-91Db]

(HAND CARD D) During the time that you were looking for work before you were offered this job with [name of current employer()], which of the following methods did you use (besides the one(s) you have just mentioned (REPEAT METHODS MENTIONED IN QES-91Cb IF NECESSARY))?

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW            | 7 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS                     |
| 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY               | 8 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS       |
| 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY              | 9 OTHER (SPECIFY) - ACTIVE                   |
| 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES                   | 10 LOOKED AT ADS                             |
| 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY<br>EMPLOYMENT CENTER | 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING<br>PROGRAMS/COURSES |
| 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATIONS         | 12 OTHER (SPECIFY) - PASSIVE                 |

Lead-in: QES-91Da [Def]

QES-91dc [QES-91dc]

INPATH([QES-91cb()]); /\* check for question in this path \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-91ea)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-91Db [Def], QES-91Da [0:0]

QES-91ea [QES-91ea]

INPATH([QES-91db()]); /\* check for question in this path \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-91Ec)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-91dc [Def], QES-91dc [1:1]

R61453. [QES-91Ec]

((([QES-91Ca()] != 0) AND ([QES-91Da()] != 0)) OR ([Which method of job search led to employment?()] >1) OR ([Which job search methods were used?()] >1)); /\* Job search methods reported in both questions, or more than one job search method reported in one question or the other. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-91F)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-91G

Lead-in: QES-91ea [Def], QES-91ea [1:1]

R61464. [QES-91F]

Which one of these methods did you use most often?

(INTERVIEWER: IF ONLY ONE METHOD MENTIONED, ENTER "ONLY ONE METHOD MENTIONED" IN INTERVIEWER COMMENT AND CONTINUE.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW            | 7 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS                     |
| 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY               | 8 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS       |
| 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY              | 9 OTHER (SPECIFY) - ACTIVE                   |
| 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES                   | 10 LOOKED AT ADS                             |
| 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY<br>EMPLOYMENT CENTER | 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING<br>PROGRAMS/COURSES |
| 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATIONS         | 12 OTHER (SPECIFY) - PASSIVE                 |

Lead-in: QES-91Ec [1:1]

R61472. [QES-91G]

(During the time that you were looking for work,) Before you were offered this job, did you get any other job offers which you did not take?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to QES-92-LOOP-END)

Lead-in: QES-91B [Def], QES-91Ec [Def], QES-91F [Def]

R61484. [QES-91H]

How many job offers did you get that you did not take? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: QES-91G [Def]





---

**GAPS**


---

R61523. [Q7-A]

([total number of between job gaps] = 0); /\* skip according to the number of gaps \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-TEMP2)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: ONJS-9800 [Def], QES-Ba [Def], QES-92-LOOP-END [Def]

---

Q7-6 [Q7-6]

INTERVIEWER: PUT [Date of last interview] AND [1998 int (current) date] ON ROW C OF THE CALENDAR.  
DRAW A LINE TO CONNECT THESE DATES.

Lead-in: Q7-A [Def]

---

Q7-7A [Q7-7A]

INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTERING GAPS SECTION - PERIODS WHEN R WAS NOT WORKING.

Lead-in: Q7-6 [Def]

---

Q7-7B [Q7-7B]

([total number of between job gaps] = 0); /\* skip according to the number of gaps \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-TEMP2)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q7-7A [Def]

---

Q7-8 [Q7-8]

INTERVIEWER: DRAW LINES ON ROW C TO REPRESENT PERIODS DURING WHICH THERE ARE NO LINES IN ROWS A OR B. USE DATES ENTERED IN ROWS A OR B TO INDICATE IN ROW C DATES R BEGAN AND ENDED EACH PERIOD OF NON-EMPLOYMENT.

Lead-in: Q7-7B [Def]

---

Q7-9A-LOOP-BEGIN [Q7-9A-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /\* start loop to gather information on between job gaps \*/

Lead-in: Q7-8 [Def]

---

R61547. [Q7-12]

You said you were not working between [Number of gaps([index for loop()])] and [Number of gaps([index for loop()])]. During how many of those weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job -- during none, some or all of those weeks?

- 1 None...(Go to Q7-19)
- 2 Some...(Go to Q7-16)
- 3 All...(Go to Q7-37-LOOP-END)

Lead-in: Q7-9A-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

R61568. [Q7-16]

You said you were not working from [Number of gaps([index for loop()])] and [Number of gaps([index for loop()])].

That would be about [calculated number of total weeks in b/t/ job gap()] week(s) when you were not working. For how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q7-12 [Def], Q7-12 [2:2]

---

R61578. [Q7-17]

([calculated number of total weeks in b/t/ job gap()] - [Number of weeks r was looking for work while on layoff from job()]); /\* calculate the number of weeks not working as an employee and not working for self \*/

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q7-37-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q7-16 [Def]

---

Q7-18 [Q7-18]

That leaves [Calculated number of weeks not working or self-employed()] week(s) that you were not working, looking for work.

Lead-in: Q7-17 [Def]

---

R61588. [Q7-19]

What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period?

(RECORD VERBATIM AND SELECT RESPONSE.)

- 1 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE IN LINE OF WORK OR AREA
- 2 COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK
- 3 LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING, TRAINING, SKILLS OR EXPERIENCE
- 4 EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG OR TOO OLD
- 5 OTHER TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION
- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES
- 8 IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING
- 9 ILL-HEALTH, PHYSICAL DISABILITY
- 10 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
- 11 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q7-18 [Def], Q7-12 [1:1]

---

Q7-37-LOOP-END [Q7-37-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter], ([loop counter] = [total number of between job gaps])); /\* end loop for between job gaps \*/

Lead-in: Q7-19 [Def], Q7-12 [3:3], Q7-17 [0:0]

---

---

**TRAINING**


---

Q8-temp2 [Q8-temp2]

XFER (ROS=EMPLOYER,DIR=OUT,COND=(PDLIFLAG=1),KEEP=NAME,FIELDS=(NAME=[Names of employers who may have sponsored training enrolled in at date of last interview ],ID=[ID numbers from last interview (if any) of employers who may have sponsored training enrolled in at date of last interview]));

/\* Transfer names of employers ON last interview date to save arrays \*/

0	0...(Go to Q8-temp3)	6	6
1	1	7	7
2	2	8	8
3	3	9	9
4	4	10	10
5	5		

Lead-in: Q7-37-LOOP-END [Def], Q7-A [1:1], Q7-7B [1:1]

---

Q8-temp3 [Q8-temp3]

XFER (ROS=EMPLOYER,DIR=OUT,COND=(DLIFLAG=1),KEEP=NAME, FIELDS=(NAME=[name of dli employers who may have sponsored dli training ],ID=[ID number of dli employers who may have sponsored dli training ])); /\* Transfer names of employers ON last interview date to save arrays \*/

0	0...(Go to Q8-temp4)	6	6
1	1	7	7
2	2	8	8
3	3	9	9
4	4	10	10
5	5		

Lead-in: Q8-temp2 [Def], Q8-temp2 [0:0]

---

Q8-temp4 [Q8-temp4]

XFER (ROS=EMPLOYER,DIR=OUT,KEEP=NAME,FIELDS=(NAME=[employer name for those to be listed on training roster],UID=[employer id number for those to be listed on training roster]));

/\* Transfer names of employers ON last interview date to save arrays \*/

0	0...(Go to Q8-1)	6	6
1	1	7	7
2	2	8	8
3	3	9	9
4	4	10	10
5	5		

Lead-in: Q8-temp3 [Def], Q8-temp3 [0:0]

---

Q8-1 [Q8-1]

I would now like to ask you about OTHER TYPES of schooling and training you may have had, excluding regular schooling we have already talked about...

Lead-in: Q8-temp4 [Def], Q8-temp4 [0:0]

---

Q8-1A [Q8-1A]

Some sources of occupational training programs include government training programs, business schools, apprenticeship programs, vocational or technical institutes, correspondence courses, company or military training, seminars, and adult education courses.

---

Lead-in: Q8-1 [Def]

---

Q8-1A-LOOP-BEGIN [Q8-1A-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /\* start the loop through the infosheet training programs \*/

Lead-in: Q8-1A [Def]

---

R61595. [Q8-1Ab]

([loop counter] =1); /\* is this the first time in the loop \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-2)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-3

Lead-in: Q8-1A-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

R61597. [Q8-2]

([Number of training programs coming in from info sheet] > 0); /\*Are there any training programs on the info sheet?\*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-3)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-4

Lead-in: Q8-1Ab [1:1]

---

R61598. [Q8-3]

When we (last) talked with you on [Date of last interview], you were (also) receiving training (in/from) (a) [Type of training dli (text) (possible update)()]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q8-5)

Go To: Q8-7-LOOP-end

Lead-in: Q8-1Ab [Def], Q8-2 [1:1]

---

R61600. [Q8-4]

When we (last) talked with you on [Date of last interview], you were not participating in any training programs. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q8-5)

Go To: Q8-7-LOOP-end

Lead-in: Q8-2 [Def]

---

R61601. [Q8-5]

(IF R WAS NOT RECEIVING TRAINING, SELECT 'NONE'. OTHERWISE ASK:)

(HAND CARD L) Where were you receiving the training that you were enrolled in on [Date of last interview]?

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 0 None...(Go to Q8-7-LOOP-end)            | 9 Seminar or training program at work run by someone other than employer |
| 1 Business school                         | 10 Seminars or training programs outside of work                         |
| 3 Apprenticeship program                  | 11 Vocational rehabilitation center                                      |
| 4 A vocational or technical institute     | 12 Other (SPECIFY)   |
| 7 A correspondence course                 | 13 Government training program   |
| 8 Formal company training run by employer |  |

Lead-in: Q8-3 [0:0], Q8-4 [0:0]

---

Q8-7-LOOP-end [Q8-7-LOOP-end]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[loop counter] = 1) OR ([loop counter] >= [Number of training programs coming in from info sheet]);

Lead-in: Q8-3 [Def], Q8-4 [Def], Q8-5 [Def], Q8-5 [0:0]

R61604. [Q8-7C]

([check if value is 1 - 13 for training prg] = 1 ); /\* check if any training value was between 1 and 13 \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q8-19)

Lead-in: Q8-7-LOOP-END [Def]

Q8-7d\_LOOP-BEGIN [Q8-7d\_LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /\* check the second training loop \*/

Lead-in: Q8-7C [Def]

R61605. [Q8-7a]

([Type of training dli (code)()] > 0) AND ([Type of training dli (code)()] < 13);  
/\* Is there a 1ST training program on the information sheet? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-8A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-18-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q8-7d\_LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R61609. [Q8-8A]

Now, we would like to ask you a few questions about the training that you were receiving on [Date of last interview], (in/from) (a/the) [Type of training dli (text) (possible update)()]. Was this training program paid for or provided by one of your employers?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q8-8G)

Lead-in: Q8-7a [1:1]

R61611. [Q8-8B]

We have as your employer(s) at the date of the last interview...(READ EMPLOYER NAMES BELOW). (Is this/Are any of these) the employer that sponsored this training program?

(INTERVIEWER: MOVE THE HIGHLIGHT BAR USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS UNTIL THE MATCHING EMPLOYER IS HIGHLIGHTED. IF NO MATCH, HIGHLIGHT THE FIRST LINE "NO EMPLOYER MATCH". PRESS <ENTER>)

**Refer to Roster: LINTEMPM**

**Items Listed:** NAME, ID

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q8-8C

Go To: Q8-8G

Lead-in: Q8-8A [Def]

R61613. [Q8-8C]

What is the name of the employer that sponsored this training program?

(INTERVIEWER: LOOK FOR A MATCH FROM EMPLOYERS AT LAST INTERVIEW DATE. VERIFY WITH RESPONDENT. MOVE THE HIGHLIGHT BAR USING THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS UNTIL THE MATCHING EMPLOYER IS HIGHLIGHTED. IF NO MATCH, HIGHLIGHT THE FIRST LINE "NO EMPLOYER MATCH". PRESS <ENTER>.)

**Refer to Roster: LINTEMPM**

**Items Listed:** NAME, ID

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q8-8D

Go To: Q8-8G

Lead-in: Q8-8B [1:1]

R61615. [Q8-8D]

INTERVIEWER: LOOK FOR A MATCH FROM EMPLOYERS PREVIOUS TO LAST INTERVIEW DATE. VERIFY WITH RESPONDENT. MOVE THE HIGHLIGHT BAR USING THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS UNTIL THE MATCHING EMPLOYER IS HIGHLIGHTED. IF NO MATCH, HIGHLIGHT THE FIRST LINE "NO EMPLOYER MATCH". PRESS <ENTER>.

**Refer to Roster: PREVEMPM**

**Items Listed:** NAME, ID

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q8-8F

Go To: Q8-8G

Lead-in: Q8-8C [1:1]

Q8-8F [Q8-8F]

INTERVIEWER: NO EMPLOYER MATCH WAS FOUND. RECORD THE EMPLOYER WHICH SPONSORED THE TRAINING PROGRAM BELOW.

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q8-8D [1:1]

R61616. [Q8-8G]

([Type of training dli (code())]=8) OR ([Type of training dli (code())]=9) OR ([Type of training dli (code())]=10) OR ([Q8-8A()] = 1); /\* Was this training run by employer or outside work, or did an employer specifically sponsor this training program? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q8-9)

Lead-in: Q8-8B [Def], Q8-8C [Def], Q8-8D [Def], Q8-8F [Def], Q8-8A [0:0]

R61618. [Q8-8H]

Did you have to be with (that/an) employer a certain period of time before this training was made available to you?

1 YES...(Go to Q8-8I)

0 NO

Go To: Q8-9

Lead-in: Q8-8G [Def]

R61620. [Q8-8I]

How long did you have to be with that employer?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD AMOUNT OF TIME BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO RECORD TIME UNIT.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q8-8H [1:1]

---

R61622. [Q8-8J]

(How long did you have to be with that employer?) (INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT OF AMOUNT:)

- 1 DAYS
- 2 WEEKS
- 3 MONTHS
- 4 YEARS

Lead-in: Q8-8I [Def]

---

R61624. [Q8-9]

Are you still enrolled in this program or have you finished or left the program (in/from)(a/the) [Type of training dli (text) (possible update())]?

- 1 FINISHED OR LEFT PROGRAM...(Go to Q8-10)
- 0 STILL ENROLLED

Go To: Q8-17

Lead-in: Q8-8H [Def], Q8-8J [Def], Q8-8G [0:0]

---

R61626. [Q8-10]

When did you finish or leave the training program (in/from) (a/the) [Type of training dli (text) (possible update())]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE R FINISHED OR LEFT THIS TRAINING PROGRAM.)

Enter Date: |\_|\_| |\_|\_|\_|\_|  
                   Mon    Year

Lead-in: Q8-9 [1:1]

---

Q8-10-A [Q8-10-A]

SYMBOLEXIST ([Did family pay for training program in 96?()]);  
 /\* symbol indicating whether family or r paid for training exist? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-10A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-10A2

Lead-in: Q8-10 [Def]

---

R61628. [Q8-10A]

([Did family pay for training program in 96?()]=1); /\* Did R or family pay for some or all of this training? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-10Aa)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-11

Lead-in: Q8-10-A [1:1]

---

Q8-10A2 [Q8-10A2]

Did you or your family pay for this training?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q8-10Aa)  
0 NO

Go To: Q8-11

Lead-in: Q8-10-A [Def]

---

R61630. [Q8-10Aa]

You mentioned during the previous interview that (you and/or your family) paid for this training program. How much did (you/they) pay for this training program?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q8-10A [1:1], Q8-10A2 [1:1]

---

R61631. [Q8-10Ab]

Did you take out a guaranteed student loan (Stafford Loan), a Pell grant, or any other type of loan to help pay for this training?

- 1 Guaranteed Student Loan (Stafford Loan)  
2 Pell Grant  
3 Other (SPECIFY)  
4 No loans or grants

Lead-in: Q8-10Aa [Def]

---

R61632. [Q8-10Ba]

([Q8-10Ab()] =1 OR [Q8-10Ab()] =3);

/\* Did R take out guaranteed Student loan or other type of loan to pay for training? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-10Bb)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-10Bc

Lead-in: Q8-10Ab [Def]

---

R61633. [Q8-10Bb]

What was the amount of the loan? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q8-10Ba [1:1]

---

R61634. [Q8-10Bc]

([Q8-10Ab()] =2); /\* Did R take out Pell Grant to pay for training? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-10Bd)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-11

Lead-in: Q8-10Ba [Def], Q8-10Bb [Def]

---

Q8-10Bd [Q8-10Bd]

What was the amount of the Pell Grant? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q8-10Bc [1:1]

---

R61635. [Q8-11]

Altogether, for how many weeks did you attend this training?

(ENTER '00' IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q8-10A [Def], Q8-10A2 [Def], Q8-10Bc [Def], Q8-10Bd [Def]

---

R61637. [Q8-12]

Did you complete this training or not?

- 1 Completed
- 0 Did not complete

Lead-in: Q8-11 [Def]

---

R61639. [Q8-13]

(Do/Did) you use this training on your (most recent) job?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q8-12 [Def]

---

R61641. [Q8-17]

How many hours per week (do/did) you usually spend in this training? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q8-18-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q8-9 [Def], Q8-13 [Def]

---

R61643. [Q8-17A]

How many hours per week of the [number of hours per week r spent in training()] hours per week were usually spent at work or on company time in this training?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q8-17 [Def]

---

Q8-18-LOOP-END [Q8-18-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[loop counter] = [Number of training programs coming in from info sheet]);

Lead-in: Q8-7a [Def], Q8-17A [Def], Q8-17 [0:0]

---

R61645. [Q8-18]

Besides the training programs we've already talked about, SINCE [Date of last interview], did you attend any other training program or any other on-the-job training designed to help people find a job, improve job skills, or learn a new job?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q8-19-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q8-35

Lead-in: Q8-18-LOOP-END [Def]

---

R61646. [Q8-19]

SINCE [Date of last interview] did you attend any training program or any on-the-job training designed to improve job skills, help people find a job, or learn a new job?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q8-19-LOOP-BEGIN)

0 NO

Go To: Q8-35

Lead-in: Q8-7C [0:0]

Q8-19-LOOP-BEGIN [Q8-19-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /\* start the 3rd training loops \*/

Lead-in: Q8-18 [1:1], Q8-19 [1:1]

R61647. [Q8-20]

(HAND CARD L) Which category on this card best describes where you received this training? (CODE ONE ONLY.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 0 None                                    | 9 Seminar or training program at work run by someone other than employer |
| 1 Business school                         | 10 Seminars or training programs outside of work                         |
| 3 Apprenticeship program                  | 11 Vocational rehabilitation center                                      |
| 4 A vocational or technical institute     | 12 Other (SPECIFY)   |
| 7 A correspondence course                 | 13 Government training program   |
| 8 Formal company training run by employer |  |

Lead-in: Q8-19-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R61653. [Q8-21]

(HAND CARD M) Who paid for this training program? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                                       |                                |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 Self or family                      | 6 Work Incentive Program (WIN) |
| 2 Employer                            | 7 Veteran's Administration     |
| 3 Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA) | 8 Vocation Rehabilitation      |
| 4 Trade Adjustment Act (TAA)          | 9 Other (SPECIFY)              |
| 5 Job Corps Program                   |                                |

Lead-in: Q8-20 [Def]

R61659. [Q8-21B]

INLIST ([Q8-21() ],2); /\* Did employer pay for some or all of this training? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-21C)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-21DA

Lead-in: Q8-21 [Def]

R61665. [Q8-21C]

Which one of your employers paid for this training?

(INTERVIEWER: MOVE THE HIGHLIGHT BAR USING THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS UNTIL THE MATCHING EMPLOYER IS HIGHLIGHTED. IF NO MATCH, HIGHLIGHT THE FIRST LINE "NO EMPLOYER MATCH". PRESS <ENTER>.)

**Refer to Roster: EMPM**

**Items Listed:** NAME, ID

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q8-21D

Go To: Q8-21DA

Lead-in: Q8-21B [1:1]

Q8-21D [Q8-21D]

INTERVIEWER: NO EMPLOYER MATCH WAS FOUND. RECORD THE EMPLOYER WHICH SPONSORED THE TRAINING PROGRAM BELOW.

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q8-21C [1:1]

R61671. [Q8-21DA]

((Q8-20())=8) OR ((Q8-20())=9) OR ((Q8-20())=10) OR ((Employer paid for training?()) = 1);

/\* Was this training run by employer or outside work, or did an employer specifically sponsor this training program? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q8-21E)

Lead-in: Q8-21B [Def], Q8-21C [Def], Q8-21D [Def]

R61677. [Q8-21DB]

Did you have to be with (that/an) employer a certain period of time before this training was made available to you?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q8-21DC)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q8-21E

Lead-in: Q8-21DA [Def]

R61683. [Q8-21DC]

How long did you have to be with that employer?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD AMOUNT OF TIME BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO RECORD TIME UNIT.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q8-21DB [1:1]

R61689. [Q8-21DD]

(How long did you have to be with that employer?) (INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT OF AMOUNT:)

- 1 DAYS
- 2 WEEKS
- 3 MONTHS
- 4 YEARS

Lead-in: Q8-21DC [Def]

R61695. [Q8-21E]

INLIST ((Q8-21()),1); /\* Did R or family pay for some or all of this training? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-21Ea)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-22

Lead-in: Q8-21DB [Def], Q8-21DD [Def], Q8-21DA [0:0]

R61701. [Q8-21Ea]

You mentioned that (you and/or your family) paid for this training program. How much did (you/they) pay for this training program?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q8-21E [1:1]

R61704. [Q8-21F]

Did you take out a guaranteed student loan (Stafford Loan), a Pell Grant, or any other type of loan to help pay for this training?

- 1 Guaranteed Student Loan (Stafford Loan)
- 2 Pell Grant
- 3 Other (SPECIFY)
- 4 No loans or grants

Lead-in: Q8-21Ea [Def]

R61707. [Q8-21Fa]

([Q8-21F()] =1) OR ([Q8-21F()] =3);

/\* Did R take out guaranteed Student loan or other type of loan to pay for training? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-21Fb)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-21Fc

Lead-in: Q8-21F [Def]

R61710. [Q8-21Fb]

What was the amount of the loan? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q8-21Fa [1:1]

R61713. [Q8-21Fc]

([Q8-21F()] =2); /\* Did R take out Pell Grant to pay for training? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-21Fd)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-22

Lead-in: Q8-21Fa [Def], Q8-21Fb [Def]

R61716. [Q8-21Fd]

What was the amount of the Pell Grant? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q8-21Fc [1:1]

R61717. [Q8-22]

When did you start this training? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date: |\_|\_|\_| |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q8-21E [Def], Q8-21Fc [Def], Q8-21Fd [Def]

R61723. [Q8-23]

Are you still enrolled, or have you finished or left this program?

- 1 FINISHED OR LEFT PROGRAM...(Go to Q8-24)
- 0 STILL ENROLLED

Go To: Q8-31  
Lead-in: Q8-22 [Def]

---

R61729. [Q8-24]

When did you finish or leave this program?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE R FINISHED OR LEFT THIS TRAINING PROGRAM.)

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_| |\_\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q8-23 [1:1]

---

R61735. [Q8-25]

Altogether, for how many weeks did you attend this training?

(ENTER '00' IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK.) Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q8-24 [Def]

---

R61741. [Q8-26]

Did you complete this training or not?

- 1 Completed
- 0 Did not complete

Lead-in: Q8-25 [Def]

---

R61747. [Q8-27]

(Do/Did) you use this training on your (most recent) job?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q8-26 [Def]

---

R61753. [Q8-31]

How many hours per week (do/did) you usually spend in this training? Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_|\_|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q8-32A

Lead-in: Q8-23 [Def], Q8-27 [Def]

---

R61759. [Q8-31A]

How many hours of the [number of hours per week r spent in training()] hours per week were usually spent at work or on company time in this training?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q8-31 [Def]

---

R61765. [Q8-32A]

Was this training required by your employer or did you voluntarily choose to participate in this training program?

- 1 REQUIRED
- 0 VOLUNTARY

---

Lead-in: Q8-31A [Def], Q8-31 [0:0]

---

R61771. [Q8-32B]

(HAND CARD N) Which of the reasons on this card was the MAIN reason for this training?

- 1 The training was associated with promotion or job advancement opportunity
- 2 New methods or processes were introduced -- additional training was required to continue doing the same job
- 3 The training was part of a regular program to maintain and upgrade employee skills
- 4 The training was necessary when I began a job
- 5 The training was necessary for a license or a certificate
- 6 The training was associated with looking for a new job
- 7 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q8-32A [Def]

---

Q8-33A [Q8-33A]

People learn a variety of skills in (employer-provided) training. We would like to ask you about the skills you learned in this training....

Lead-in: Q8-32B [Def]

---

R61777. [Q8-33B]

(HAND CARD O) Please look at this card and tell me which of the skills listed you learned at this training.

(SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1 operate or repair equipment            | 9 wider range jobs/cross-training                 |
| 2 acquire/upgrade computer skills        | 10 upgrade skills working as team/problem solving |
| 3 more effective sales person            | 11 new company information system                 |
| 4 improve/upgrade reading/writing skills | 12 company financial situation/long range         |
| 5 improve/upgrade math skills            | 13 company compensation, benefits, pensions       |
| 6 better supervisor/manager              | 14 new hire orientation                           |
| 7 new product or service of company      | 15 health or safety procedures                    |
| 8 statistical process/quality management | 16 equal opportunity/diversity sensitivity        |

Lead-in: Q8-33A [Def]

---

R61783. [Q8-34]

Since [Date of last interview], have you attended any other training program or on-the-job training?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q8-33B [Def]

---

Q8-34-loop-end [Q8-34-loop-end]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[any other training programs?()] = 0);

Lead-in: Q8-34 [Def]

---

R61789. [Q8-35]

([Total number of employers reported] > 0); /\* Did R report at least one employer since last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-35-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-1

Lead-in: Q8-18 [Def], Q8-19 [Def], Q8-34-loop-end [Def]

Q8-35-LOOP-BEGIN [Q8-35-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]);

Lead-in: Q8-35 [1:1]

R61790. [Q8-35A1]

([loop counter] = 1); /\* Is this the first time through the loop? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q8-35Bb)

Lead-in: Q8-35-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R61802. [Q8-35A2]

([Did r attend any other training program?]=1) OR ([Did r attend any other training program?]=1);

/\* Did R report any training programs since last interview? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q8-35Bb)

Lead-in: Q8-35A1 [Def]

Q8-35Ba [Q8-35Ba]

We have already talked about various types of schooling and training that you have had in the past year. Next, I would like to ask you a few questions about other ways of learning to do jobs.

Lead-in: Q8-35A2 [Def]

Q8-35Bb [Q8-35Bb]

The questions I will ask you now are about any additional learning activities that you have participated in at your job with [name of current employer()] since [Date of last interview].

Lead-in: Q8-35Ba [Def], Q8-35A2 [0:0], Q8-35A1 [0:0]

R61815. [Q8-36B]

Earlier we talked about your main activities or duties for [name of current employer()]. Thinking of the main activities or duties you do now, what month and year did you start doing this kind of work for [name of current employer()]?

Enter Date: |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_|  
                   Mon    Year

Lead-in: Q8-35Bb [Def]

Q8-36Bb [Q8-36Bb]

([month duties were started (code)()] <= 0); /\* is month for duties date invalid? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q8-36Be)

Lead-in: Q8-36B [Def]

Q8-36Be [Q8-36Be]

([year duties were started (code)()] <= 0); /\* is year for duties date invalid? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q8-36Bg)

Lead-in: Q8-36Bb [Def], Q8-36Bb [0:0]

---

Q8-36Bg [Q8-36Bg]

([month duties were started (code)()] <= 0) or ([year duties were started (code)()] <= 0);  
/\* was either the month or year invalid for duties date? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES1-59D)

Go To: QES1-59D

Lead-in: Q8-36Be [Def], Q8-36Be [0:0]

---

R61827. [QES1-59D]

[Date of last interview] < [date duties started()]; /\* did r start current duties after last interview date? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q8-40D)

Lead-in: Q8-36Bg [Def], Q8-36Bg [0:0]

---

R61839. [Q8-40D]

([Is this job current?()] = 1); /\* Is R currently working for employer? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-40Ea)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-49-loop-end

Lead-in: QES1-59D [Def], Q8-36C [1:1], Q8-36D [1:1], QES1-59D [0:0]

---

R61851. [Q8-40Ea]

(([used to calculate tenure()]/7) >=4); /\* Convert date started duties/occupation to week number. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q8-49-loop-end)

Go To: Q8-40G

Lead-in: Q8-40D [1:1]

---

Q8-40G [Q8-40G]

Job skills can also be acquired informally from supervisors, coworkers, or be self-taught. These informal on-the-job training activities are designed to help you learn how to do your job and help you upgrade your job skills. The questions I will now ask you concern the last 4 weeks at [name of current employer()].

Go To: Q8-45

Lead-in: Q8-40Ea [Def]

---

R61884. [Q8-45]

(Besides the schooling and training programs we've just talked about,) During the last 4 weeks while working at [name of current employer()], did you receive any informal on-the-job training from your supervisor, your coworker(s) or both?

- 1 SUPERVISOR ONLY...(Go to Q8-45Caa)

- 2 COWORKER(S)...(Go to Q8-45Da)
- 3 BOTH SUPERVISOR AND COWORKER(S)...(Go to Q8-45Caa)
- 0 NEITHER...(Go to Q8-45Da)

Go To: Q8-45DA

Lead-in: Q8-40G [Def]

---

R61890. [Q8-45Caa]

Over the last 4 weeks, how many weeks did you spend with your supervisor in informal training?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS. IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE "1" WEEK AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q8-45CB

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=4 Then Go To: Q8-45Cac

Lead-in: Q8-45 [3:3], Q8-45 [1:1]

---

R61893. [Q8-45Cab]

How many hours in informal training did you spend with your supervisor?

(ENTER HOURS) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q8-45CB

Lead-in: Q8-45Caa [Def]

---

R61896. [Q8-45Cac]

During the [How many weeks of informal training out of last 4?()] weeks you spent with your supervisor learning how to do your new duties, how many hours per week did you spend?

(ENTER HOURS:) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q8-45Caa [2:4]

---

R61898. [Q8-45CB]

Would you say that the amount of informal training given to you by your supervisor during the last 4 weeks is typical of any month over the last [amount of time r has been at current job()] months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q8-45CC)

Go To: Q8-45DA

Lead-in: Q8-45Cab [Def], Q8-45Cac [Def], Q8-45Caa [0:0]

---

R61901. [Q8-45CC]

Is the amount of informal training given to you by your supervisor during the last 4 weeks higher or lower than any given month over the last [amount of time r has been at current job()] months.

- 1 HIGHER
- 2 LOWER

Lead-in: Q8-45CB [0:0]

---

R61904. [Q8-45DA]

([Q8-45()] =2) OR ([Q8-45()] =3); /\* Did R also report spending time with coworkers? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-45DD)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-46

Lead-in: Q8-45 [Def], Q8-45CB [Def], Q8-45CC [Def], Q8-45 [0:0], Q8-45 [2:2]

---

Q8-45DD [Q8-45DD]

Next I will be asking you some questions about the informal on-the-job training from your coworkers during the last 4 weeks.

Lead-in: Q8-45DA [1:1]

---

R61910. [Q8-45Ea]

Over the last 4 weeks, during how many weeks did you spend time with (a) coworker(s)?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS. IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE "1" TO WEEK AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=1 Then Go To: Q8-45Eb

Go To: Q8-45Ec

Lead-in: Q8-45DD [Def]

---

R61914. [Q8-45Eb]

How many hours in informal training did you spend with (a) coworker(s)?

(ENTER HOURS) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q8-45Ha

Lead-in: Q8-45Ea [0:1]

---

R61918. [Q8-45Ec]

During the [How much time with co-worker in last 4 weeks()] weeks you spent with (a) coworker(s) how many hours per week did you spend?

(ENTER HOURS) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q8-45Ea [Def]

---

R61921. [Q8-45Ha]

Would you say that the amount of informal training given to you by your coworker(s) during the last 4 weeks is typical of any month over the last [amount of time r has been at current job()] months?

- 1 YES  
0 NO...(Go to Q8-45Hb)

Go To: Q8-46

Lead-in: Q8-45Eb [Def], Q8-45Ec [Def]

---

R61925. [Q8-45Hb]

Is the amount of informal training given to you by your coworker(s) during the last 4 weeks higher or lower than any given month over the last [amount of time r has been at current job()] months.

- 1 HIGHER  
2 LOWER

Lead-in: Q8-45Ha [0:0]

---

R61928. [Q8-46]

(Besides the schooling and training we've talked about) During the last 4 weeks while working at [name of current employer()], did you receive any informal on-the-job training by making use of any self-study material or self-instructional packages, such as manuals, workbooks or computer-assisted teaching programs?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q8-47Pd)

Lead-in: Q8-45DA [Def], Q8-45Ha [Def], Q8-45Hb [Def]

---

R61934. [Q8-46Ba]

Over the last 4 weeks, how many weeks did you spend time using self-teaching packages?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS. IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE "1" WEEK AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q8-46Da

Go To: Q8-46Bc

Lead-in: Q8-46 [Def]

---

R61937. [Q8-46Bc]

During the [How much time spent with self teaching packages in last 4 weeks?()] week(s) you spent with (this/these) self-teaching materials how many hours per week did you spend?

(ENTER HOURS) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q8-46Ba [Def]

---

R61940. [Q8-46Da]

Would you say that the amount of time you spent with these self-study materials or self-instructional packages during the last 4 weeks is typical of any given month over the last [amount of time r has been at current job()] months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q8-46Db)

Go To: Q8-47Pd

Lead-in: Q8-46Bc [Def], Q8-46Ba [0:0]

---

R61943. [Q8-46Db]

Is the amount of time you spent with these self-study materials or self-instructional packages during the last 4 weeks higher or lower than any given month over the last [amount of time r has been at current job()] months.

- 1 HIGHER
- 2 LOWER

Lead-in: Q8-46Da [0:0]

---

R61945. [Q8-47Pd]

([Number of activities] >=3); /\* Did R report more than 1 informal training activity? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q8-49-loop-end)

---

Lead-in: Q8-46Da [Def], Q8-46Db [Def], Q8-46 [0:0]

---

Q8-47Qa [Q8-47Qa]

Which of the activities that we have talked about would you say was the MOST important during the last 4 weeks?

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. IF NECESSARY, READ LIST OF ACTIVITIES MENTIONED FROM ROSTER ON NEXT SCREEN.)

Lead-in: Q8-47Pd [Def]

---

R61951. [Q8-47Qc]

(INTERVIEWER: MOVE <UP-ARROW> OR <DN-ARROW> TO HIGHLIGHT ACTIVITY. IF MORE THAN ONE ACTIVITY MENTIONED, HIGHLIGHT FIRST LINE. IF ONLY ONE ACTIVITY LISTED, HIGHLIGHT THAT ACTIVITY. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

(PROBE IF NECESSARY:) Which activity do you feel was MOST IMPORTANT to you during the last 4 weeks?

**Refer to Roster: ACTIVITY**

**Items Listed: ACT**

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q8-47Ra

Go To: Q8-49-loop-end

Lead-in: Q8-47Qa [Def]

---

R61955. [Q8-47Ra]

What ONE activity mentioned would you say was the MOST important during the last 4 weeks?

(INTERVIEWER: MOVE <UP-ARROW> OR <DN-ARROW> TO HIGHLIGHT ACTIVITY MENTIONED AND PRESS <ENTER>.)

**Refer to Roster: ACTIVITY**

**Items Listed: ACT**

Lead-in: Q8-47Qc [1:1]

---

Q8-49-loop-end [Q8-49-loop-end]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[loop counter] = [Total number of employers reported]);

/\* loop until number of employers are covered \*/

Lead-in: Q8-40D [Def], Q8-47Qc [Def], Q8-47Ra [Def], Q8-40Ec [0:0], Q8-47Pd [0:0], Q8-40Ea [0:0]

---

**FERTILITY**


---

Q9-1 [Q9-1]

Now we have a few questions about any children that you have had....

Lead-in: Q8-35 [Def], Q8-49-loop-end [Def]

---

Q9-2A [Q9-2A]

We are first going to VERIFY our records of BIOLOGICAL children that you have had, if any, PRIOR TO [Date of last interview] (the date of your LAST interview).

Lead-in: Q9-1 [Def]

---

R61957. [Q9-5b]

([# bio children on roster]>0); /\* Check if there are any children on the info sheet \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-14Bc)

Lead-in: Q9-2A [Def]

---

Q9-6aa-loop-begin [Q9-6aa-loop-begin]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* start loop to correct missing names or bdates of biochildren \*/

Lead-in: Q9-5b [Def]

---

Q9-6B [Q9-6B]

STRCMP ([bio child name()], "(MISSING NAME)", 14); /\* Is the child's name missing? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-6C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-6D

Lead-in: Q9-6aa-loop-begin [Def]

---

Q9-6C [Q9-6C]

INTERVIEWER: THIS CHILD'S NAME IS MISSING. ENTER THE CORRECT FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL (IF A NAME EXISTS) AND LAST NAME.

CHILD'S BIRTHDATE: [birthdate of bio. child()]

CHILD'S ID NUMBER: [ID number on roster()]

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q9-6B [1:1]

---

Q9-6D [Q9-6D]

ISBLANK([birthdate of bio. child()]); /\* Is there child's birthdate recorded? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-6E)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-6E3

Lead-in: Q9-6B [Def], Q9-6C [Def]

---

Q9-6E [Q9-6E]

INTERVIEWER: THIS CHILD'S BIRTHDATE IS MISSING. ENTER THE CORRECT BIRTHDATE.

CHILD'S NAME: [bio child name()]

CHILD'S ID NUMBER: [ID number on roster()]

(INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_|  
                   Mon    Day    Year

Lead-in: Q9-6D [1:1]

Q9-6E3            [Q9-6E3]

ISCOMPLETE ([birthdate of bio. child()]); /\* is date complete after fixing month and day\*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-6F-loop-end)
- 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-6D [Def], Q9-6E [Def]

Q9-6E4            [Q9-6E4]

INTERVIEWER: YOU DID NOT ENTER A VALID YEAR FOR THE BIRTHDATE. PLEASE GO BACK TO Q9-6E AND ASK THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE A YEAR. DO NOT PROCEED WITHOUT A VALID YEAR OR THIS SURVEY WILL CRASH!

Lead-in: Q9-6E3 [Def]

Q9-6F-loop-end            [Q9-6F-loop-end]

UNTIL([loop counter],[loop counter]=[# bio children on roster]);  
 /\* loop end to fix names and bdates of biochildren \*/

Lead-in: Q9-6E4 [Def], Q9-6E3 [1:1]

Q9-8A            [Q9-8A]

Our records from our interview on [Date of last interview] show that you have (had/given birth to) (a child/children) named (READ FULL NAMES OF CHILDREN BELOW) as of [Date of last interview] ... (PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

**Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD**

**Items Listed:** ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICH, FOODQ, TWIN

Lead-in: Q9-6F-loop-end [Def]

R61958.            [Q9-8B]

Is that correct?

- 1   YES--INFORMATION CORRECT
- 0   NO--INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q9-11)

Go To: Q9-18D

Lead-in: Q9-8A [Def]

R61959.            [Q9-11]

INTERVIEWER: DOES R HAVE CHILDREN ON THE BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER THAT SHOULD NOT BE LISTED THERE?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-13aa-Loop-Begin)  
0 NO

Go To: Q9-14Ac  
Lead-in: Q9-8B [0:0]

Q9-13aa-Loop-Begin [Q9-13aa-Loop-Begin]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* LOOP Begin to delete biochildren who don't belong on roster\*/

Lead-in: Q9-11 [1:1]

Q9-13A [Q9-13A]

([bio child status (code)()]=97); /\* Is this child a new child? If so, skip out. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-13B)

Go To: Q9-13I-Loop-End  
Lead-in: Q9-13aa-Loop-Begin [Def]

Q9-13B [Q9-13B]

([bio child status (code)()]=99); /\* Is this child a deleted child? If so, skip. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-13C)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-13D  
Lead-in: Q9-13A [0:0]

Q9-13C [Q9-13C]

INTERVIEWER: [bio child name()] IS DELETED. IS THIS CORRECT?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-13I-Loop-End)  
0 NO

Go To: Q9-13I-Loop-End  
Lead-in: Q9-13B [1:1]

Q9-13D [Q9-13D]

INTERVIEWER: DOES [bio child name()] NEED TO BE DELETED?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-13I-Loop-End)  
0 NO

Lead-in: Q9-13B [Def]

Q9-13I-Loop-End [Q9-13I-Loop-End]

UNTIL([loop counter],[loop counter]=[# bio children on roster]);  
/\* Loop end for deleting children currently on biochild roster\*/

Lead-in: Q9-13A [Def], Q9-13C [Def], Q9-13D [Def], Q9-13C [1:1], Q9-13D [1:1]

R61960. [Q9-14Ac]

INTERVIEWER: DOES R HAVE ANY CHILDREN WHO WERE BORN BEFORE [Date of last interview] WHO ARE NOT LISTED ON THE BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER, THAT SHOULD BE LISTED THERE?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-15B-LOOP-BEGIN)  
0 NO

Go To: Q9-18D

Lead-in: Q9-11 [Def], Q9-13I-Loop-End [Def]

---

R61961. [Q9-14Bc]

Our records show that you had NOT (had/given birth to) any children of your own as of [Date of last interview]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES--INFORMATION CORRECT  
0 NO--INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q9-15B-LOOP-BEGIN)

Go To: Q9-20

Lead-in: Q9-5b [0:0]

---

Q9-15B-LOOP-BEGIN [Q9-15B-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* Loop begin to add missing biochildren \*/

Lead-in: Q9-14Ac [1:1], Q9-14Bc [0:0]

---

Q9-16 [Q9-16]

What is the name of the [first/next] child that you have (had/given birth to) as of [Date of last interview] who we do not have listed?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL, LAST NAME.) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q9-15B-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

R61962. [Q9-16A]

Is [name of bio child improperly missing from roster()] a boy or a girl?

- 1 Boy  
2 Girl

Lead-in: Q9-16 [Def]

---

R61965. [Q9-16B]

When was [name of bio child improperly missing from roster()] born?

(INTERVIEWER: IN CASE OF INVALID DATE, VERIFY CHILD'S BIRTH DATE WITH R. EXPLAIN TO RESPONDENT THAT RIGHT NOW, WE ARE ONLY COLLECTING INFORMATION ABOUT CHILDREN BORN PRIOR TO [Date of last interview]. WE WILL ASK ABOUT CHILDREN BORN SINCE [Date of last interview] IN A FEW MOMENTS. YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_|  
                  Mon Day Year

Lead-in: Q9-16A [Def]

---

R61968. [Q9-16L]

Did you have another child that was born PRIOR to [Date of last interview] who we do not have listed?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-in: Q9-16B [Def]

Q9-16P-Loop-End [Q9-16P-Loop-End]

UNTIL([loop counter],[Q9-16L()]=0); /\* Loop end for entering missing bio children \*/

Lead-in: Q9-16L [Def]

Q9-18D [Q9-18D]

I'd like to read the information about your children from our records.

Lead-in: Q9-8B [Def], Q9-14Ac [Def], Q9-16P-Loop-End [Def]

Q9-18E-loop-begin [Q9-18E-loop-begin]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* Start loop to verify final bio Roster. \*/

Lead-in: Q9-18D [Def]

R61971. [Q9-19]

(FOR EACH CHILD, READ:) Our records show that (CHILD) is a (SEX) and was born on (BIRTHDATE). Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER: IF ALL INFO CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT FIRST LINE USING <UP-ARROW> AND <DOWN-ARROW> KEYS AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF ANY INCORRECT INFO, HIGHLIGHT FIRST CHILD RECORD MENTIONED AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CORRECT INFO FOR THAT CHILD.)

**Refer to Roster: BIOTMP**

**Items Listed:** ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICHD, FOODQ, TWIN

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q9-19Je-loop-end

Lead-in: Q9-18E-loop-begin [Def]

R61979. [Q9-19C]

(INTERVIEWER: MARK INFORMATION THAT IS INCORRECT. IF NECESSARY PROBE:)

Is [name of bio child requiring change()]'s name correct?

Is [name of bio child requiring change()]'s sex correct? (GENDER=[gender of bio child requiring change()])

Is [name of bio child requiring change()]'s birthdate correct? (BIRTHDATE=[bdate of bio child requiring change()])

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 BIRTHDATE
- 4 NAME
- 5 SEX
- 6 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q9-19 [Def]

Q9-19D [Q9-19D]

INLIST([Q9-19C()],4); /\*Check if answered name was incorrect. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-19F)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-19G

Lead-in: Q9-19C [Def]

Q9-19F [Q9-19F]

What is the correct name and spelling for [name of bio child requiring change()]?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECT NAME AND/OR SPELLING.) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q9-19D [1:1]

Q9-19G [Q9-19G]

INLIST([Q9-19C()],1); /\*Check if answered birthdate was incorrect. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-19H)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-19I

Lead-in: Q9-19D [Def], Q9-19F [Def]

Q9-19H [Q9-19H]

What is the correct birthdate for [name of bio child requiring change()]?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED BIRTHDATE. YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_| |\_\_|\_\_| |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
                   Mon Day Year

Lead-in: Q9-19G [1:1]

Q9-19I [Q9-19I]

INLIST([Q9-19C()],5); /\* Check if answered sex was incorrect. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-19J)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-19Je-loop-end

Lead-in: Q9-19G [Def], Q9-19H [Def]

Q9-19J [Q9-19J]

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What is the correct sex of [name of bio child requiring change()]?  
 (INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED GENDER.)

- 1 Boy
- 2 Girl

Lead-in: Q9-19I [1:1]

Q9-19Je-loop-end [Q9-19Je-loop-end]

UNTIL([loop counter], [roster line # bio child requiring change()] =1); /\* End loop to verify final bio roster \*/

Lead-in: Q9-19I [Def], Q9-19J [Def], Q9-19 [1:1]

R61986. [Q9-20]

INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR CORRECTED BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER AS OF [Date of last interview]. REVIEW THE ROSTER TO BE SURE THAT IT IS CORRECT. IF THE ROSTER IS NOT CORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS BY PRESSING THE <PG-UP> KEY AND CORRECT AS NEEDED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE IF ROSTER IS CORRECT.

**Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD3**

**Items Listed:** ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICHD, FOODQ, TWIN

Lead-in: Q9-14Bc [Def], Q9-19Je-loop-end [Def]

Q9NB-3B [Q9NB-3B]

Now I would like to verify our records about any adopted or step children you had, if any, PRIOR to [date of 1996/prior nichd interview]. Then I will be asking about any adopted or step children you may have had SINCE [date of 1996/prior nichd interview].

Lead-in: Q9-20 [Def]

R61987. [Q9NB-6]

([# non-bio children on roster] > 0); /\* Is there a nonbio child to check \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9NB-6A-Loop-Begin)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9NB-14Bc

Lead-in: Q9NB-3B [Def]

Q9NB-6A-Loop-Begin [Q9NB-6A-Loop-Begin]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* start loop to correct names of nonbio children \*/

Lead-in: Q9NB-6 [1:1]

Q9NB-6B

STRCMP ([non-bio child name()], "(MISSING NAME)", 14); /\* Is the nonbio child's name missing? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9NB-6C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9NB-6D-Loop-End

Lead-in: Q9NB-6A-Loop-Begin [Def]

Q9NB-6C [Q9NB-6C]

INTERVIEWER: THIS NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD'S NAME IS MISSING. ENTER THE CORRECT FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL (IF A NAME EXISTS) AND LAST NAME.

NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD'S BIRTHDATE: [birth date of non-bio children()]

NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD'S ID NUMBER: [id number of non-bio children ()]

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: Q9NB-6D-Loop-End

Lead-in: Q9NB-6B [1:1]

Q9NB-6D-Loop-End [Q9NB-6D-Loop-End]

UNTIL([loop counter],[loop counter]=[# non-bio children on roster]);

/\* End loop to correct nonbio names from info sheet \*/

Lead-in: Q9NB-6B [Def], Q9NB-6C [Def]

Q9NB-8A [Q9NB-8A]

Our records from our interview on [date of 1996/prior nichd interview] show that you had (an) adopted or step (child/children) named (READ FULL NAMES OF CHILDREN BELOW) as of [date of 1996/prior nichd interview] ...

(PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

**Refer to Roster: NBIOCHILD**

**Items Listed:** ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, NBIOID

Lead-in: Q9NB-6D-Loop-End [Def]

---

R61988. [Q9NB-8B]

Is that correct?

- 1 YES--INFORMATION CORRECT
- 0 NO--INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q9NB-8C)

Go To: Q9NB-18D

Lead-in: Q9NB-8A [Def]

---

R61989. [Q9NB-8C]

INTERVIEWER: DOES R HAVE CHILDREN ON THE NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER THAT SHOULD NOT BE LISTED THERE?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9NB-12-Loop-Begin)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9NB-14Ac

Lead-in: Q9NB-8B [0:0]

---

Q9NB-12-Loop-Begin [Q9NB-12-Loop-Begin]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* LOOP Begin for deleting nonbios who shouldn't be on the roster \*/

Lead-in: Q9NB-8C [1:1]

---

Q9NB-12a [Q9NB-12a]

([non-bio child status (code)]=97); /\* Is this child a new child? If so, skip out. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9NB-12b)

Go To: Q9NB-13-Loop-End

Lead-in: Q9NB-12-Loop-Begin [Def]

---

Q9NB-12b [Q9NB-12b]

([non-bio child status (code)]=99); /\* Is this child a deleted child? If so, skip. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9NB-12c)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9NB-12d

Lead-in: Q9NB-12a [0:0]

---

Q9NB-12c [Q9NB-12c]

INTERVIEWER: [non-bio child name()] IS DELETED. IS THIS CORRECT?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9NB-13-Loop-End)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9NB-13-Loop-End

Lead-in: Q9NB-12b [1:1]

---

Q9NB-12d [Q9NB-12d]

INTERVIEWER: DOES [non-bio child name()] NEED TO BE DELETED?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9NB-13-Loop-End)
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q9NB-12b [Def]

Q9NB-13-Loop-End [Q9NB-13-Loop-End]

UNTIL([loop counter],[loop counter]=[# non-bio children on roster]);  
/\* Loop end for deleting children currently on nonbiochild roster \*/

Lead-in: Q9NB-12a [Def], Q9NB-12c [Def], Q9NB-12d [Def], Q9NB-12c [1:1], Q9NB-12d [1:1]

R61990. [Q9NB-14Ac]

INTERVIEWER: DOES R HAVE ANY NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN WHO ARE NOT LISTED ON THE NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER, THAT SHOULD BE LISTED THERE?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9NB-15B-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9NB-18D

Lead-in: Q9NB-8C [Def], Q9NB-13-Loop-End [Def]

R61991. [Q9NB-14Bc]

Our records show that you do not have any non-biological children listed for this household as of [Date of last interview]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q9NB-15B-LOOP-BEGIN)

Go To: Q9NB-20C

Lead-in: Q9NB-6 [Def]

Q9NB-15B-LOOP-BEGIN [Q9NB-15B-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* Loop begin to add missing nonbio children to roster\*/

Lead-in: Q9NB-14Ac [1:1], Q9NB-14Bc [0:0]

Q9NB92-16 [Q9NB92-16]

What is the name of the [first/next] adopted or step child that you had as of [date of 1996/prior nichd interview] that we do not have listed?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME.)

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q9NB-15B-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R61992. [Q9NB92-16A]

Is [name of non-bio child improperly missing from roster()] a boy or a girl?

- 1 Boy
- 2 Girl

Lead-in: Q9NB92-16 [Def]

R61995. [Q9NB92-16B]

When was [name of non-bio child improperly missing from roster()] born?

(INTERVIEWER: IN CASE OF INVALID DATE, VERIFY CHILD'S BIRTH DATE WITH R. EXPLAIN TO RESPONDENT THAT RIGHT NOW, WE ARE ONLY COLLECTING INFORMATION ABOUT CHILDREN BORN PRIOR TO[date of 1996/prior nichd interview]. WE WILL ASK ABOUT CHILDREN BORN SINCE [date of 1996/prior nichd interview] IN A FEW MOMENTS. YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_|  
                   Mon Day Year

Lead-in: Q9NB92-16A [Def]

R62001. [Q9NB92-16L]

Did you have another adopted or step child as of [date of 1996/prior nichd interview] that we do not have listed?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q9NB92-16B [Def]

Q9NB92-16M-loop-end [Q9NB92-16M-loop-end]

UNTIL([loop counter],[Q9NB92-16L()]=0); /\* end of loop for adding nbio children. \*/

Lead-in: Q9NB92-16L [Def]

R62004. [Q9NB-18D]

([# non-bio children on roster temp]>0); /\* Does R have at least one non-biological child? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9NB-18F)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9NB-20C

Lead-in: Q9NB-8B [Def], Q9NB-14Ac [Def], Q9NB92-16M-loop-end [Def]

Q9NB-18F [Q9NB-18F]

I'd like to read the information about your adopted or step (child/ children) from our [date of 1996/prior nichd interview] interview. As of [date of 1996/prior nichd interview],..... (PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE READING.)

Lead-in: Q9NB-18D [1:1]

Q9NB-18G-loop-begin [Q9NB-18G-loop-begin]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* Start loop to verify final bio Roster. \*/

Lead-in: Q9NB-18F [Def]

R62005. [Q9NB-19]

(FOR EACH CHILD, READ:)...Our records show that (NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD) is a (SEX) and was born on (BIRTHDATE). Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER: IF ALL INFO CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT FIRST LINE USING THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF ANY INCORRECT INFO, HIGHLIGHT FIRST CHILD RECORD MENTIONED AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CORRECT INFO FOR THAT CHILD.)

**Refer to Roster: NBIOTMP**

**Items Listed:** ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, NBIOD

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q9NB-19K-loop-end

Lead-in: Q9NB-18G-loop-begin [Def]

R62011. [Q9NB-19C]

(INTERVIEWER: MARK INFORMATION THAT IS INCORRECT. IF NECESSARY PROBE:)

Is [name of nbio child requiring change()]'s name correct?

Is [name of nbio child requiring change()]'s sex correct? (GENDER=[gender of nbio child requiring change()])

Is [name of nbio child requiring change()]'s birthdate correct?

(BIRTHDATE=[bdate of nbio child requiring change()])

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 BIRTHDATE
- 4 NAME
- 5 SEX
- 6 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q9NB-19 [Def]

Q9NB-19D [Q9NB-19D]

INLIST([Q9NB-19C()],4); /\* Did R answer name was incorrect \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9NB-19F)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9NB-19G

Lead-in: Q9NB-19C [Def]

Q9NB-19F [Q9NB-19F]

What is the correct name and spelling for [name of nbio child requiring change()]?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECT NAME AND/OR SPELLING.) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q9NB-19D [1:1]

Q9NB-19G [Q9NB-19G]

INLIST([Q9NB-19C()],1); /\* Did R answer birthdate was incorrect \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9NB-19H)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9NB-19I

Lead-in: Q9NB-19D [Def], Q9NB-19F [Def]

Q9NB-19H [Q9NB-19H]

What is the correct birthdate for [name of nbio child requiring change()]?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED BIRTHDATE. YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date:        
                   Mon    Day    Year

Lead-in: Q9NB-19G [1:1]

Q9NB-19I [Q9NB-19I]

---

INLIST([Q9NB-19C()],5); /\* Did R answer SEX was incorrect \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9NB-19J)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9NB-19K-loop-end

Lead-in: Q9NB-19G [Def], Q9NB-19H [Def]

---

Q9NB-19J [Q9NB-19J]

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What is the correct sex of [name of nbio child requiring change()]?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED GENDER.)

- 1 Boy
- 2 Girl

Lead-in: Q9NB-19I [1:1]

---

Q9NB-19K-loop-end [Q9NB-19K-loop-end]

UNTIL([loop counter],[Line # of non biological child requiring correction to roster()]=1);  
/\* End loop to verify final nonbio roster \*/

Lead-in: Q9NB-19I [Def], Q9NB-19J [Def], Q9NB-19 [1:1]

---

R62016. [Q9NB-20C]

INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR CORRECTED NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER AS OF [date of 1996/prior nichd interview]. REVIEW THE ROSTER TO BE SURE THAT IT IS CORRECT. IF THE ROSTER IS NOT CORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS BY PRESSING THE <PG-UP> KEY AND CORRECT AS NEEDED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE IF ROSTER IS CORRECT.

**Refer to Roster: NBIOCHILD3**

**Items Listed:** ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, NBIOID

Lead-in: Q9NB-14Bc [Def], Q9NB-18D [Def], Q9NB-19K-loop-end [Def]

---

R62017. [Q9NB-20D1]

([# non-bio children on roster temp] > 0); /\* any non-bio children from last interview listed? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9NB-20Da-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9NB-22B

Lead-in: Q9NB-20C [Def]

---

Q9NB-20Da-LOOP-BEGIN [Q9NB-20Da-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* loop to match non-bio kids to other parents \*/

Lead-in: Q9NB-20D1 [1:1]

---

R62018. [Q9NB-20Dab]

([non-bio child status (code())]=99);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9NB-20Dd-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9NB-20Da-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

R62027. [Q9NB-20Db]

Is [non-bio child name([loop counter])] the child of your (most recent) [husband/wife]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q9NB-20Dc)

Go To: Q9NB-20Dd-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q9NB-20Dab [Def]

R62036. [Q9NB-20Dc]

Who's child is [non-bio child name([loop counter])]?

- 1 Partner
- 2 Ex-Spouse
- 3 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q9NB-20Db [0:0]

Q9NB-20Dd-LOOP-END [Q9NB-20Dd-LOOP-END]

UNTIL([loop counter],%q9-matchnb-loop%=[# non-bio children on roster temp]);  
/\* End loop to verify final nonbio roster \*/

Lead-in: Q9NB-20Db [Def], Q9NB-20Dc [Def], Q9NB-20Dab [1:1]

R62045. [Q9NB-22B]

Do you have any adopted or step children (that we have not talked about already)?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9NB-22Bc-Loop-Begin)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9NB-23

Lead-in: Q9NB-20D1 [Def], Q9NB-20Dd-LOOP-END [Def]

Q9NB-22Bc-Loop-Begin [Q9NB-22Bc-Loop-Begin]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* Begin Loop for adding new nbio children. \*/

Lead-in: Q9NB-22B [1:1]

Q9NB-22Bz [Q9NB-22Bz]

What is the name of the [first/ next] adopted or step child that you have (who we do not have listed already)?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME.)

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q9NB-22Bc-Loop-Begin [Def]

Q9NB-22Cz [Q9NB-22Cz]

Is [name of new non-bio child()] a boy or a girl?

- 1 Boy
- 2 Girl

Lead-in: Q9NB-22Bz [Def]

Q9NB-22Dz [Q9NB-22Dz]

When was [name of new non-bio child()] born?

(INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |\_|\_| |\_|\_| |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
                   Mon Day Year

Lead-in: Q9NB-22Cz [Def]

Q9NB-22JBz [Q9NB-22JBz]

Is [name of new non-bio child()] the child of your (most recent) [husband/wife]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q9NB-22JCz)

Go To: Q9NB-22Kz

Lead-in: Q9NB-22Dz [Def]

Q9NB-22JCz [Q9NB-22JCz]

Who's child is [name of new non-bio child()]?

- 1 Partner
- 2 Ex-Spouse
- 3 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q9NB-22JBz [0:0]

R62052. [Q9NB-22Kz]

Did you have another adopted or step child (that we have not already talked about)?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q9NB-22JBz [Def], Q9NB-22JCz [Def]

Q9NB-22Lz-loop-end [Q9NB-22Lz-loop-end]

UNTIL([loop counter],[Q9NB-22Kz]=0); /\* End of the loop \*/

Lead-in: Q9NB-22Kz [Def]

Q9NB-23 [Q9NB-23]

INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER AS OF [1998 int (current) date]. REVIEW THE ROSTER TO BE SURE THAT IT IS CORRECT. IF THE ROSTER IS NOT CORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS BY PRESSING THE <PG-UP> KEY AND CORRECT AS NEEDED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE IF ROSTER IS CORRECT.

**Refer to Roster: NBIOCHILD4**

**Items Listed:** ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, NBIOID

Lead-in: Q9NB-22B [Def], Q9NB-22Lz-loop-end [Def]

R62058. [Q9NB-23B]

([total non-bio children reported]>0);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-22Ad)

Lead-in: Q9NB-23 [Def]

---

Q9NB-30-loop-begin [Q9NB-30-loop-begin]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* start loop to collect residence info for non-bio children \*/

Lead-in: Q9NB-23B [Def]

---

R62059. [Q9NB-30C]

[non-bio child status (code)()]; /\* Check the status of the child. if deceased or deleted, or adopted out skip to the next child. If the child is added, skip to appropriate question \*/

- 5 ADOPTED OUT...(Go to Q9NB-50-loop-end)
- 8 DECEASED...(Go to Q9NB-50-loop-end)
- 97 CHILD REPORTED FOR FIRST TIME IN 1998
- 98 CHILD IMPROPERLY MISSING FROM 1996 ROSTER
- 99 INCORRECT CHILD - DELETED FROM ROSTER...(Go to Q9NB-50-loop-end)
- 0 OTHER STATUS

Lead-in: Q9NB-30-loop-begin [Def]

---

R62068. [Q9NB-30C1]

Is [non-bio child name()] your adopted or step child?

- 1 Adopted
- 2 Step

Lead-in: Q9NB-30C [Def]

---

R62077. [Q9NB-30D]

Where does [non-bio child name()] usually live?

- |                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 1 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD              | 7 AWAY AT SCHOOL                                 |
| 2 WITH (HIS/HER) (FATHER/MOTHER) | 8 DECEASED                                       |
| 3 WITH OTHER (SPECIFY) RELATIVES | 9 PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PARENT  |
| 4 WITH FOSTER CARE               | 10 PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PERSON |
| 5 WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS          | 11 OTHER (SPECIFY)                               |
| 6 LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION     | 12 OWN INDEPENDENT RESIDENCE                     |

Lead-in: Q9NB-30C1 [Def]

---

R62086. [Q9NB-30Db]

[non-bio child's usual residence()]; /\* Enter code for hhiflag. \*/

- 1 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD...(Go to Q9NB-50-loop-end)
- 2 WITH (HIS/HER) (FATHER/MOTHER) ...(Go to Q9NB-50-loop-end)
- 3 WITH OTHER (SPECIFY) RELATIVES...(Go to Q9NB-50-loop-end)
- 4 WITH FOSTER CARE...(Go to Q9NB-50-loop-end)
- 5 WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS
- 6 LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION...(Go to Q9NB-50-loop-end)
- 7 AWAY AT SCHOOL...(Go to Q9NB-50-loop-end)
- 8 DECEASED...(Go to Q9NB-30E)
- 9 PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PARENT
- 10 PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PERSON
- 11 OTHER (SPECIFY)...(Go to Q9NB-50-loop-end)
- 12 OWN INDEPENDENT RESIDENCE

Go To: Q9NB-50-loop-end

Lead-in: Q9NB-30D [Def]

---

R62095. [Q9NB-30E]

When did [non-bio child name()] die? Enter Date:      
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q9NB-30Db [8:8]

---

Q9NB-50-loop-end [Q9NB-50-loop-end]

UNTIL([loop counter],[loop counter]=[total non-bio children reported]);

/\* End of the loop to get status of Nonbio children \*/

Lead-in: Q9NB-30Db [Def], Q9NB-30E [Def], Q9NB-30C [8:8], Q9NB-30C [5:5], Q9NB-30C [99:99], Q9NB-30Db [1:1], Q9NB-30Db [4:2], Q9NB-30Db [7:6], Q9NB-30Db [11:11]

---

Q9-22Ad [Q9-22Ad]

Now I would like to ask you about any BIOLOGICAL children you have had, if any, SINCE [Date of last interview], (the date of your LAST interview).

Lead-in: Q9NB-50-loop-end [Def], Q9NB-23B [0:0]

---

R62097. [Q9-22B]

Please tell me if you have had any biological children since [Date of last interview]?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-22Ba)  
 0 NO

Go To: Q9-29Gd

Lead-in: Q9-22Ad [Def]

---

R62098. [Q9-22Ba]

How many children have you had since [Date of last interview], not counting any babies who were stillborn? (IF NECESSARY READ: ....or dead at birth)?

Enter Answer:

Lead-in: Q9-22B [1:1]

---

Q9-23-loop-begin [Q9-23-loop-begin]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* Begin Loop for adding new bio children. \*/

Lead-in: Q9-22Ba [Def]

---

Q9-28 [Q9-28]

What did you name the [first/ next] baby?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME.)

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q9-23-loop-begin [Def]

---

Q9-28A [Q9-28A]

Was the baby a boy or a girl?

- 1 Boy

2 Girl

Lead-in: Q9-28 [Def]

Q9-28B [Q9-28B]

When was your child born?

(INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_|  
Mon Day Year

Lead-in: Q9-28A [Def]

Q9-28T [Q9-28T]

UNTIL([loop counter],[loop counter]=[# bio children since dli]); /\* loop end about new bio children \*/

Lead-in: Q9-28B [Def]

R62103. [Q9-29Gd]

([total bio children reported]&gt; 1); /\* More than one biological child reported (possible multiple births)? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-29Hb-loop-begin)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-29Qb

Lead-in: Q9-22B [Def], Q9-28T [Def]

Q9-29Hb-loop-begin [Q9-29Hb-loop-begin]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\*Start loop to check for twins/triplets/etc. \*/

Lead-in: Q9-29Gd [1:1]

R62104. [Q9-29I]

(INTERVIEWER: CHECK FOR CHILDREN WITH THE SAME BIRTHDATE. FOR EACH PAIR OR GROUP OF NON-DELETED CHILDREN WITH THE SAME BIRTHDATE, ASK:)

Is it correct that (READ NAMES OF CHILDREN WITH SAME BIRTHDATES) are (twins/triplets/etc.)? (ENTER R'S RESPONSE ON NEXT SCREEN. IF NO CHILDREN HAVE SAME BIRTHDATE, ENTER NO ON NEXT SCREEN.)

**Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD4****Items Listed:** ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICHD, FOODQ, TWIN

Lead-in: Q9-29Hb-loop-begin [Def]

R62107. [Q9-29J]

INTERVIEWER: ARE THERE ANY TWINS/TRIPLETS/ETC. LISTED ON THE ROSTER OF BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ON PREVIOUS SCREEN? ENTER R'S RESPONSE BELOW.

0 NO (MORE) TWINS/TRIPLETS/ETC. ON CHILD ROSTER...(Go to Q9-29Qaa-loop-end)

1 ONE SET OF TWINS ON CHILD ROSTER...(Go to Q9-29L)

2 ONE SET OF TRIPLETS ON CHILD ROSTER...(Go to Q9-29O)

3 INCORRECT TWINS/TRIPLETS/ETC. ON CHILD ROSTER

Lead-in: Q9-29I [Def]

---

R62110. [Q9-29K]

INTERVIEWER: VERIFY THE BIRTHDATE INFORMATION FOR THE CHILDREN INCORRECTLY LISTED AS TWINS/TRIPLETS/ETC. <PAGE-UP> AS NECESSARY TO CORRECT CHILD INFORMATION. IF RESPONDENT CONFIRMS BIRTHDATES LISTED, EXPLAIN IN AN INTERVIEWER COMMENT.

**Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD4**

**Items Listed:** ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICHD, FOODQ, TWIN

Go To: Q9-29Qaa-loop-end

Lead-in: Q9-29J [Def]

---

R62112. [Q9-29L]

(INTERVIEWER: TO VERIFY, HIGHLIGHT THE NAME OF THE FIRST TWIN CHILD IDENTIFIED ON THE CHILD ROSTER BELOW, AND IF SAME SEX, ASK:)

Are (CHILD NAME 1) and (CHILD NAME 2) identical twins or are they fraternal twins? (IF NOT SAME SEX, CODE FRATERNAL.) (PRESS <ENTER> TO RECORD RESPONSE ON NEXT SCREEN)

**Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD4**

**Items Listed:** ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICHD, FOODQ, TWIN

Lead-in: Q9-29J [1:1]

---

R62115. [Q9-29M]

(Are (CHILD NAME 1) and (CHILD NAME 2) identical twins or are they fraternal twins?)

(INTERVIEWER: IF TWINS NOT THE SAME SEX, THEY ARE FRATERNAL.)

- 1 IDENTICAL...(Go to Q9-29Qaa-loop-end)
- 2 FRATERNAL...(Go to Q9-29Qaa-loop-end)

Lead-in: Q9-29L [Def]

---

R62118. [Q9-29N]

Are they (REPEAT CHILDREN'S NAMES IF NECESSARY) often mistaken for each other, or are they different enough to tell apart?

- 1 Often mistaken for one another
- 2 Different enough to tell apart

Go To: Q9-29Qaa-loop-end

Lead-in: Q9-29M [Def]

---

R62120. [Q9-29O]

(INTERVIEWER: TO VERIFY, HIGHLIGHT THE NAME OF THE FIRST TRIPLET CHILD IDENTIFIED ON THE CHILD ROSTER BELOW, AND IF NOT SAME SEX, ASK:)

Are (CHILD NAME 1), (CHILD NAME 2) and (CHILD NAME 3) identical triplets or are they fraternal triplets? (IF NOT SAME SEX, CODE FRATERNAL.) (PRESS <ENTER> TO RECORD RESPONSE ON NEXT SCREEN)

**Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD4**

**Items Listed:** ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICHD, FOODQ, TWIN

Lead-in: Q9-29J [2:2]

---

R62122. [Q9-29P]

(Are (CHILD NAME 1), (CHILD NAME 2) and (CHILD NAME 3) identical triplets or are they fraternal triplets?)  
(INTERVIEWER: IF TRIPLETS NOT THE SAME SEX, THEY ARE FRATERNAL.)

- 1 IDENTICAL...(Go to Q9-29Qaa-loop-end)
- 2 FRATERNAL...(Go to Q9-29Qaa-loop-end)

Lead-in: Q9-29O [Def]

---

Q9-29Q [Q9-29Q]

Are they (REPEAT CHILDREN'S NAMES IF NECESSARY) often mistaken for each other, or are they different enough to tell apart?

- 1 Often mistaken for one another
- 2 Different enough to tell apart

Lead-in: Q9-29P [Def]

---

Q9-29Qaa-loop-end [Q9-29Qaa-loop-end]

UNTIL([loop counter],[Q9-29J]=0 or [loop counter]=3));

/\* end loop when all sets of multiple births accounted for, or have passed through maximum of 3 times \*/

Lead-in: Q9-29K [Def], Q9-29N [Def], Q9-29Q [Def], Q9-29J [0:0], Q9-29M [1:2], Q9-29P [1:2]

---

Q9-29Qb [Q9-29Qb]

([temporary bio child roster] > 0); /\* Is there at least one child on BIOCHILD roster not deleted? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-29Rb)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-29Gd [Def], Q9-29Qaa-loop-end [Def]

---

R62124. [Q9-29Rb]

([total bio children reported] > 0); /\* Is there at least one child on BIOCHILD roster? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-30)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-61D

Lead-in: Q9-29Qb [Def], Q9-29Qb [1:1]

---

Q9-30 [Q9-30]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* Begin loop to ask about bio child residence \*/

Lead-in: Q9-29Rb [1:1]

---

R62136. [Q9-30C]

[bio child status (code)]; /\* Check the status of the child. if deceased or deleted, or adopted out skip to the next child.  
If the child is added, skip to appropriate question \*/

- 5 ADOPTED OUT...(Go to Q9-44)
- 8 DECEASED...(Go to Q9-44)
- 97 CHILD REPORTED FOR FIRST TIME IN 1998

- 98 CHILD IMPROPERLY MISSING FROM 1996 ROSTER
- 99 INCORRECT CHILD - DELETED FROM ROSTER...(Go to Q9-60-loop-end)
- 0 OTHER STATUS

Lead-in: Q9-30 [Def]

R62137. [Q9-30D]

Where does [bio child name()] usually live?

- |                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 1 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD              | 7 AWAY AT SCHOOL                                 |
| 2 WITH (HIS/HER) (FATHER/MOTHER) | 8 DECEASED                                       |
| 3 WITH OTHER (SPECIFY) RELATIVES | 9 PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PARENT  |
| 4 WITH FOSTER CARE               | 10 PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PERSON |
| 5 WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS          | 11 OTHER (SPECIFY)                               |
| 6 LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION     | 12 OWN INDEPENDENT RESIDENCE                     |

Lead-in: Q9-30C [Def]

R62158. [Q9-30Db]

[Usual residence of biological child()]; /\* Enter code for hhiflag. \*/

- 1 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
- 2 WITH (HIS/HER) (FATHER/MOTHER)...(Go to Q9-44)
- 3 WITH OTHER (SPECIFY) RELATIVES...(Go to Q9-44)
- 4 WITH FOSTER CARE...(Go to Q9-44)
- 5 WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS...(Go to Q9-44)
- 6 LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION...(Go to Q9-44)
- 7 AWAY AT SCHOOL...(Go to Q9-44)
- 8 DECEASED...(Go to Q9-30E)
- 9 PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PARENT
- 10 PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PERSON
- 11 OTHER (SPECIFY)...(Go to Q9-44)
- 12 OWN INDEPENDENT RESIDENCE

Go To: Q9-44

Lead-in: Q9-30D [Def]

R62169. [Q9-30E]

When did [bio child name()] die? Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q9-30D [8:8], Q9-30Db [8:8]

R62173. [Q9-44]

[Usual residence of biological child()];

/\* Does first biological child live in household or with another person part time? \*/

- 1 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD...(Go to Q9-45)
- 2 WITH (HIS/HER) (FATHER/MOTHER)
- 3 WITH OTHER (SPECIFY) RELATIVES
- 4 WITH FOSTER CARE
- 5 WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS...(Go to Q9-59)
- 6 LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION
- 7 AWAY AT SCHOOL
- 8 DECEASED...(Go to Q9-59)
- 9 PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PARENT...(Go to Q9-47)
- 10 PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PERSON...(Go to Q9-45)



- 2 1-10 MILES
- 3 11-100 MILES
- 4 101-200 MILES
- 5 MORE THAN 200 MILES

Lead-in: Q9-47A [Def], Q9-47 [2:2]

R62245. [Q9-51]

(HAND CARD Q)

In the past 12 months, about how often has [bio child name()] seen [his/her()] [mother/father]?

(IF SEPARATION IS MORE RECENT THAN PAST 12 MONTHS, ASK:) Since [bio child name()] has been separated from [his/her()] [mother/father], about how often has [bio child name()] seen [his/her()] [mother/father]?

- |                     |                                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 Almost every day  | 5 7-11 times in past 12 months |
| 2 2-5 times a week  | 6 2-6 times in past 12 months  |
| 3 About once a week | 7 Once in past 12 months       |
| 4 1-3 times a month | 0 Never...(Go to Q9-59)        |

Lead-in: Q9-50 [Def]

R62256. [Q9-52]

How long do these visits usually last?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS. IF LESS THAN 1 DAY, ENTER 0.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q9-59

Lead-in: Q9-51 [Def]

R62267. [Q9-53]

(HAND CARD P) About how far from you does [bio child name()] live? Is it....

- 1 WITHIN 1 MILE
- 2 1-10 MILES
- 3 11-100 MILES
- 4 101-200 MILES
- 5 MORE THAN 200 MILES

Lead-in: Q9-44 [Def]

R62275. [Q9-54]

(HAND CARD Q) In the past 12 months, about how often have you seen [bio child name()]? (IF SEPARATION IS MORE RECENT THAN PAST 12 MONTHS, ASK:) Since [bio child name()] has not been living with you, about how often have you seen [bio child name()]?

- |                     |                                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 Almost every day  | 5 7-11 times in past 12 months |
| 2 2-5 times a week  | 6 2-6 times in past 12 months  |
| 3 About once a week | 7 Once in past 12 months       |
| 4 1-3 times a month | 0 Never...(Go to Q9-56)        |

Lead-in: Q9-53 [Def]

R62283. [Q9-55]

How long do these visits usually last?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS. IF LESS THAN 1 DAY, ENTER 00.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q9-54 [Def]

---

R62291. [Q9-56]

When did [bio child name()] last live with you?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE...(Go to Q9-57)
- 0 NEVER LIVED WITH R

Go To: Q9-59

Lead-in: Q9-55 [Def], Q9-54 [0:0]

---

R62299. [Q9-57]

(When did [bio child name()] last live with you?) (ENTER DATE) Enter Date:     
Mon Day Year

Lead-in: Q9-56 [1:1]

---

R62307. [Q9-58]

(Were/Was) there any period(s) of more than three consecutive months when [bio child name()] did not live with you before that time?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No
- 2 CHILD IS LESS THAN THREE MONTHS OLD

Lead-in: Q9-57 [Def]

---

R62315. [Q9-59]

([r gender]=1); /\* Is the respondent male? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-60-loop-end)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-48 [Def], Q9-52 [Def], Q9-56 [Def], Q9-58 [Def], Q9-44 [8:8], Q9-44 [5:5], Q9-45 [1:1], Q9-51 [0:0]

---

R62326. [Q9-59A]

([Birth year of biological child()] >= 1978) and ([Birth year of biological child()] <= 1983);  
 /\* Will child turn between 15 and 20 years of age sometime during 1998? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-60-loop-end)

Lead-in: Q9-59 [Def]

---

R62337. [Q9-59B]

([bio child status (code)()]=99); /\* Has child been deleted from the roster? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-59C)

Go To: Q9-60-loop-end

Lead-in: Q9-59A [Def]

---

R62346. [Q9-59C]

([Usual residence of biological child()]=1) OR ([Usual residence of biological child()]=9) OR ([Usual residence of biological child()]=10); /\* Is child in the household at least part time? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-59D)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-60-loop-end

Lead-in: Q9-59B [0:0]

R62355. [Q9-59D]

While we are talking about [bio child name()], I'd like to ask you a few questions about [his/her()] health, since you would probably have more information. During the past 12 months, has [bio child name()] had any illnesses that required medical attention or treatment?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-59E)  
0 NO

Go To: Q9-59F

Lead-in: Q9-59C [1:1]

R62363. [Q9-59E]

How many such illnesses has [he/she()] had in the past 12 months?

(RECORD NUMBER OF ILLNESSES) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q9-59D [1:1]

R62368. [Q9-59F]

When did [bio child name()] last see a doctor for a routine health checkup?

- |   |                       |   |                      |
|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | LESS THAN 1 MONTH AGO | 5 | 1 YEAR-23 MONTHS AGO |
| 2 | 1-3 MONTHS AGO        | 6 | 2 OR MORE YEARS AGO  |
| 3 | 4-6 MONTHS AGO        | 7 | NEVER                |
| 4 | 7-11 MONTHS AGO       |   |                      |

Lead-in: Q9-59D [Def], Q9-59E [Def]

R62376. [Q9-59G]

Is [bio child name()]'s health care now covered by health insurance provided either by an employer or by an individual plan that pays part or all of a hospital, doctor's, or surgeon's bill?

(THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE PUBLIC ASSISTANCE HEALTH CARE PROGRAMS.)

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-in: Q9-59F [Def]

R62384. [Q9-59H]

There is a national program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. Is [bio child name()]'s health care now covered by Medicaid?

(INTERVIEWER: THIS PROGRAM IS CALLED MEDI-CAL IN CALIFORNIA AND MAY HAVE DIFFERENT NAMES IN OTHER STATES.)

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-in: Q9-59G [Def]

Q9-60-loop-end [Q9-60-loop-end]

---

UNTIL([loop counter],[loop counter]=[total bio children reported]); /\* end loop. \*/

Lead-in: Q9-59B [Def], Q9-59C [Def], Q9-59H [Def], Q9-30C [99:99], Q9-59 [1:1], Q9-59A [0:0]

---

R62392. [Q9-61]

([total bio children reported] > 0); /\* Is there at least one child listed? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-61A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-61D

Lead-in: Q9-60-loop-end [Def]

---

R62393. [Q9-61A]

Altogether, how many more children do you expect to have?

(INCLUDE ANY CURRENT PREGNANCY OF RESPONDENT OR [Spouse/partner's name].)

(INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT SAYS NONE, ENTER "0".)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q9-62A

Lead-in: Q9-61 [1:1]

---

R62394. [Q9-61B]

In how many months or years do you expect to have your next child?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTHS OR YEARS BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER LENGTH OF TIME.)

- 1 MONTHS...(Go to Q9-61CA)
- 2 YEARS...(Go to Q9-61CB)

Go To: Q9-62A

Lead-in: Q9-61A [Def]

---

R62395. [Q9-61CA]

(In how many months do you expect to have your next child?) (ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS BELOW.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q9-62A

Lead-in: Q9-61B [1:1]

---

R62396. [Q9-61CB]

(In how many years do you expect to have your next child?) (ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS BELOW.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Go To: Q9-62A

Lead-in: Q9-61B [2:2]

---

R62397. [Q9-61D]

Altogether, how many children do you expect to have?

(INCLUDE ANY CURRENT PREGNANCY OF RESPONDENT OR [Spouse/partner's name].) (INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT SAYS NONE, ENTER "0".)

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q9-62A

Lead-in: Q9-29Rb [Def], Q9-61 [Def]

---

R62398. [Q9-61E]

In how many months or years do you expect to have your first child?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTHS OR YEARS BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER LENGTH OF TIME.)

- 1 MONTHS...(Go to Q9-61FA)
- 2 YEARS...(Go to Q9-61FB)

Go To: Q9-62A

Lead-in: Q9-61D [Def]

---

R62399. [Q9-61FA]

In how many months do you expect to have your first child? (ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS BELOW.)

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|

Go To: Q9-62A

Lead-in: Q9-61E [1:1]

---

R62400. [Q9-61FB]

In how many years do you expect to have your first child? (ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS BELOW.)

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-in: Q9-61E [2:2]

---

R62401. [Q9-62A]

((# children born since DLI (count 1)]>0);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-62D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-61B [Def], Q9-61CA [Def], Q9-61CB [Def], Q9-61E [Def], Q9-61FA [Def], Q9-61FB [Def], Q9-61A [0:0], Q9-61D [0:0]

---

R62402. [Q9-62B]

[Q9-22B]=1; /\* Were any children born since last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-62D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-62A [Def]

---

R62403. [Q9-62C]

((([number of months r plans to have next child] >= 0) AND ([number of months r plans to have next child] <= 9) AND ([time unit for time next child planned]>=1)) OR (([number of months r plans to have next child]>=0) AND ([number of months r plans to have next child]<=9) AND ([number of months r plans to have next child]=1)));

/\* Is R currently expecting? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-62D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-64  
Lead-in: Q9-62B [Def]

---

Q9-62D [Q9-62D]

([r gender]=2); /\* Is respondent female? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-62F)

Go To: Q9-63  
Lead-in: Q9-62A [1:1], Q9-62B [1:1], Q9-62C [1:1]

---

Q9-62F [Q9-62F]

([r gender]=1) AND ([flag for spouse in hshld]=1); /\* Is respondent male and reported a spouse? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-63)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-62D [0:0]

---

Q9-62H [Q9-62H]

((([r gender]=1) and ([partner in hh?]=1) and ([Flag indicating whether household members are the same sex as the respondent]=0)) or (([r gender]=1) and ([partner in hh (flag #2)]=1)));  
/\* Is respondent male and reported an opposite sex partner? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-63)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-62F [Def]

---

R62405. [Q9-63]

When [you/your wife/spouse/partner] became pregnant [with [youngest child's name]], were you trying to have a baby or trying not to have a baby?

(CODE RESPONDENT'S INTENTION IF THERE WAS DISAGREEMENT BETWEEN RESPONDENT AND (SPOUSE/PARTNER).)

- 1 Trying to have a baby
- 2 Trying not to have a baby
- 3 Neither

Lead-in: Q9-62D [Def], Q9-62H [Def], Q9-62F [1:1], Q9-62H [1:1]

---

Q9-64 [Q9-64]

([r gender]=1) AND ([flag for spouse in hshld]=1); /\* Is respondent male and reported a spouse? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-64G)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-62C [Def], Q9-63 [Def]

---

Q9-64B [Q9-64B]

([r gender]=2) AND ([flag for spouse in hshld]=1); /\* Is respondent female and reported a spouse? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-64G)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

---

Lead-in: Q9-64 [Def]

---

Q9-64D [Q9-64D]

((([partner in hh?]=1) AND ([Flag indicating whether household members are the same sex as the respondent]=0)) OR ([partner in hh (flag #2)]=1)); /\* Is an opposite sex partner reported? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-64G)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-64B [Def]

---

R62406. [Q9-64G]

SYMBOLEXIST ([Is R currently pregnant?]); /\* Is R currently expecting? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-64H)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-64D [Def], Q9-64 [1:1], Q9-64B [1:1], Q9-64D [1:1]

---

R62408. [Q9-64H]

(HAND CARD R) During the last month, have you or [your wife/husband/partner/spouse] used any form of birth control? By birth control we mean methods such as those listed on this card.

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-65)
- 0 NO
- 2 R/R'S PARTNER/SPOUSE IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Go To: Q9-67

Lead-in: Q9-64G [Def], Q9-64G [1:1]

---

R62409. [Q9-65]

(HAND CARD R) Please look at this card. What methods have you or [your wife/husband/partner/spouse] used in the last month? Just tell me the number. (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- |    |  |    |   |
|----|--|----|---|
| 1  | 1. Pill  | 11 | 11. Natural family planning, safe period by temperature or cervical mucous test |
| 2  | 2. Condom, rubber                              | 12 | 12. Rhythm or safe period by calendar   |
| 3  | 3. Foam  | 13 | 13. Withdrawal/pulling out  |
| 4  | 4. Jelly or cream alone                        | 14 | 14. Contraceptive sponge  |
| 5  | 5. Suppository or insert                       | 15 | 15. Abstinence  |
| 6  | 6. Diaphragm with or without jelly or cream    | 17 | 16. Norplant  |
| 7  | 7. Douching after intercourse                  | 18 | 17. Cervical Cap  |
| 8  | 8. Iud, coil, loop                             | 16 | 18. Other Method (SPECIFY)  |
| 9  | 9. Operation--Female sterilization, tubes tied |    |   |
| 10 | 10. Operation--Male sterilization, vasectomy   |    |   |

Lead-in: Q9-64H [1:1]

---

R62410. [Q9-65B]

INLIST([Q9-65], "9", "10"); /\* Was birth control method used "operation-sterilization"? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-66)

Go To: Q9-67

Lead-in: Q9-65 [Def]

---

R62411. [Q9-66]

In the past month, how often have you or [your wife/husband/partner/spouse] used birth control? Would you say it was always, sometimes, or almost never?

- 1 Always
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Almost never

Lead-in: Q9-65B [0:0]

---

R62412. [Q9-67]

([r gender]=1) and ([total bio children reported]>0); /\* Is respondent male and have at least one biochild reported? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-67A)

Go To: Q9M-1

Lead-in: Q9-64H [Def], Q9-65B [Def], Q9-66 [Def]

---

R62413. [Q9-67A]

([r gender]=1); /\* Is respondent male? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-68A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-68B

Lead-in: Q9-67 [0:0]

---

Q9M-1 [Q9M-1]

Now we would like to ask you a few questions about your relationship with some of your children.

Lead-in: Q9-67 [Def]

---

Q9M-LOOP-BEGIN [Q9M-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* Loop through questions about father's children. \*/

Lead-in: Q9M-1 [Def]

---

R62414. [Q9M-1B]

([loop counter]=1); /\* is this the first loop (for the oldest kid)? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9M-1C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9M-1D

Lead-in: Q9M-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

R62416. [Q9M-1C]

([status of oldest bio child] = 8); /\* is oldest kid deceased? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9M-loop-end)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9M-2

Lead-in: Q9M-1B [1:1]

---

R62417. [Q9M-1D]

([status of youngest bio child] = 8); /\* is youngest kid deceased? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9M-loop-end)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9M-1B [Def]

---

R62418. [Q9M-2]

(HAND CARD S) Think now about yourself in the job of being a father to[oldest/youngest bio child name]. Which of the following do you think is the most important?

- 1 Providing my child with emotional support.
- 2 Taking care of my child's everyday needs.
- 3 Taking care of my child financially.
- 4 Giving my child's mother encouragement and emotional support.
- 5 Giving my child moral and ethical guidance when appropriate.
- 6 Making sure my child is safe and protected.

Lead-in: Q9M-1C [Def], Q9M-1D [Def]

---

Q9M-3A [Q9M-3A]

([loop counter] = 1); /\* is this the first time through the loop? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9M-10)

Lead-in: Q9M-2 [Def]

---

R62420. [Q9M-10]

([age of oldest/yngst bio child ] >= 2);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9M-loop-end)

Lead-in: Q9M-3A [Def], Q9M-3A [0:0]

---

Q9M-11 [Q9M-11]

How often do you spend time with [oldest/youngest bio child name] in each of the following activities.

Lead-in: Q9M-10 [Def]

---

R62422. [Q9M-11A]

... leisure activities, such as picnics, movies, sports, or visiting family friends.

- |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 Not at all           | 4 1-3 times a month    |
| 2 About once a year    | 5 About once a week    |
| 3 Several times a year | 6 Several times a week |

Lead-in: Q9M-11 [Def]

---

R62424. [Q9M-11B]

... religious activities.

- |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 Not at all           | 4 1-3 times a month    |
| 2 About once a year    | 5 About once a week    |
| 3 Several times a year | 6 Several times a week |

Lead-in: Q9M-11A [Def]

R62426. [Q9M-11C]

... talking, working on a project or playing together.

- |   |                      |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Not at all           | 4 | 1-3 times a month    |
| 2 | About once a year    | 5 | About once a week    |
| 3 | Several times a year | 6 | Several times a week |

Lead-in: Q9M-11B [Def]

R62428. [Q9M-11D]

... school or other organized activities.

- |   |                      |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Not at all           | 4 | 1-3 times a month    |
| 2 | About once a year    | 5 | About once a week    |
| 3 | Several times a year | 6 | Several times a week |

Lead-in: Q9M-11C [Def]

R62430. [Q9M-12]

How many of your child's close friends do you know by sight AND by first and last name? Do you know:

- |   |              |   |                            |
|---|--------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | All of them  | 4 | Only a few                 |
| 2 | Most of them | 5 | None of them               |
| 3 | About half   | 6 | Child has no close friends |

Lead-in: Q9M-11D [Def]

R62432. [Q9M-13]

About how often do you know who your child is WITH when (he/she) is not at home? Would you say you know who he/she is with...

- 1 All the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Only rarely

Lead-in: Q9M-12 [Def]

R62434. [Q9M-14]

About how often do you spend time with your child?

- |   |                          |   |                            |
|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Once a day or more often | 4 | About once a month         |
| 2 | At least 4 times a week  | 5 | A few times a year or less |
| 3 | About once a week        | 6 | Never                      |

Lead-in: Q9M-13 [Def]

Q9M-loop-end [Q9M-loop-end]

UNTIL([loop counter],[loop counter]=2) or ([loop counter]=[total bio children reported]));  
/\* end loop when oldest and youngest child have been asked about \*/

Lead-in: Q9M-14 [Def], Q9M-10 [0:0], Q9M-1C [1:1], Q9M-1D [1:1]

R62436. [Q9-68A]

INTERVIEWER: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT, EXCLUDING YOUNG CHILDREN (AGE 3 AND UNDER), WHEN YOU ASKED THE QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION (SECTION 9)?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

Go To: Q11-A

Lead-in: Q9M-loop-end [Def], Q9-67A [1:1]

---

Q9-68B [Q9-68B]

For the rest of this section we are going to be asking about information SINCE [date of 1996/prior nichd interview]. So unless otherwise instructed, please think of [date of 1996/prior nichd interview] when answering the questions in the rest of the section.

(INTERVIEWER: FOR THIS SERIES, PLEASE USE FERTILITY INTERVIEW DATE GIVEN IN QUESTION, INSTEAD OF THE ACTUAL LAST INTERVIEW DATE.)

Lead-in: Q9-67A [Def]

---

R62437. [Q9-69A]

([# children born since DLI (count 1)]>0); /\* Check if any of the children nichd=97 \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-70A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-68B [Def]

---

R62438. [Q9-69B]

([# bio children since dli] > 0); /\* Were any children born since last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-70A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-71A

Lead-in: Q9-69A [Def]

---

R62439. [Q9-70A]

Other than the (child/children) you have had since [date of 1996/prior nichd interview], have you had any other pregnancies since [date of 1996/prior nichd interview]?

(INTERVIEWER: BY OTHER PREGNANCIES, WE MEAN:

- ANY CURRENT PREGNANCY
- ANY PREGNANCIES WHICH DID NOT END IN A LIVE BIRTH. THESE SHOULD NOT BE PREGNANCIES WHICH RESULTED IN THE BIRTH OF ANY BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN LISTED.)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-70B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9-72

Lead-in: Q9-69A [1:1], Q9-69B [1:1]

---

R62440. [Q9-70B]

Other than the (child/children) you have had since [date of 1996/prior nichd interview], how many other pregnancies have you had since [date of 1996/prior nichd interview]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT, PLEASE COUNT THAT PREGNANCY.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q9-70Da

Lead-in: Q9-70A [1:1]

---

R62441. [Q9-70C]

When did the first of these pregnancies end?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE
- 2 STILL PREGNANT...(Go to Q9-72)

Lead-in: Q9-70B [Def]

---

R62442. [Q9-70D]

(When did the first of these pregnancies end?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date: |\_|\_| |\_|\_|\_|\_|  
                   Mon    Year

Go To: Q9-70E

Lead-in: Q9-70C [Def]

---

R62443. [Q9-70Da]

When did this pregnancy end?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE
- 2 STILL PREGNANT...(Go to Q9-72)

Lead-in: Q9-70B [1:1]

---

R62444. [Q9-70Db]

(When did this pregnancy end?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date: |\_|\_| |\_|\_|\_|\_|  
                   Mon    Year

Lead-in: Q9-70Da [Def]

---

R62445. [Q9-70E]

How many months pregnant were you when that pregnancy ended?

(ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS. IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, CODE "0".) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Go To: Q9-72

Lead-in: Q9-70D [Def], Q9-70Db [Def]

---

R62446. [Q9-71A]

Have you had any pregnancies since [date of 1996/prior nichd interview]?

(INTERVIEWER: BY OTHER PREGNANCIES, WE MEAN:

- ANY CURRENT PREGNANCY
- ANY PREGNANCIES WHICH DID NOT END IN A LIVE BIRTH. THESE SHOULD NOT BE PREGNANCIES WHICH RESULTED IN THE BIRTH OF A CHILD.)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-71B)

0 NO

Go To: Q9-72

Lead-in: Q9-69B [Def]

---

R62447. [Q9-71B]

How many pregnancies have you had since [date of 1996/prior nichd interview]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT, PLEASE COUNT THAT PREGNANCY.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q9-71Da

Lead-in: Q9-71A [1:1]

---

R62448. [Q9-71C]

When did the first of these pregnancies end?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE
- 2 STILL PREGNANT...(Go to Q9-72)

Lead-in: Q9-71B [Def]

---

R62449. [Q9-71D]

(When did the first of these pregnancies end?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date: |\_|\_| |\_|\_|\_|\_|  
                   Mon    Year

Go To: Q9-71E

Lead-in: Q9-71C [Def]

---

R62450. [Q9-71Da]

When did this pregnancy end?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE
- 2 STILL PREGNANT...(Go to Q9-72)

Lead-in: Q9-71B [1:1]

---

R62451. [Q9-71Db]

(When did this pregnancy end?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date: |\_|\_| |\_|\_| |\_|\_|\_|\_|  
                   Mon   Day    Year

Lead-in: Q9-71Da [Def]

---

R62452. [Q9-71E]

How many months pregnant were you when that pregnancy ended?

(ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS. IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, CODE "0".) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q9-71D [Def], Q9-71Db [Def]

---

R62453. [Q9-72]

([total bio children reported] > 0); /\* Has R ever had any children? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-73)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-165C

Lead-in: Q9-70A [Def], Q9-70E [Def], Q9-71A [Def], Q9-71E [Def], Q9-70C [2:2], Q9-70Da [2:2], Q9-71C [2:2], Q9-71Da [2:2]

---

R62454. [Q9-73]

([# children born since DLI (count 1)]>= 1) OR ([# bio children since dli] >= 1);  
/\* Has R had any live births since 1996 or prior interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-73z-loop-begin)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-159B

Lead-in: Q9-72 [1:1]

---

Q9-73z-loop-begin [Q9-73z-loop-begin]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\*Copy name of child resulting from first pregnancy since date of 1996 or prior interview. \*/

Lead-in: Q9-73 [1:1]

---

R62455. [Q9-74]

Now I'd like to ask you some questions about your [first/second/next] pregnancy(ies) since [date of 1996/prior nichd interview] which ended in (a) live birth(s).

(INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT NAME OF THE [first/second/next] CHILD BORN SINCE [date of 1996/prior nichd interview]. IF CHILD IS A TWIN, HIGHLIGHT NAME OF (FIRST/NEXT) TWIN LISTED AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

**Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD4**

**Items Listed:** ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICHD, FOODQ, TWIN

Lead-in: Q9-73z-loop-begin [Def]

---

R62459. [Q9-74Aa]

([bio child status (code)([ID number of child born since prior interview date()])]=97);  
/\* did r correctly identify a child born since date of last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-74Ab)

Go To: Q9-74A1

Lead-in: Q9-74 [Def]

---

Q9-74Ab [Q9-74Ab]

(INTERVIEWER: [bio child name([ID number of child born since prior interview date()]) WAS NOT BORN SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW. PLEASE BACK UP TO Q9-74, CHECK BIRTHDATES AND CHOOSE THE CORRECT CHILD RESULTING FROM THIS PREGNANCY.)

Go To: Q9-158A

Lead-in: Q9-74Aa [0:0]

---

Q9-74A1

([loop counter] = 1);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-74A2)

Go To: Q9-74B

Lead-in: Q9-74Aa [Def]

---

R62463. [Q9-74A2]

([live-birth pregnancy result in multiple births?([loop index])] >= 1);  
/\*was this a multiple birth - reported in last loop?\*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-74B)

Go To: Q9-76E

Lead-in: Q9-74A1 [0:0]

---

R62470. [Q9-74B]

INTERVIEWER: DID THIS PREGNANCY RESULT IN THE BIRTH OF TWINS? USE <PGUP> IF NECESSARY TO CHECK THE ROSTER.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q9-74A1 [Def], Q9-74A2 [0:0]

---

R62474. [Q9-76E]

([loop counter] = 1); /\* is this the first time through the loop? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-76F)

Go To: Q9-77

Lead-in: Q9-74A2 [Def], Q9-74B [Def]

---

R62478. [Q9-76F]

([live-birth pregnancy result in multiple births?([loop index])] >= 1);  
/\* was this reported as a multiple birth in last loop? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-118A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-76E [0:0]

---

R62481. [Q9-77]

When did you become pregnant with [child name - live birth since dli]? What month and year?

Enter Date:   |      
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q9-76E [Def], Q9-76F [Def]

---

R62485. [Q9-78]

(HAND CARD R) Just before you become pregnant with [child name - live birth since dli], did you use any methods such as the ones listed on this card to keep from getting pregnant?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q9-80)

Lead-in: Q9-77 [Def]

---

R62489. [Q9-79]

Had you stopped all methods before you became pregnant?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-80)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9-81

Lead-in: Q9-78 [Def]

---

R62493. [Q9-80]

Was the reason you (were not/stopped) using any methods because you yourself wanted to become pregnant?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-82)
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q9-78 [0:0], Q9-79 [1:1]

---

R62496. [Q9-81]

Just before you became pregnant that time, did you want to become pregnant when you did? (IF NO, PROBE:) Did you want (a/another) baby but not at that time, or did you want (none/no more) at all?

- 1 Yes
- 2 Didn't matter
- 3 No--not at that time
- 4 No--(none/no more) at all

Lead-in: Q9-79 [Def], Q9-80 [Def]

---

R62500. [Q9-82]

And what about [your wife/husband/partner/spouse] when you became pregnant that time -- did (he/she) want you to have (a/another) baby? (IF NO, PROBE:) Did (he/she) want you to have (a/another) baby but not at that time, or did (he/she) want you to have (none/no more) at all?

- 1 Yes
- 2 Didn't matter
- 3 No--not at that time
- 4 No--(none/no more) at all

Lead-in: Q9-81 [Def], Q9-80 [1:1]

---

R62504. [Q9-83]

During your pregnancy with [child name - live birth since dli], did you make any visits to a doctor or nurse for prenatal care, that is, to be examined or talk about your pregnancy?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-84)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9-85

Lead-in: Q9-82 [Def]

---

R62508. [Q9-84]

When did you first visit a doctor or nurse for prenatal care -- during which month of your pregnancy?

(ENTER MONTH NUMBER) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q9-83 [1:1]

R62512. [Q9-85]

Did you drink any alcoholic beverages, including beer, wine, or liquor, during the 12 months before [child name - live birth since dli] was born?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-86)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9-87

Lead-in: Q9-83 [Def], Q9-84 [Def]

R62516. [Q9-86]

(HAND CARD T) How often did you usually drink alcoholic beverages during (your/that) pregnancy? Did you drink ... (READ CATEGORIES)...?

- |   |                    |   |                        |
|---|--------------------|---|------------------------|
| 7 | Every day          | 3 | 3 or 4 days a month    |
| 6 | Nearly every day   | 2 | About once a month     |
| 5 | 3 or 4 days a week | 1 | Less than once a month |
| 4 | 1 or 2 days a week | 0 | Never                  |

Lead-in: Q9-85 [1:1]

R62518. [Q9-87]

Did you smoke tobacco cigarettes at all during the 12 months before [child name - live birth since dli] was born?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-88)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9-89

Lead-in: Q9-85 [Def], Q9-86 [Def]

R62522. [Q9-88]

On the average, how many cigarettes did you smoke during (your/that) pregnancy? Did you smoke 2 or more packs a day? Did you smoke 1 pack or more but less than 2 packs a day, or less than 1 pack a day?

- 3 2 or more packs a day
- 2 1 or more but less than 2
- 1 Less than 1 pack a day
- 0 (IF VOLUNTEERED:) DID NOT SMOKE DURING THAT PERIOD

Lead-in: Q9-87 [1:1]

R62524. [Q9-89]

Did you use marijuana or hashish at all during the 12 months before [child name - live birth since dli] was born?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-90)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9-91

Lead-in: Q9-87 [Def], Q9-88 [Def]

R62528. [Q9-90]

(HAND CARD T) On the average, how many times did you usually use marijuana or hashish during (your/that) pregnancy? Did you use it ... (READ CATEGORIES)...?

- |   |                    |   |                        |
|---|--------------------|---|------------------------|
| 7 | Every day          | 3 | 3 or 4 days a month    |
| 6 | Nearly every day   | 2 | About once a month     |
| 5 | 3 or 4 days a week | 1 | Less than once a month |
| 4 | 1 or 2 days a week | 0 | Never                  |

Lead-in: Q9-89 [1:1]

R62531. [Q9-91]

Did you use any form of cocaine at all during the 12 months before [child name - live birth since dli] was born?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-92)  
0 NO

Go To: Q9-93

Lead-in: Q9-89 [Def], Q9-90 [Def]

R62535. [Q9-92]

(HAND CARD T) On the average, how many times did you usually use any form of cocaine during (your/that) pregnancy? Did you use it ... (READ CATEGORIES)...?

- |   |                    |   |                        |
|---|--------------------|---|------------------------|
| 7 | Every day          | 3 | 3 or 4 days a month    |
| 6 | Nearly every day   | 2 | About once a month     |
| 5 | 3 or 4 days a week | 1 | Less than once a month |
| 4 | 1 or 2 days a week | 0 | Never                  |

Lead-in: Q9-91 [1:1]

R62536. [Q9-93]

During (your/that) pregnancy, did you take a vitamin/mineral supplement?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-in: Q9-91 [Def], Q9-92 [Def]

R62540. [Q9-94]

During (your/that) pregnancy, did you cut down on the amount of calories in the food you ate?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-in: Q9-93 [Def]

R62544. [Q9-95]

During (your/that) pregnancy, did you cut down on the amount of salt you used?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-in: Q9-94 [Def]

R62548. [Q9-96]

---

During (your/that) pregnancy, did you use diuretics (fluid or water pills) to help eliminate water?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q9-95 [Def]

---

R62552. [Q9-97]

During (your/that) pregnancy, did you reduce or stop your smoking?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 4 NOT APPLICABLE

Lead-in: Q9-96 [Def]

---

R62556. [Q9-98]

During (your/that) pregnancy, did you reduce or stop your alcohol intake?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 4 NOT APPLICABLE

Lead-in: Q9-97 [Def]

---

R62560. [Q9-99A]

([Q9-93( )]=1); /\* Did R take a vitamin/mineral supplement during first pregnancy? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-99B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-100A

Lead-in: Q9-98 [Def]

---

R62564. [Q9-99B]

Did you take a vitamin/mineral supplement based on a doctor's or nurse's suggestion?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q9-99A [1:1]

---

R62568. [Q9-100A]

([Q9-94( )]=1); /\* Did R cut down on the amount of calories his/her food during first pregnancy? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-100B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-101A

Lead-in: Q9-99A [Def], Q9-99B [Def]

---

R62572. [Q9-100B]

Did you cut down on the amount of calories in the food you ate based on a doctor's or nurse's suggestion?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

---

Lead-in: Q9-100A [1:1]

---

R62575. [Q9-101A]

([Q9-95()]=1); /\* Did R cut down on the amount of salt he/she used during first pregnancy? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-101B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-102A

Lead-in: Q9-100A [Def], Q9-100B [Def]

---

R62579. [Q9-101B]

Did you cut down on the amount of salt you used based on a doctor's or nurse's suggestion?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q9-101A [1:1]

---

R62582. [Q9-102A]

([Q9-96()]=1); /\* Did R use diuretics (fluid or water pills) to help eliminate water during first pregnancy? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-102B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-103A

Lead-in: Q9-101A [Def], Q9-101B [Def]

---

R62586. [Q9-102B]

Did you use diuretics (fluid or water pills) to help eliminate water based on a doctor's or nurse's suggestion?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q9-102A [1:1]

---

R62587. [Q9-103A]

([Q9-97()]=1); /\* Did R reduce or stop his/her smoking during first pregnancy? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-103B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-104A

Lead-in: Q9-102A [Def], Q9-102B [Def]

---

R62591. [Q9-103B]

Did you reduce or stop your smoking based on a doctor's or nurse's suggestion?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q9-103A [1:1]

---

R62593. [Q9-104A]

([Q9-98()]=1); /\* Did R reduce or stop his/her alcohol intake during first pregnancy? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-104B)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-105

Lead-in: Q9-103A [Def], Q9-103B [Def]

---

R62597. [Q9-104B]

Did you reduce or stop your alcohol intake based on a doctor's or nurse's suggestion?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-in: Q9-104A [1:1]

---

R62600. [Q9-105]

Based on either your last menstrual period date or your doctor's or clinic's information, was [child name - live birth since dli] born within one week of the expected (due) date?

- 1 YES  
0 NO...(Go to Q9-106A)

Go To: Q9-107

Lead-in: Q9-104A [Def], Q9-104B [Def]

---

R62604. [Q9-106A]

Was the baby born early or late?

- 1 Early...(Go to Q9-106B)  
2 Late...(Go to Q9-106C)

Go To: Q9-107

Lead-in: Q9-105 [0:0]

---

R62607. [Q9-106B]

How many weeks early was the baby? (IF "1 1/2 WEEKS" ROUND UP TO "2".)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Go To: Q9-107

Lead-in: Q9-106A [1:1]

---

R62609. [Q9-106C]

How many weeks late was the baby? (IF "1 1/2 WEEKS" ROUND UP TO "2".)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q9-106A [2:2]

---

R62612. [Q9-107]

Was a cesarean section done? (IF NECESSARY, PROBE:) Was the baby delivered by an incision in your abdomen?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-108)  
0 NO

Go To: Q9-109

Lead-in: Q9-105 [Def], Q9-106A [Def], Q9-106B [Def], Q9-106C [Def]

---

R62616. [Q9-108]

Was this your first cesarean section, or did you have one before?

- 1 First cesarean
- 0 Had cesarean(s) before

Lead-in: Q9-107 [1:1]

R62619. [Q9-109]

What was your weight just before you delivered? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q9-107 [Def], Q9-108 [Def]

R62623. [Q9-110]

What was your weight just before you became pregnant with [child name - live birth since dli]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q9-109 [Def]

R62627. [Q9-111]

(([r's weight before delivery] &gt;= 0) AND ([r's weight before pregnancy] &gt;= 0));

/\* Are both the weight at delivery and the pre-pregnancy weight real numbers (not DK or REFUSALS)? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-118A)

Lead-in: Q9-110 [Def]

R62631. [Q9-112]

([r's weight before delivery] - [r's weight before pregnancy]);

/\* Subtract weight at time of delivery from weight before pregnancy. \*/

- 999 to -1
- 0...(Go to Q9-116)
- 1 - 999

Lead-in: Q9-111 [Def]

R62635. [Q9-113]

([r's weight before delivery] &lt; [r's weight before pregnancy]);

/\* Did R lose weight during pregnancy (weight at delivery is less than weight before pregnancy)? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-114B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-115)

Go To: Q9-117

Lead-in: Q9-112 [Def]

R62639. [Q9-114B]

Does that mean that you lost [r's weight gain/loss during pregnancy] pounds during your pregnancy?

(INTERVIEWER: VERIFY WEIGHTS IN Q9-109 ([r's weight before delivery]) AND Q9-110 ([r's weight before pregnancy]) AS NECESSARY &lt;PG-UP&gt; TO CORRECT IF R INDICATES AMOUNT IS INCORRECT.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9-118A  
Lead-in: Q9-113 [1:1]

R62641. [Q9-115]

Does that mean that you gained [r's weight gain/loss during pregnancy] pounds during your pregnancy?

(INTERVIEWER: VERIFY WEIGHTS IN Q9-109 ([r's weight before delivery]) AND Q9-110 ([r's weight before pregnancy]) AS NECESSARY <PG-UP> TO CORRECT IF R INDICATES AMOUNT IS INCORRECT.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9-118A  
Lead-in: Q9-113 [0:0]

R62645. [Q9-116]

Does that mean that you did not gain or lose any weight during your pregnancy?

(INTERVIEWER: VERIFY WEIGHTS IN Q9-109 ([r's weight before delivery]) AND Q9-110 ([r's weight before pregnancy]) AS NECESSARY <PG-UP> TO CORRECT IF R INDICATES AMOUNT IS INCORRECT.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9-118A  
Lead-in: Q9-112 [0:0]

Q9-117 [Q9-117]

Did you gain or lose weight during your pregnancy with [child name - live birth since dli]?

- 1 GAINED WEIGHT...(Go to Q9-117A)
- 2 LOST WEIGHT...(Go to Q9-117A)
- 3 DID NOT GAIN OR LOSE ANY WEIGHT

Go To: Q9-118A  
Lead-in: Q9-113 [Def]

Q9-117A [Q9-117A]

How much weight did you (gain/lose)?

(ENTER NUMBER OF POUNDS) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q9-117 [1:2]

R62646. [Q9-118A]

How much did [child name - live birth since dli] weigh at birth?

(ENTER NUMBER OF POUNDS AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER OUNCES.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q9-114B [Def], Q9-115 [Def], Q9-116 [Def], Q9-117 [Def], Q9-117A [Def], Q9-111 [0:0], Q9-76F [1:1]

R62650. [Q9-118B]

(How much did [child name - live birth since dli] weigh at birth?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF OUNCES.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q9-119

---

Lead-in: Q9-118A [Def]

---

R62654. [Q9-119]

What was [child name - live birth since dli]'s length at birth?

(ENTER INCHES) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

---

Lead-in: Q9-118B [Def]

---

R62658. [Q9-119A]

INTERVIEWER: DID R INDICATE THAT THE LENGTH OF THE BABY WAS AN ESTIMATE?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

---

Lead-in: Q9-119 [Def]

---

R62662. [Q9-120]

How long did your baby stay in the hospital?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS
- 0 BABY/RESPONDENT DID NOT STAY IN HOSPITAL...(Go to Q9-123)

---

Lead-in: Q9-119A [Def]

---

R62666. [Q9-120A]

(How long did your baby stay in the hospital?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

---

Lead-in: Q9-120 [Def]

---

R62670. [Q9-121]

Did you leave the hospital at the same time as your baby or did you leave earlier or later?

- 1 Same time
- 2 Earlier...(Go to Q9-122A)
- 3 Later...(Go to Q9-122B)
- 4 BABY STILL IN HOSPITAL...(Go to Q9-158A)
- 5 BABY DIED IN HOSPITAL...(Go to Q9-158A)

Go To: Q9-123

---

Lead-in: Q9-120A [Def]

---

R62674. [Q9-122A]

How many days earlier? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q9-123

---

Lead-in: Q9-121 [2:2]

---

R62676. [Q9-122B]

How many days later? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

---

Lead-in: Q9-121 [3:3]

---

R62678. [Q9-123]

In [child name - live birth since dli]'s first year, did you take [him/her] to a clinic, hospital, or doctor because [he/she] was sick or injured? (IF BABY "ADOPTED OUT"/"DECEASED" AND R IS RELUCTANT, SAY:) We appreciate how difficult this is, but [child name - live birth since dli]'s experiences are important in helping us understand the health of other children like [him/her].

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-124)  
0 NO

Go To: Q9-143

Lead-in: Q9-121 [Def], Q9-122A [Def], Q9-122B [Def], Q9-120 [0:0]

Q9-124 [Q9-124]

When you took [child name - live birth since dli] to a clinic, hospital, or doctor the first time because [he/she] was sick or injured, what was the nature of [his/her] illness or injury?

(INTERVIEWER: RECODE VERBATIM. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE FOR CODING OF ILLNESS OR INJURY DESCRIBED HERE.)

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q9-123 [1:1]

R62682. [Q9-124A]

(INTERVIEWER: CODE FOR MAIN ILLNESS OR INJURY. PRESS <ENTER> TO CODE OTHER SYMPTOMS MENTIONED FOR THIS ILLNESSES OR INJURIES.) (IF MORE THAN ONE ILLNESS OR INJURY MENTIONED, PROBE:)

What was the main illness or injury?

- |                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 1 fever                              | 8 other accident or poisoning                               |
| 2 cold                               | 9 convulsions   |
| 3 sore throat                        | 10 jaundice   |
| 4 pneumonia                          | 11 feeding problems (food allergy, formula tolerance, etc.) |
| 5 ear infection                      | 12 meningitis   |
| 6 vomiting, diarrhea, or dehydration | 13 asthma or bronchitis                                     |
| 7 rash                               | 14 other (SPECIFY)  |
| 15 broken bone                       | 0 None  |
| 16 burn                              |   |

Lead-in: Q9-124 [Def]

R62685. [Q9-125]

(HAND CARD U) Please look at this card and tell me which of these symptoms or conditions occurred with (the/a) [main illness - child's first visit to clinic].

(INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. DO NOT RECODE MAIN ILLNESS OR INJURY RECORDED IN Q9-124.)

- |                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 1 fever                              | 8 other accident or poisoning                               |
| 2 cold                               | 9 convulsions   |
| 3 sore throat                        | 10 jaundice   |
| 4 pneumonia                          | 11 feeding problems (food allergy, formula tolerance, etc.) |
| 5 ear infection                      | 12 meningitis   |
| 6 vomiting, diarrhea, or dehydration | 13 asthma or bronchitis                                     |
| 7 rash                               | 14 other (SPECIFY)  |
| 15 broken bone                       | 0 None  |
| 16 burn                              |   |

Lead-in: Q9-124A [Def]

R62688. [Q9-126]

How many months old was [child name - live birth since dli] when you took [him/her] to a clinic, hospital or doctor the first time for (this) [main illness - child's first visit to clinic]?

(INTERVIEWER: 1 DAY TO 4 WKS = 1 MONTH. MORE THAN 4 WEEKS -- DIVIDE BY 4 AND ROUND UP.  
EX: 35 WEEKS = 9 MONTHS.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q9-125 [Def]

R62691. [Q9-127]

In [child name - live birth since dli]'s first year, altogether how many visits were made to a clinic, hospital, or doctor because [he/she] had (that) [main illness - child's first visit to clinic]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q9-129

Lead-in: Q9-126 [Def]

R62694. [Q9-128]

In [child name - live birth since dli]'s first year, how many months old was [he/she] the last time you took [him/her] to a clinic or doctor for (that) [main illness - child's first visit to clinic]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q9-127 [Def]

R62696. [Q9-129]

(HAND CARD V) Please look at this card. In [child name - live birth since dli]'s first year, when you took [him/her] to a clinic, hospital, or doctor because [he/she] had (that) [main illness - child's first visit to clinic], where did you take [him/her]?

- |   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| 1 Private doctor's office               | 6 Community health center    |
| 2 Public clinic                         | 7 Emergency room out-patient |
| 3 Private clinic                        | 8 Other (SPECIFY)            |
| 4 Health maintenance organization (HMO) | 9 Hospital admission         |
| 5 Hospital clinic, walk-in clinic       |                              |

Lead-in: Q9-128 [Def], Q9-127 [1:1]

R62699. [Q9-130B]

INLIST([Q9-129()],9); /\* Was child from first pregnancy admitted to hospital for first illness in first year of life? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-131)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-133

Lead-in: Q9-129 [Def]

R62702. [Q9-131]

When [child name - live birth since dli] was admitted to the hospital, was surgery necessary?

- 1 YES

0 NO

Lead-in: Q9-130B [1:1]

R62703. [Q9-132]

Did you have to take time off from work?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No
- 2 Not working

Lead-in: Q9-131 [Def]

R62704. [Q9-133]

In [child name - live birth since dli]'s first year, did you take [him/her] to a clinic, hospital, or doctor because [he/she] was sick or injured with a different illness or injury than the one we have just talked about?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-134)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9-143

Lead-in: Q9-130B [Def], Q9-132 [Def]

Q9-134 [Q9-134]

What was the nature of this other illness or injury?

(INTERVIEWER: RECODE VERBATIM. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE FOR CODING OF ILLNESS OR INJURY DESCRIBED HERE.)

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q9-133 [1:1]

R62707. [Q9-134A]

(INTERVIEWER: CODE FOR MAIN ILLNESS OR INJURY. PRESS <ENTER> TO CODE OTHER SYMPTOMS MENTIONED FOR THIS ILLNESSES OR INJURIES.) (IF MORE THAN ONE ILLNESS OR INJURY MENTIONED, PROBE:) What was the main illness or injury?

- |                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 1 fever                              | 8 other accident or poisoning                               |
| 2 cold                               | 9 convulsions   |
| 3 sore throat                        | 10 jaundice   |
| 4 pneumonia                          | 11 feeding problems (food allergy, formula tolerance, etc.) |
| 5 ear infection                      | 12 meningitis   |
| 6 vomiting, diarrhea, or dehydration | 13 asthma or bronchitis                                     |
| 7 rash                               | 14 other (SPECIFY)  |
| 15 broken bone                       | 0 None  |
| 16 burn                              |   |

Lead-in: Q9-134 [Def]

R62709. [Q9-135]

(HAND CARD U) Please look at this card and tell me which of these symptoms or conditions occurred with (the/a) [next illness - child's other visit to clinic].

(INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. DO NOT RECODE MAIN ILLNESS OR INJURY RECORDED IN Q9-134.)

- |                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 1 fever                              | 8 other accident or poisoning                               |
| 2 cold                               | 9 convulsions   |
| 3 sore throat                        | 10 jaundice   |
| 4 pneumonia                          | 11 feeding problems (food allergy, formula tolerance, etc.) |
| 5 ear infection                      | 12 meningitis   |
| 6 vomiting, diarrhea, or dehydration | 13 asthma or bronchitis                                     |
| 7 rash                               | 14 other (SPECIFY)  |
| 15 broken bone                       | 0 None  |
| 16 burn                              |   |

Lead-in: Q9-134A [Def]

---

R62711. [Q9-136]

How many months old was [child name - live birth since dli] when you took [him/her] to a clinic, hospital or doctor the first time for (this) [next illness - child's other visit to clinic]?

(INTERVIEWER: 1 DAY TO 4 WKS = 1 MONTH. MORE THAN 4 WEEKS -- DIVIDE BY 4 AND ROUND UP.  
EX: 35 WEEKS = 9 MONTHS.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q9-135 [Def]

---

R62713. [Q9-137]

In [child name - live birth since dli]'s first year, altogether how many visits were made to a clinic, hospital, or doctor because [he/she] had (that) [next illness - child's other visit to clinic]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q9-139

Lead-in: Q9-136 [Def]

---

R62715. [Q9-138]

In [child name - live birth since dli]'s first year, how many months old was [he/she] the last time you took [him/her] to a clinic or doctor for (that) [next illness - child's other visit to clinic]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q9-137 [Def]

---

R62717. [Q9-139]

(HAND CARD V) Please look at this card. In [child name - live birth since dli]'s first year, when you took [him/her] to a clinic, hospital, or doctor because [he/she] had (that) [next illness - child's other visit to clinic], where did you take [him/her]?

- |   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| 1 Private doctor's office               | 6 Community health center    |
| 2 Public clinic                         | 7 Emergency room out-patient |
| 3 Private clinic                        | 8 Other (SPECIFY)            |
| 4 Health maintenance organization (HMO) | 9 Hospital admission         |
| 5 Hospital clinic, walk-in clinic       |                              |

Lead-in: Q9-138 [Def], Q9-137 [1:1]

---

R62719. [Q9-140B]

INLIST([Q9-139()],9); /\* Was child from first pregnancy admitted to hospital for second illness in first year of life? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-141)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-143  
Lead-in: Q9-139 [Def]

R62721. [Q9-141]

When [child name - live birth since dli] was admitted to the hospital, was surgery necessary?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-in: Q9-140B [1:1]

R62722. [Q9-142]

Did you have to take time off from work?

- 1 Yes  
0 No  
2 Not working

Lead-in: Q9-141 [Def]

R62723. [Q9-143]

Now we are going to discuss well baby care. In [child name - live birth since dli]'s first year, did you take [him/her] to a clinic or doctor for well baby care when [he/she] was not sick?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-144)  
0 NO

Go To: Q9-158A  
Lead-in: Q9-123 [Def], Q9-133 [Def], Q9-140B [Def], Q9-142 [Def]

R62727. [Q9-144]

How many months old was [child name - live birth since dli] when you took [him/her] to a clinic or doctor for well baby care the first time?.....

(INTERVIEWER: ENCOURAGE THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE MONTHS OF AGE IF AT ALL POSSIBLE.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER MONTHS OF AGE...(Go to Q9-144A)  
2 TOOK CHILD FOR WELL BABY CARE, BUT DOES NOT KNOW ANY MONTHS OF AGE

Go To: Q9-145B  
Lead-in: Q9-143 [1:1]

R62731. [Q9-144A]

(How many months old was [child name - live birth since dli] when you took [him/her] to a clinic or doctor for well baby care the first time?.....) How old was [he/she] the next time?

(INTERVIEWER: CONTINUE TO ASK UNTIL THE LAST TIME IS CODED.) (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- |   |              |   |              |    |               |
|---|--------------|---|--------------|----|---------------|
| 1 | 1 month old  | 5 | 5 months old | 9  | 9 months old  |
| 2 | 2 months old | 6 | 6 months old | 10 | 10 months old |
| 3 | 3 months old | 7 | 7 months old | 11 | 11 months old |
| 4 | 4 months old | 8 | 8 months old | 12 | 12 months old |

Go To: Q9-146A-loop-begin

Lead-in: Q9-144 [1:1]

R62735. [Q9-145B]

(HAND CARD V) Where did you usually take [child name - live birth since dli] for well baby care? Was it a ....  
(READ CATEGORIES AS NECESSARY)?

- |   |                                       |   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Private doctor's office               | 5 | Hospital clinic, walk-in clinic |
| 2 | Public clinic                         | 6 | Community health center         |
| 3 | Private clinic                        | 7 | Emergency room out-patient      |
| 4 | Health maintenance organization (HMO) | 8 | Other (SPECIFY)                 |

Go To: Q9-158A

Lead-in: Q9-144 [Def]

Q9-146A-loop-begin [Q9-146A-loop-begin]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* start loop to ask where baby was taken for well care \*/

Lead-in: Q9-144A [Def]

R62736. [Q9-146B]

(HAND CARD Y) When you took [child name - live birth since dli] for well baby care when [he/she] was [text equivalent of number of months r took new baby since dli for well baby care([loop counter])], where did you take [him/her]? Was it a .... (READ CATEGORIES AS NECESSARY)?

- |   |                                       |   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Private doctor's office               | 5 | Hospital clinic, walk-in clinic |
| 2 | Public clinic                         | 6 | Community health center         |
| 3 | Private clinic                        | 7 | Emergency room out-patient      |
| 4 | Health maintenance organization (HMO) | 8 | Other (SPECIFY)                 |

Lead-in: Q9-146A-loop-begin [Def]

Q9-147A-LOOP-END [Q9-147A-LOOP-END]

UNTIL([loop counter],[loop counter]= [# months in 1st yr r took baby for well-care]);  
/\* Repeat loop for number of choices \*/

Lead-in: Q9-146B [Def]

Q9-158A [Q9-158A]

COUNT (ARRAY,[child reported at dli/last int non-nichd year? ([loop index]),[child reported at dli/last int non-nichd year? ([total bio children reported]),"97"]); /\* Repeat loop for number of choices \*/

- |   |   |   |   |    |    |
|---|---|---|---|----|----|
| 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 8  | 8  |
| 1 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 9  | 9  |
| 2 | 2 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 |
| 3 | 3 | 7 | 7 |    |    |

Lead-in: Q9-74Ab [Def], Q9-143 [Def], Q9-145B [Def], Q9-147A-LOOP-END [Def], Q9-121 [4:5]

Q9-158D-LOOP-END [Q9-158D-LOOP-END]

UNTIL([loop counter],[loop counter]=([# children born since DLI (count 1)]+[# bio children since dli]));  
/\* Did this pregnancy result in a multiple birth? \*/

Lead-in: Q9-158A [Def]

R62775. [Q9-159B]

((Flag for feeding questions]>0) or ((Flag for feeding questions]>0) or ((# bio children since dli] > 0);  
/\* Does any child have foodq=1 or foodq=2 \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-160-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-73 [Def], Q9-158D-LOOP-END [Def]

R62776. [Q9-159C]

((Q9-22B]=1); /\* Were any children born since last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-160-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-165C

Lead-in: Q9-159B [Def]

Q9-160-LOOP-BEGIN [Q9-160-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* Start loop on feeding questions \*/

Lead-in: Q9-159B [1:1], Q9-159C [1:1]

R62777. [Q9-161]

((bio child status (code)() = 99); /\* Has this child been deleted? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-165bb-loop-end)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-160-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R62787. [Q9-161A]

SYMBOLEXIST ([child reported at dli/last int non-nichd year? ()]); /\* is there a code for nichd for this child? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-164)

Lead-in: Q9-161 [Def]

R62797. [Q9-162]

((bio child status (code)() = 97) OR ([child reported at dli/last int non-nichd year? ()] = 97) OR ([preprinted feeding q (if any) for bio child()] = 1); /\* Is this a new child since last NICHD year or is first feeding question pre-printed? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-163)

Go To: Q9-164

Lead-in: Q9-161A [Def]

R62807. [Q9-163]

((preprinted feeding q (if any) for bio child()) = 2); /\* Is second feeding questions pre-printed? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-165)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-165bb-loop-end

Lead-in: Q9-162 [0:0]

R62816. [Q9-164]

When [bio child name()] was an infant, did you breast feed [him/her()] at all?

(IF BABY "ADOPTED OUT"/"DECEASED" AND R IS RELUCTANT, SAY:) We appreciate how difficult this is, but [bio child name()]'s experiences are important in helping us understand the health of other children like [him/her()].

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-165)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9-165bb-loop-end

Lead-in: Q9-162 [Def], Q9-161A [0:0]

R62825. [Q9-165]

How many weeks old was [bio child name()] when you quit breast feeding [him/her()] altogether?

(INTERVIEWER: DETERMINE WHETHER R IS ANSWERING IN WEEKS OR MONTHS OLD, AND SELECT THE APPROPRIATE ANSWER BELOW.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS OLD...(Go to Q9-165A)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS OLD...(Go to Q9-165B)
- 0 STILL BREASTFEEDING

Go To: Q9-165bb-loop-end

Lead-in: Q9-163 [1:1], Q9-164 [1:1]

R62834. [Q9-165A]

(How many weeks old was [bio child name()] when you quit breast feeding [him/her()] altogether?)

(INTERVIEWER: R HAS ANSWERED IN NUMBER OF WEEKS.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q9-165bb-loop-end

Lead-in: Q9-165 [1:1]

R62841. [Q9-165B]

(How many months old was [bio child name()] when you quit breast feeding [him/her()] altogether?)

(INTERVIEWER: R HAS ANSWERED IN NUMBER OF MONTHS. PLEASE ENTER ONLY FULL OR HALF MONTHS.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|.|\_|

Lead-in: Q9-165 [2:2]

Q9-165bb-loop-end [Q9-165bb-loop-end]

UNTIL([loop counter],[loop counter]=[total bio children reported]); /\* END loop \*/

Lead-in: Q9-163 [Def], Q9-164 [Def], Q9-165 [Def], Q9-165A [Def], Q9-165B [Def], Q9-161 [1:1]

R62849. [Q9-165C]

([year of last interview] = 1996); /\* Was R interviewed in 1996? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-165E)

Lead-in: Q9-72 [Def], Q9-159C [Def], Q9-165bb-loop-end [Def]

R62850. [Q9-165D]

(INTERVIEWER: WRITE [date of 1996/prior nichd interview] ON Q.1 ON SELF-ADMINISTERED ABORTION CARD, HAND R THE SELF-ADMINISTERED CARD AND READ:)

Now please fill out this card and seal it in the envelope.

(WHEN RESPONDENT IS FINISHED, THANK HER AND COLLECT THE SEALED ENVELOPE WITH THE CARD.) (MARK APPROPRIATE RESPONSE BELOW)

- 1 R TURNED IN ABORTION CARD
- 2 R REFUSED TO FILL OUT ABORTION CARD

Go To: Q9-192b

Lead-in: Q9-165C [Def]

---

R62851. [Q9-165E]

(INTERVIEWER: WRITE JANUARY 1, 1994 ON Q.1 ON SELF-ADMINISTERED ABORTION CARD, HAND R THE SELF-ADMINISTERED CARD AND READ:)

Now please fill out this card and seal it in the envelope.

(WHEN RESPONDENT IS FINISHED, THANK HER AND COLLECT THE SEALED ENVELOPE WITH THE CARD.) (MARK APPROPRIATE RESPONSE BELOW)

- 1 R TURNED IN ABORTION CARD
- 2 R REFUSED TO FILL OUT ABORTION CARD

Lead-in: Q9-165C [0:0]

---

R62852. [Q9-192b]

([total bio children reported] > 0); /\* Was R interviewed in 1996? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q10-2b)

Lead-in: Q9-165D [Def], Q9-165E [Def]

---

Q9-193-loop-begin [Q9-193-loop-begin]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* START loop \*/

Lead-in: Q9-192b [Def]

---

R62853. [Q9-194]

[bio child status (code)()]; /\* Is first biological child deleted, deceased or adopted out? \*/

- 5 ADOPTED OUT...(Go to Q9-199B-loop-end)
- 8 DECEASED...(Go to Q9-199B-loop-end)
- 97 CHILD REPORTED FOR FIRST TIME IN 1998
- 98 CHILD IMPROPERLY MISSING FROM 1996 ROSTER
- 99 INCORRECT CHILD - DELETED FROM ROSTER...(Go to Q9-199B-loop-end)
- 0 OTHER STATUS

Lead-in: Q9-193-loop-begin [Def]

---

R62864. [SCHLFIND-2]

([year of R's DOB()] <= 1993); /\* Is first biological child going to turn 5 in 1998? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-195)

Lead-in: Q9-194 [Def]

---

R62875. [SCHLFIND-3]

Is [bio child name()] currently attending or enrolled in regular school?

(INTERVIEWER: REGULAR SCHOOL INCLUDES "PRE-KINDERGARTEN" AND "KINDERGARTEN" OR "PRE-FIRST GRADE", AS WELL AS "1ST-12TH GRADE AND COLLEGE")

- 1 YES...(Go to SCHLFIND-5)
- 0 NO

Lead-in: SCHLFIND-2 [Def]

---

R62886. [SCHLFIND-4]

Has [he/she()] ever attended regular school?

- 1 YES...(Go to SCHLFIND-5)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9-195

Lead-in: SCHLFIND-3 [Def]

---

R62894. [SCHLFIND-5]

Is [bio child name()]'s school in this list?

(INTERVIEWER: IF THE SCHOOL IS IN THIS LIST <DOWN ARROW> UNIL YOU HAVE HIGHLIGHTED THE SCHOOL AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF SCHOOL IS NOT LISTED OR NO SCHOOLS LISTED <DOWN ARROW> TO HIGHLIGHT NEW SCHOOL AND PRESS <ENTER>TO CONTINUE.)

**Refer to Roster: SCHOOLS2**

**Items Listed:** SCHLNAME, STREET, CITY, STATE, COUNTRY

If Answer =1 Then Go To: SCHLFIND-6

Go To: Q9-195

Lead-in: SCHLFIND-4 [1:1], SCHLFIND-3 [1:1]

---

R62905. [SCHLFIND-6]

What type of school (does [bio child name()] currently attend/did [bio child name()] last attend)?

- 1 Elementary School
- 2 Middle School/Intermediate School/Junior High School
- 3 High School
- 4 Two Year College, Community College, or Junior College
- 5 Four Year College or University

Lead-in: SCHLFIND-5 [1:1]

---

R62916. [SCHLFIND-7]

([SCHLFIND-6()]=1 OR [SCHLFIND-6()]=2 OR [SCHLFIND-6()]=3);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to SCHLFIND-9)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-195

Lead-in: SCHLFIND-6 [Def]

---

R62927. [SCHLFIND-9]

Is the school in the United States?

- 1 YES...(Go to SCHLFIND-11)
- 0 NO

Lead-in: SCHLFIND-7 [1:1]

---

SCHLFIND-10 [SCHLFIND-10]

In which country?

CHOOSE COUNTRY FROM LIST

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: SCHLFIND-18

Go To: SCHLFIND-18

Lead-in: SCHLFIND-9 [Def]

---

SCHLFIND-11 [SCHLFIND-11]

ENTER THE STATE:

CHOOSE STATE OR U.S. TERRITORY FROM LIST

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: SCHLFIND-18

Lead-in: SCHLFIND-9 [1:1]

---

SCHLFIND-13 [SCHLFIND-13]

ENTER THE CITY:

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: SCHLFIND-18

Lead-in: SCHLFIND-11 [Def]

---

SCHLFIND-15 [SCHLFIND-15]

SELECT THE SCHOOL: (PLEASE BE PATIENT, THIS MAY TAKE A MOMENT TO LOAD)

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: SCHLFIND-18

Lead-in: SCHLFIND-13 [Def]

---

SCHLFIND-18 [SCHLFIND-18]

Verification Screen:

Pin Number: : \_\_\_\_\_ School Name:: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address:: \_\_\_\_\_ City:: \_\_\_\_\_ State:: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: SCHLFIND-10 [Def], SCHLFIND-15 [Def], SCHLFIND-10 [-2:-1], SCHLFIND-11 [-2:-1], SCHLFIND-13 [-2:-1], SCHLFIND-15 [-2:-1]

---

R62938. [Q9-195]

([Birth year of biological child()] >= 1978) and ([Birth year of biological child()] <= 1983);

/\* Will child turn between 15 and 20 years of age sometime during 1998? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-199A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: SCHLFIND-4 [Def], SCHLFIND-5 [Def], SCHLFIND-7 [Def], SCHLFIND-18 [Def], SCHLFIND-2 [0:0]

---

R62949. [Q9-196]

([Usual residence of biological child()]=1) OR ([Usual residence of biological child()]=9) OR ([Usual residence of biological child()]=10); /\* check residence status of child \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-199B-loop-end)

Go To: Q9-199B-loop-end

Lead-in: Q9-195 [Def]

R62960. [Q9-199A]

[bio child name()] IS A YOUNG ADULT. IF UNDER 18 YEARS OLD (SEE BELOW), ASK R TO SIGN CONSENT FORM FOR CHILD TO PARTICIPATE IN YOUNG ADULT SURVEY. RECORD R'S RESPONSE. ([bio child name()] is [age of bio child()], born on [birthdate of bio. child()]). (PLEASE REMEMBER TO GET [bio child name()]'S ADDRESS IF NOT IN RESPONDENT'S HOUSEHOLD.)

- 1 R SIGNED CONSENT FORM
- 2 R REFUSED TO SIGN CONSENT FORM
- 3 NO CONSENT FORM NEEDED

Lead-in: Q9-195 [1:1]

Q9-199B-loop-end [Q9-199B-loop-end]

UNTIL([loop counter],[loop counter]=[total bio children reported]); /\* run through this loop for all kids \*/

Lead-in: Q9-196 [Def], Q9-199A [Def], Q9-196 [0:0], Q9-194 [8:8], Q9-194 [5:5], Q9-194 [99:99]

Q9-200 [Q9-200]

SYMBOLEXIST([id of biological child requiring child supplement(1)]);

/\* is there at least one child to be administered child supplement \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-203)

Lead-in: Q9-199B-loop-end [Def]

Q9-201 [Q9-201]

XFER (ROS=CHILDSUPP2,DIR=IN,KEEP=[Name of biological child requiring child supplement ],FIELDS=(ID=[id of biological child requiring child supplement],NAME=[Name of biological child requiring child supplement ]));

/\* Copy child names requiring child supplement. \*/

0	0...(Go to Q9-203)	6	6
1	1	7	7
2	2	8	8
3	3	9	9
4	4	10	10
5	5		

Lead-in: Q9-200 [Def]

Q9-202 [Q9-202]

INTERVIEWER: CHILD(REN) LISTED BELOW NEED MOTHER AND CHILD SUPPLEMENTS ADMINISTERED. PROCEED WITH MOTHER AND CHILD SUPPLEMENTS AFTER COMPLETING R'S INTERVIEW. NOTE ANY PROBLEMS WITH THIS LIST IN AN INTERVIEWER COMMENT. YOUNG ADULTS ARE NOT LISTED BELOW. FOR "SURPRISE CHILDREN": REMEMBER A CHILD FACE SHEET & MOTHER SUPPLEMENT.

**Refer to Roster: CHILDSUPP****Items Listed:** ID, NAME

Lead-in: Q9-201 [Def]

R62969. [Q9-203]

INTERVIEWER: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT, EXCLUDING YOUNG CHILDREN (AGE 3 AND UNDER), WHEN YOU ASKED THE QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION (SECTION 9)? (REMINDERS: PREPARE CHILD SUPPLEMENT & MOTHER SUPPLEMENT MATERIAL FOR ALL APPROPRIATE CHILDREN. DO NOT FORGET "SURPRISE" CHILDREN\* COLLECT ADDRESSES FOR YOUNG ADULTS LIVING OUTSIDE R'S HOUSEHOLD.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

Lead-in: Q9-202 [Def], Q9-200 [0:0], Q9-201 [0:0]

Q9-SKID-15C [Q9-SKID-15C]

([number of surprise children] > 0) and ([r gender]=2); /\* is this a female and any surprise kids on the roster? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-SKD15D-LP-BEG)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-2b

Lead-in: Q9-203 [Def]

Q9-SKD15D-LP-BEG [Q9-SKD15D-LP-BEG]

*Information sheets for surprise children (new children, not previously reported) are generated at this point. This is the earliest point at which they can be generated. After this point, it is possible to administer the child interview material and appropriate assessments for surprise children, even in the event of a prematurely truncated Youth interview.*

Lead-in: Q9-SKID-15C [1:1]

**CHILD CARE**

R62970. [Q10-2b]

[Number of biological children]&gt;0; /\* Is there a child to check \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q10-3-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-66

Lead-in: Q9-SKID-15C [Def], Q9-SKD15F-LP-END [Def], Q9-192b [0:0]

Q10-3-LOOP-BEGIN [Q10-3-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* Start loop for checks \*/

Lead-in: Q10-2b [1:1]

R62971. [Q10-3b]

SYMBOLEXIST ([preprinted child care q (if any) for bio child()]);

/\* does a child care q flag exist for this child? if not this is a new child - evaluate age from the beginning. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q10-11)

Lead-in: Q10-3-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R62982. [Q10-4]

([bio child status (code)()] = 99); /\* Is this child deleted ?\*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q10-6B)

Go To: Q10-65G-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q10-3b [Def]

R62993. [Q10-6B]

((([preprinted child care q (if any) for bio child()])&gt;0) OR ([child reported at dli/last int non-nichd year? ()]=97) OR ([bio child status (code)()]=97) OR ([age of bio child()]&gt;=1)); /\* Childcare previously reported? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q10-65G-LOOP-END)

Lead-in: Q10-4 [0:0]

Q10-8 [Q10-8]

Next, I am going to ask you about the child care arrangements you may have used for the first three years of your children's lives.

Lead-in: Q10-6B [Def]

R63004. [Q10-9]

CHECK ([preprinted child care q (if any) for bio child()]); /\* Is there a child care question preprinted for this child? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q10-10)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-11

Lead-in: Q10-8 [Def]

---

R63015. [Q10-10]

[preprinted child care q (if any) for bio child()]; /\* skip based on child care q \*/

- 0 NO PREPRINTED CHILD CARE QUESTION...(Go to Q10-65G-LOOP-END)
- 1 GO TO Q10-11 - IS CHILD 1 YEAR OLD?... (Go to Q10-11)
- 2 GO TO Q10-12 - CHILD IS AT LEAST 1 YEAR OLD... (Go to Q10-12)
- 3 GO TO Q10-31 - CHILD IS AT LEAST 2 YEARS OLD... (Go to Q10-31)
- 4 GO TO Q10-49 - CHILD IS AT LEAST 3 YEARS OLD... (Go to Q10-49)

Lead-in: Q10-9 [1:1]

---

R63029. [Q10-11]

([age of bio child()]>=1); /\* Is first child one year old or older? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q10-12)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-65G-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q10-9 [Def], Q10-10 [Def], Q10-10 [1:1], Q10-3b [0:0]

---

R63038. [Q10-12]

(Has/Did) [bio child name()] live(d) with you all or most of [his/her()] 1st year of life? By that I mean while [he/she()] was less than a year old.

- 1 YES...(Go to Q10-13)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q10-30

Lead-in: Q10-10 [2:2], Q10-11 [1:1]

---

R63048. [Q10-13]

(HAND CARD W) In the 1st year of [bio child name()]'s life, was [he/she()] cared for in any regular childcare arrangement, for a month or more, like the ones listed on this card while you worked or participated in some regular activity?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q10-14)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q10-30

Lead-in: Q10-12 [1:1]

---

Q10-14 [Q10-14]

Not counting yourself, how many different childcare arrangements did you use for [bio child name()] during [his/her()] 1st year of life that lasted for one month or more? If you used more than one sitter or more than one day care center, please count each one separately....

Lead-in: Q10-13 [1:1]

---

R63058. [Q10-15]

(INTERVIEWER: IF R STARTED WITH A SITTING OR CENTER AND THEN RETURNED TO THAT SAME SITTING OR CENTER AFTER AN INTERRUPTION OF AT LEAST ONE MONTH, PLEASE COUNT AS SEPARATE ARRANGEMENTS.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q10-14 [Def]

---

Q10-15b-Loop-Begin [Q10-15b-Loop-Begin]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* Nested Loop about child care arrangements \*/

Lead-in: Q10-15 [Def]

---

R63064. [Q10-16]

What was the [first/second/third] childcare arrangement you used for one month or more during [bio child name()]'s 1st year of life. (IF NECESSARY PROBE:) Where did that care take place?

- |   |  |    |   |
|---|--|----|---|
| 1 | Child's other parent or stepparent in child's home | 10 | Other relative of child in OTHER home         |
| 2 | Child's other parent or stepparent in OTHER home   | 11 | Nonrelative in child's home                   |
| 3 | Child's sibling in child's home                    | 12 | Nonrelative in OTHER home                     |
| 4 | Child's sibling in OTHER home                      | 13 | Child in day care center or group care center |
| 7 | Child's grandparent in child's home                | 14 | Child in nursery school or preschool          |
| 8 | Child's grandparent in OTHER home                  | 15 | Other arrangement                             |
| 9 | Other relative of child in child's home            |    |   |

Lead-in: Q10-15b-Loop-Begin [Def]

---

R63080. [Q10-17]

How many months did you use that childcare arrangement for [bio child name()] in [his/her()] 1st year of life?

(ROUND TO NEAREST MONTH.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q10-16 [Def]

---

R63096. [Q10-18]

What month and year did you first use that arrangement? Enter Date: |\_|\_| |\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q10-17 [Def]

---

R63112. [Q10-19]

How many months old was [bio child name()] when you first used that arrangement for [him/her()]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q10-18 [Def]

---

Q10-20-Loop-End [Q10-20-Loop-End]

UNTIL([loop counter],[loop counter]=[# child care arrangements - bio child 1st yr of life]) or ([loop counter]=3);  
 /\* Loop end \*/

Lead-in: Q10-19 [Def]

---

R63128. [Q10-30]

([age of bio child()]>=2); /\* Is first child two years old or older? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q10-31)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-65G-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q10-12 [Def], Q10-13 [Def], Q10-20-Loop-End [Def]

---

R63138. [Q10-31]

(Has/Did) [bio child name()] live(d) with you all or most of [his/her()] 2nd year of life? By that I mean while [he/she()] was between 1 & 2 years old.

- 1 YES...(Go to Q10-32)  
0 NO

Go To: Q10-48

Lead-in: Q10-10 [3:3], Q10-30 [1:1]

R63147. [Q10-32]

(HAND CARD W) In the 2nd year of [bio child name()]'s life, was [he/she()] cared for in any regular childcare arrangement, for a month or more, like the ones listed on this card while you worked or participated in some regular activity?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q10-33)  
0 NO

Go To: Q10-48

Lead-in: Q10-31 [1:1]

Q10-33 [Q10-33]

Not counting yourself, how many different childcare arrangements did you use for [bio child name()] during [his/her()] 2nd year of life that lasted for one month or more? If you used more than one sitter or more than one day care center, please count each one separately....

Lead-in: Q10-32 [1:1]

R63156. [Q10-33A]

(INTERVIEWER: IF R STARTED WITH A SITTER OR CENTER AND THEN RETURNED TO THAT SAME SITTER OR CENTER AFTER AN INTERRUPTION OF AT LEAST ONE MONTH, PLEASE COUNT AS SEPARATE ARRANGEMENTS.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q10-33 [Def]

Q10-33b-Loop-Begin [Q10-33b-Loop-Begin]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* Nested Loop about child care arrangements in year two\*/

Lead-in: Q10-33A [Def]

R63163. [Q10-34]

What was the [first/second/third] childcare arrangement you used for one month or more during [bio child name()]'s 2nd year of life. (IF NECESSARY PROBE:) Where did that care take place?

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1 Child's other parent or stepparent in child's home | 10 Other relative of child in OTHER home         |
| 2 Child's other parent or stepparent in OTHER home   | 11 Nonrelative in child's home                   |
| 3 Child's sibling in child's home                    | 12 Nonrelative in OTHER home                     |
| 4 Child's sibling in OTHER home                      | 13 Child in day care center or group care center |
| 7 Child's grandparent in child's home                | 14 Child in nursery school or preschool          |
| 8 Child's grandparent in OTHER home                  | 15 Other arrangement                             |
| 9 Other relative of child in child's home            |  |

Lead-in: Q10-33b-Loop-Begin [Def]

R63177. [Q10-35]

How many months did you use that childcare arrangement for [bio child name()] in [his/her()] 2nd year of life?

(ROUND TO NEAREST MONTH.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q10-34 [Def]

R63191. [Q10-36]

What month and year did you first use that arrangement? Enter Date: |\_|\_| |\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q10-35 [Def]

R63205. [Q10-37A]

How old was [bio child name()] when you first used that arrangement for [him/her()]?

1 SELECT TO ENTER AGE

96 IF VOLUNTEERED: SINCE BIRTH...(Go to Q10-38-Loop-End)

Lead-in: Q10-36 [Def]

R63219. [Q10-37B]

(How old was [bio child name()] when you first used that arrangement for [him/her()]?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEARS BELOW AND PRESS &lt;ENTER&gt; TO ENTER MONTHS.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q10-37A [Def]

R63231. [Q10-37C]

(How old was [bio child name()] when you first used that arrangement for [him/her()]?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTHS BELOW.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q10-37B [Def]

R63243. [Q10-37E]

((([Q10-37D()]+[Q10-37C()])&gt;24);

/\* Was first child's age at first use of child care arrangement in 2nd year of life over two years old? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q10-38-Loop-End)

Lead-in: Q10-37C [Def]

Q10-37F [Q10-37F]

INTERVIEWER: THE AGE RESPONDENT HAS GIVEN FOR WHEN THIS ARRANGEMENT WAS FIRST USED FOR [bio child name()] IS INAPPROPRIATE. THE MAXIMUM POSSIBLE AGE OF [bio child name()] WHEN THIS ARRANGEMENT WAS FIRST USED WOULD BE THE EQUIVALENT OF 2 YEARS/24 MONTHS OLD. PLEASE VERIFY AGE AND BACK UP TO CORRECT INFORMATION AS NECESSARY.

Lead-in: Q10-37E [Def]

Q10-38-Loop-End [Q10-38-Loop-End]

UNTIL([loop counter],[loop counter]=[# child care arrangements - bio child 2nd yr of life]) OR ([loop counter]=3));

/\* End of loop for number of childcare arrangements \*/

Lead-in: Q10-37F [Def], Q10-37A [96:96], Q10-37E [0:0]

---

R63255. [Q10-48]

([age of bio child()]>=3); /\* Is first child three years old or older? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q10-49)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-65G-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q10-31 [Def], Q10-32 [Def], Q10-38-Loop-End [Def]

---

R63264. [Q10-49]

(Has/Did) [bio child name()] live(d) with you all or most of [his/her()] 3rd year of life? By that I mean while [he/she()] was between 2 & 3 years old.

- 1 YES...(Go to Q10-50)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q10-65G-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q10-10 [4:4], Q10-48 [1:1]

---

R63273. [Q10-50]

(HAND CARD W) In the 3rd year of [bio child name()]'s life, was [he/she()] cared for in any regular childcare arrangement, for a month or more, like the ones listed on this card while you worked or participated in some regular activity?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q10-51)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q10-65G-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q10-49 [1:1]

---

Q10-51 [Q10-51]

Not counting yourself, how many different childcare arrangements did you use for [bio child name()] during [his/her()] 3rd year of life that lasted for one month or more? If you used more than one sitter or more than one day care center, please count each one separately....

Lead-in: Q10-50 [1:1]

---

R63282. [Q10-51A]

(INTERVIEWER: IF R STARTED WITH A SITTER OR CENTER AND THEN RETURNED TO THAT SAME SITTER OR CENTER AFTER AN INTERRUPTION OF AT LEAST ONE MONTH, PLEASE COUNT AS SEPARATE ARRANGEMENTS.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q10-51 [Def]

---

Q10-51b-Loop-Begin [Q10-51b-Loop-Begin]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* Nested Loop about child care arrangements in year two\*/

Lead-in: Q10-51A [Def]

---

R63289. [Q10-52]

What was the [first/second/third] childcare arrangement you used for one month or more during [bio child name()]'s 3rd year of life. (IF NECESSARY PROBE:) Where did that care take place?

- |   |  |    |   |
|---|--|----|---|
| 1 | Child's other parent or stepparent in child's home | 10 | Other relative of child in OTHER home         |
| 2 | Child's other parent or stepparent in OTHER home   | 11 | Nonrelative in child's home                   |
| 3 | Child's sibling in child's home                    | 12 | Nonrelative in OTHER home                     |
| 4 | Child's sibling in OTHER home                      | 13 | Child in day care center or group care center |
| 7 | Child's grandparent in child's home                | 14 | Child in nursery school or preschool          |
| 8 | Child's grandparent in OTHER home                  | 15 | Other arrangement                             |
| 9 | Other relative of child in child's home            |    |   |

Lead-in: Q10-51b-Loop-Begin [Def]

R63305. [Q10-53]

How many months did you use that childcare arrangement for [bio child name()] in [his/her()] 3rd year of life?

(ROUND TO NEAREST MONTH.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q10-52 [Def]

R63321. [Q10-54]

What month and year did you first use that arrangement? Enter Date: |\_|\_| |\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q10-53 [Def]

R63337. [Q10-55A]

How old was [bio child name()] when you first used that arrangement for [him/her()]?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AGE
- 96 IF VOLUNTEERED: SINCE BIRTH...(Go to Q10-56-loop-end)

Lead-in: Q10-54 [Def]

R63353. [Q10-55B]

(How old was [bio child name()] when you first used that arrangement for [him/her()]?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEARS BELOW AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER MONTHS.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q10-55A [Def]

R63369. [Q10-55C]

(How old was [bio child name()] when you first used that arrangement for [him/her()]?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTHS BELOW.) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q10-55B [Def]

R63385. [Q10-55E]

(([Q10-55D()]+[Q10-55C()])>36);

/\* Was first child's age at first use of child care arrangement in 3rd year of life over three years old? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q10-56-loop-end)

Lead-in: Q10-55C [Def]

Q10-55F [Q10-55F]

INTERVIEWER: THE AGE RESPONDENT HAS GIVEN FOR WHEN THIS ARRANGEMENT WAS FIRST USED FOR [bio child name()] IS INAPPROPRIATE. THE MAXIMUM POSSIBLE AGE OF [bio child name()] WHEN THIS ARRANGEMENT WAS FIRST USED WOULD BE THE EQUIVALENT OF 3 YEARS/36 MONTHS OLD. PLEASE VERIFY AGE AND BACK UP TO CORRECT INFORMATION AS NECESSARY.

Lead-in: Q10-55E [Def]

Q10-56-loop-end [Q10-56-loop-end]

UNTIL([loop counter],[loop counter]=[# child care arrangements - bio child 3rd yr of life]) OR ([loop counter]=3);  
/\* End of loop for number of childcare arrangements \*/

Lead-in: Q10-55F [Def], Q10-55A [96:96], Q10-55E [0:0]

Q10-65G-LOOP-END [Q10-65G-LOOP-END]

UNTIL([loop counter],[loop counter]=[Number of biological children]); /\* end for each child \*/

Lead-in: Q10-4 [Def], Q10-11 [Def], Q10-30 [Def], Q10-48 [Def], Q10-49 [Def], Q10-50 [Def], Q10-56-loop-end [Def], Q10-10 [0:0], Q10-6B [0:0]

R63401. [Q10-66]

([partner in hh?]=1) or ([partner in hh (flag #2)]=1) or ([marital status code]=1) or ([marital status code]=5);  
/\* Does R have a spouse or partner listed on the household roster? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q10-67)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-70

Lead-in: Q10-2b [Def], Q10-65G-LOOP-END [Def]

R63402. [Q10-67]

Now we have a few questions about your current (marriage/relationship). Would you say that your (relationship/marriage) is... (READ CATEGORIES)?

- 1 Very happy
- 2 Fairly happy
- 3 Not too happy

Lead-in: Q10-66 [1:1]

R63403. [Q10-68A]

(HAND CARD X) How often do you and [Spouse/partner's name] calmly discuss something...almost every day, once or twice a week, once or twice a month, or less than once a month?

- 1 Almost Every Day
- 2 Once or Twice a Week
- 3 Once or Twice a Month
- 4 Less Than Once a Month

Lead-in: Q10-67 [Def]

R63404. [Q10-68B]

(HAND CARD X) How often do you and [Spouse/partner's name] laugh together....almost every day, once or twice a week, once or twice a month, or less than once a month?

- 1 Almost Every Day

- 2 Once or Twice a Week
- 3 Once or Twice a Month
- 4 Less Than Once a Month

Lead-in: Q10-68A [Def]

---

R63405. [Q10-68C]

(HAND CARD X) How often do you and [Spouse/partner's name] tell each other about your day...almost every day, once or twice a week, once or twice a month, or less than once a month?

- 1 Almost Every Day
- 2 Once or Twice a Week
- 3 Once or Twice a Month
- 4 Less Than Once a Month

Lead-in: Q10-68B [Def]

---

R63406. [Q10-69A]

(HAND CARD Y) How frequently do you and [Spouse/partner's name] have arguments about chores and responsibilities....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Hardly Ever
- 4 Never

Lead-in: Q10-68C [Def]

---

R63407. [Q10-69B]

(HAND CARD Y) How frequently do you and [Spouse/partner's name] have arguments about your children....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Hardly Ever
- 4 Never

Lead-in: Q10-69A [Def]

---

R63408. [Q10-69C]

(HAND CARD Y) How frequently do you and [Spouse/partner's name] have arguments about money....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Hardly Ever
- 4 Never

Lead-in: Q10-69B [Def]

---

R63409. [Q10-69D]

(HAND CARD Y) How frequently do you and [Spouse/partner's name] have arguments about showing affection to each other....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Hardly Ever

- 4 Never

Lead-in: Q10-69C [Def]

---

R63410. [Q10-69E]

(HAND CARD Y) How frequently do you and [Spouse/partner's name] have arguments about religion....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Hardly Ever
- 4 Never

Lead-in: Q10-69D [Def]

---

R63411. [Q10-69F]

(HAND CARD Y) How frequently do you and [Spouse/partner's name] have arguments about leisure or free time....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Hardly Ever
- 4 Never

Lead-in: Q10-69E [Def]

---

R63412. [Q10-69G]

(HAND CARD Y) How frequently do you and [Spouse/partner's name] have arguments about drinking....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Hardly Ever
- 4 Never

Lead-in: Q10-69F [Def]

---

R63413. [Q10-69H]

(HAND CARD Y) How frequently do you and [Spouse/partner's name] have arguments about other women....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Hardly Ever
- 4 Never

Lead-in: Q10-69G [Def]

---

R63414. [Q10-69I]

(HAND CARD Y) How frequently do you and [Spouse/partner's name] have arguments about his relatives....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Hardly Ever
- 4 Never

Lead-in: Q10-69H [Def]

---

R63415. [Q10-69J]

(HAND CARD Y) How frequently do you and [Spouse/partner's name] have arguments about your relatives....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Hardly Ever
- 4 Never

Go To: Q10-74

Lead-in: Q10-69I [Def]

---

R63416. [Q10-70]

Now we have a few questions about your current dating experiences. How often do you go out on dates? Is it... (READ CATEGORIES AND SELECT ONE)?

- 5 Almost every day
- 4 Once or twice a week
- 3 Once or twice a month
- 2 Less than once a month
- 1 Not at all

Lead-in: Q10-66 [Def]

---

R63417. [Q10-71A]

([Number of biological children] > 0); /\* Has R ever had any children? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q10-71C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-73

Lead-in: Q10-70 [Def]

---

R63418. [Q10-71C]

([status of oldest bio child] = 8) or ([status of oldest bio child] = 5);  
/\* Is the oldest biological child deceased or adopted out? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q10-72)

Go To: Q10-73

Lead-in: Q10-71B [Def], Q10-71A [1:1]

---

R63423. [Q10-72]

Thinking of your oldest child, does (he/she).... (READ CATEGORIES AND SELECT ONE)?

(INTERVIEWER: OLDEST CHILD IS [name of oldest bio child].)

- 1 Encourage your dating
- 2 Discourage your dating
- 3 Not care one way or the other whether you date

Lead-in: Q10-71C [0:0]

---

R63424. [Q10-73]

Thinking of the future, would you.... (READ CATEGORIES AND SELECT ONE)?

- 1 Like to get married
- 2 Like to marry sometime, but not right now
- 3 Rather not get married

Lead-in: Q10-71A [Def], Q10-71C [Def], Q10-71D [Def], Q10-72 [Def]

---

R63425. [Q10-74]

How would you rate your neighborhood as a place to raise children? Would you say it is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very Good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor

Lead-in: Q10-69J [Def], Q10-73 [Def]

---

Q10-75A [Q10-75A]

(HAND CARD Z) I'm going to read a list of problems that neighborhoods sometimes have. For each one, please tell me if it is a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all.

Lead-in: Q10-74 [Def]

---

R63426. [Q10-75B]

(HAND CARD Z) ... People don't have enough respect for rules and laws.

(INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY REMIND R:) Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all?

- 1 Big problem
- 2 Somewhat of a problem
- 3 Not a problem

Lead-in: Q10-75A [Def]

---

R63427. [Q10-75C]

(HAND CARD Z) ... Crime and violence.

(INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY REMIND R:) Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all?

- 1 Big problem
- 2 Somewhat of a problem
- 3 Not a problem

Lead-in: Q10-75B [Def]

---

R63428. [Q10-75D]

(HAND CARD Z) ... Abandoned or run-down buildings.

(INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY REMIND R:) Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all?

- 1 Big problem
- 2 Somewhat of a problem

3 Not a problem

Lead-in: Q10-75C [Def]

---

R63429. [Q10-75E]

(HAND CARD Z) ... Not enough police protection.

(INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY REMIND R:) Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all?

- 1 Big problem
- 2 Somewhat of a problem
- 3 Not a problem

Lead-in: Q10-75D [Def]

---

R63430. [Q10-75F]

(HAND CARD Z) ... Not enough public transportation.

(INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY REMIND R:) Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all?

- 1 Big problem
- 2 Somewhat of a problem
- 3 Not a problem

Lead-in: Q10-75E [Def]

---

R63431. [Q10-75G]

(HAND CARD Z) ... Too many parents who don't supervise their children.

(INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY REMIND R:) Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all?

- 1 Big problem
- 2 Somewhat of a problem
- 3 Not a problem

Lead-in: Q10-75F [Def]

---

R63432. [Q10-75H]

(HAND CARD Z) ... People keep to themselves and don't care what goes on in the neighborhood.

(INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY REMIND R:) Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all?

- 1 Big problem
- 2 Somewhat of a problem
- 3 Not a problem

Lead-in: Q10-75G [Def]

---

R63433. [Q10-75I]

(HAND CARD Z) ... Lots of people who can't find jobs.

(INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY REMIND R:) Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all?

- 1 Big problem
- 2 Somewhat of a problem
- 3 Not a problem

Lead-in: Q10-75H [Def]

---

R63434. [Q10-76]

INTERVIEWER: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT, EXCLUDING SMALL CHILDREN (AGE 3 OR UNDER) WHEN YOU ASKED THE QUESTIONS IN SECTION 10?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

Lead-in: Q10-75I [Def]

---

**HEALTH**

Q11-A [Q11-A]

INTERVIEWER: ENTERING SECTION 11: HEALTH.

Lead-in: Q9-68A [Def], Q10-76 [Def]

R63435. [Q11-1B]

STATUS (Merged,[ consecutive day # - 1st day, current (int) week],1);  
/\* was r working in week before interview week? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-4)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q11-A [Def]

R63436. [Q11-3]

Would your health keep you from working ON A JOB FOR PAY NOW?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-5A)
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-1B [Def]

R63437. [Q11-4]

(Are you/Would you be) limited in the KIND of work you (could) do on a job for pay because of your health?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-3 [Def], Q11-1B [1:1]

R63438. [Q11-5]

(Are you/Would you be) limited in the AMOUNT of work you (could) do because of your health?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-4 [Def]

R63439. [Q11-5A]

((([Would your health keep you from working now?]=1) OR ([Limited in kind of work due to accident or injury?]=1)  
OR ([Limited in amount of work due to accident or injury?]=1));

/\* Check if R has reported a health limitation which effects work. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-5B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-9

Lead-in: Q11-5 [Def], Q11-3 [1:1]

R63440. [Q11-5B]

([r gender]=1); /\* Is respondent male? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-7)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

---

Lead-in: Q11-5A [1:1]

---

R63441. [Q11-5C]

([time unit for time next child planned]=1) AND ([number of months r plans to have next child]<=9);  
/\* Is R currently pregnant? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-6)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-7

Lead-in: Q11-5B [Def]

---

R63442. [Q11-6]

Is your limitation ENTIRELY due to your current pregnancy?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-9)
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-5C [1:1]

---

R63443. [Q11-7]

Since what month and year have you had this limitation [" "/Other than your pregnancy]?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE...(Go to Q11-8)
- 0 IF VOLUNTEERED: 'ALL MY LIFE'

Go To: Q11-9

Lead-in: Q11-5C [Def], Q11-6 [Def], Q11-5B [1:1]

---

R63444. [Q11-8]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE FROM WHICH R HAS HAD THIS LIMITATION.

Enter Date: |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q11-7 [1:1]

---

R63445. [Q11-9]

How much do you weigh? (ENTER POUNDS) Enter Answer: |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_|

Lead-in: Q11-5A [Def], Q11-7 [Def], Q11-8 [Def], Q11-6 [1:1]

---

R63446. [Q11-9A]

([Respondent work status last week] = 1); /\* Is R currently employed \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-9B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-9E

Lead-in: Q11-9 [Def]

---

R63447. [Q11-9B]

Please tell me how often the following statement about your job(s) is true. My job(s) require(s) lots of physical effort. Would you say this is true....

- 1 All or most of the time

- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 None or almost none of the time...(Go to Q11-10)

Lead-in: Q11-9A [1:1]

---

R63448. [Q11-9C]

My job(s) require(s) lifting heavy loads, stooping, kneeling, crouching, walking, or other types of physical effort. Would you say this is true....

- 0 Rarely/None of the time/1 Day
- 1 Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days
- 2 Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days
- 3 Most/All of the time/5-7 Days

Lead-in: Q11-9B [Def]

---

R63449. [Q11-9D]

(HAND CARD AA) Which of the activities on this card do you do regularly on your job(s)? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1 Walk around                                  | 7 Reach for supplies, materials, etc.                           |
| 2 Use stairs and inclines                      | 8 Use hands and fingers to manipulate supplies, equipment, etc. |
| 3 Stand for long periods                       | 9 Read printed documents, book, instructions, etc.              |
| 4 Stoop, kneel or crouch                       | 10 Hear special sounds (signals, directions, etc.)              |
| 5 Lift or carry weights up to 10 pounds        | 11 Deal with people   |
| 6 Lift or carry heavy weights (over 10 pounds) |   |

Lead-in: Q11-9C [Def]

---

R63450. [Q11-9E]

We would like to know a little about your physical activity. How often do you participate in light physical activity - such as walking, dancing, gardening, bowling, etc.

- 1 3 times or more each week
- 2 Once or twice a week
- 3 One to three times each month
- 4 Less than once a month
- 5 Never

Lead-in: Q11-9A [Def], Q11-9D [Def]

---

R63451. [Q11-9F]

How often do you participate in vigorous physical exercise or sports - such as aerobics, running, swimming, or bicycling?

- 1 3 times or more each week
- 2 Once or twice a week
- 3 One to three times each month
- 4 Less than once a month
- 5 Never

Lead-in: Q11-9E [Def]

---

R63452. [Q11-9G]

How often do you do heavy housework like scrubbing floors or washing windows?

- 1 3 times or more each week
- 2 Once or twice a week
- 3 One to three times each month
- 4 Less than once a month
- 5 Never

Lead-in: Q11-9F [Def]

R63453. [Q11-10]

((Total number of employers reported)); /\* Check number of employers on the roster. \*/

0	0...(Go to Q11-78)	4	4	8	8
1	1	5	5	9	9
2	2	6	6	10	10
3	3	7	7		

Lead-in: Q11-9G [Def], Q11-9B [4:4]

Q11-11 [Q11-11]

Now, I would like to ask you a few questions about any injuries and illnesses you might have received or gotten WHILE you were working on a job.

Lead-in: Q11-10 [Def]

R63454. [Q11-12B]

First, since [Date of last interview], have you had an incident at any job we previously discussed that resulted in an injury or illness to you?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-12C)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q11-78

Lead-in: Q11-11 [Def]

Q11-12C [Q11-12C]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* start loop for injuries \*/

Lead-in: Q11-12B [1:1]

R63455. [Q11-13]

Text=((What is the name of the employer you were working for when the [MOST RECENT/MOST SEVERE] incident that resulted in an injury or illness to you occurred?))

(INTERVIEWER: MOVE OR TO THE EMPLOYER R HAS NAMED AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF THERE IS NO MATCH, ASK R WHICH EMPLOYER LISTED IS THE SAME AS THE ONE FOR WHICH R IS REPORTING A WORK-RELATED INJURY OR ILLNESS.)

**Refer to Roster: EMPH**

**Items Listed: NAME, ID**

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q11-15A

Lead-in: Q11-12C [Def]

Q11-15 [Q11-15]

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE SELECTED THE EMPLOYER LISTED BELOW AS THE SAME ONE R IS

REPORTING A WORK-RELATED INJURY OR ILLNESS FOR. IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION BY PRESSING THE <PAGE-UP> KEY AND SELECT THE CORRECT EMPLOYER.

EMPLOYER: [employer name working when work-related injury/illnesses occurred()].

Go To: Q11-17

Lead-in: Q11-13 [Def]

Q11-15A [Q11-15A]

INTERVIEWER: NO EMPLOYER MATCH WAS FOUND. RECORD THE EMPLOYER FOR WHICH R IS REPORTING A WORK RELATED ILLNESS.

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q11-13 [1:1]

R63457. [Q11-17]

In what month and year did the [MOST RECENT/MOST SEVERE] injury or illness happen to you?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_| |\_\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
                   Mon    Year

Lead-in: Q11-15 [Def], Q11-15A [Def]

R63459. [Q11-18]

(HAND CARD BB) Which one category on this card best describes the activity you were engaged in at the time of the incident? (CODE ONE ONLY).

- 1 Employer-directed travel
- 2 Employer-directed training
- 3 Meal break
- 4 Rest break
- 5 Personal business
- 6 Normal work activity
- 7 Other activity (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q11-17 [Def]

R63461. [Q11-19]

Did the incident result in an injury or an illness?

- 1 injury
- 2 illness

Lead-in: Q11-18 [Def]

R64743.00 [Q11-20]

What part of the body was hurt or affected? (RECORD VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q11-19 [Def]

R63463. [Q11-21]

(PROBE:) What other part of the body was hurt or affected?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER VERBATIM...(Go to Q11-22)
- 0 NO OTHER PART OF THE BODY WAS HURT OR AFFECTED

Go To: Q11-25  
Lead-in: Q11-20 [Def]

---

R64745.00 [Q11-22]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER BELOW THE SECOND PART OF THE BODY THAT WAS HURT OR AFFECTED.

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q11-21 [1:1]

---

R63465. [Q11-23]

(PROBE:) What other part of the body was hurt or affected?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER VERBATIM...(Go to Q11-24)
- 0 NO OTHER PART OF THE BODY WAS HURT OR AFFECTED

Go To: Q11-25  
Lead-in: Q11-22 [Def]

---

R64747.00 [Q11-24]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER BELOW THE THIRD PART OF THE BODY THAT WAS HURT OR AFFECTED.

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q11-23 [1:1]

---

R64748.00 [Q11-25]

(INTERVIEWER: FOR ([Q11-20()]) ASK:) What kind of [illness/injury()] was it?

(RECORD VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q11-21 [Def], Q11-23 [Def], Q11-24 [Def]

---

R63467. [Q11-26]

([Q11-21()]=1); /\* is there another part of the body to ask about? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-27)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-30  
Lead-in: Q11-25 [Def]

---

R64750.00 [Q11-27]

(INTERVIEWER: FOR ([Q11-22()]) ASK:) What kind of [illness/injury()] was it?

(RECORD VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: Q11-28  
Lead-in: Q11-26 [1:1]

---

R63469. [Q11-28]

([Q11-23()]=1); /\* is there another part of the body to ask about? \*/

- 1 Yes...(Go to Q11-29)
- 0 No

Go To: Q11-30

---

Lead-in: Q11-27 [Def]

---

R64751.00 [Q11-29]

(INTERVIEWER: FOR ([Q11-24()]) ASK:) What kind of [illness/injury()] was it?

(RECORD VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

---

Lead-in: Q11-28 [1:1]

---

R63471. [Q11-30]

Did the [illness/injury()] cause you to miss one or more scheduled days of work, not counting the day of the incident?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-31)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q11-32

Lead-in: Q11-26 [Def], Q11-28 [Def], Q11-29 [Def]

---

R63473. [Q11-31]

Not counting the day of the incident, how many days was this? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

---

Lead-in: Q11-30 [1:1]

---

R63475. [Q11-32]

Did the [illness/injury()] cause you ... to be assigned to another job on a temporary basis?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-30 [Def], Q11-31 [Def]

---

R63477. [Q11-33]

Did the [illness/injury()] cause you ... to work at your regular job less than full time?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-32 [Def]

---

R63479. [Q11-34]

Did the [illness/injury()] cause you ... to work at your regular job, but be unable to perform all of the normal duties of the job?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-33 [Def]

---

R63481. [Q11-35]

(([Q11-32()]=1) OR ([Q11-33()]=1) OR ([Q11-34()]=1)); /\* Check if any of the three preceding q's contain a 'yes' \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-36)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-37

Lead-in: Q11-34 [Def]

---

---

R63483. [Q11-36]

Not counting the day of the incident, how many days altogether was this? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q11-35 [1:1]

---

R63485. [Q11-37]

Did the [illness/injury()] (also) cause you... to be laid off?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-35 [Def], Q11-36 [Def]

---

R63487. [Q11-38]

Did the [illness/injury()] (also) cause you... to quit?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-37 [Def]

---

R63489. [Q11-39]

Did the [illness/injury()] (also) cause you... to be fired?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-38 [Def]

---

R63491. [Q11-40]

Did the [illness/injury()] (also) cause you... to change occupations?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-39 [Def]

---

R63493. [Q11-41]

Did you lose any wages because of the [illness/injury()]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-40 [Def]

---

R63495. [Q11-42]

Did you or your employer fill out a worker's compensation form for this [illness/injury()]?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-43)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q11-45

Lead-in: Q11-41 [Def]

---

R63497. [Q11-43]

Have you collected any worker's compensation benefits for this [illness/injury()]?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-45)  
0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-42 [1:1]

R63499. [Q11-44]

Is there a worker's compensation claim pending for this [illness/injury()]?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Go To: Q11-45

Lead-in: Q11-43 [Def]

R63501. [Q11-45]

Is the [illness/injury()] we've just discussed the MOST SEVERE injury or illness that you have received or gotten since [Date of last interview] while you were working at any job we have already talked about?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-42 [Def], Q11-44 [Def], Q11-43 [1:1]

Q11-46 [Q11-46]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[loop counter]=2) OR ([Q11-45()]=1));

Lead-in: Q11-45 [Def]

Q11-78 [Q11-78]

Now we have a few questions about health care and hospitalization plans.

Lead-in: Q11-12B [Def], Q11-46 [Def], Q11-10 [0:0]

R63503. [Q11-79]

First, are you covered by any kind of private or governmental health or hospitalization plans or health maintenance organization (HMO) plans? (PROBE IF NECESSARY:) Examples of health and hospitalization insurance plans include Blue Cross, Blue Shield, (Medicaid/Medi-Cal/Medical Assistance/Welfare/Medical Services).

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-80A)  
0 NO

Go To: Q11-81C

Lead-in: Q11-78 [Def]

Q11-80A [Q11-80A]

(HAND CARD CC) What is the source of your health or hospitalization plan? Is it from a policy from your current or previous employer, ...

Lead-in: Q11-79 [1:1]

R63504. [Q11-80B]

... (a policy from (your) [Spouse/partner's name]'s current or previous employer), a policy bought directly from a medical insurance company, is it (Medicaid/Medi-Cal/Medical Assistance/Welfare/Medical Services), or is it from some other source?

(READ CATEGORIES AS NECESSARY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 1. Policy from your CURRENT employer
- 2 2. Policy from a PREVIOUS employer
- 3 3. Policy from spouse's or partner's CURRENT employer
- 4 4. Policy from spouse's or partner's PREVIOUS employer
- 5 5. Policy bought directly from medical insurance company
- 6 6. Medicaid/Medi-Cal/Medical Assist/Welfare/Medical Service
- 7 7. Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q11-80A [Def]

---

R63505. [Q11-80C]

I want to ask you about your primary insurance plan. That is the plan that pays most of the cost of your doctor and hospital bills. Is this plan a Health Maintenance Organization, HMO, network or Point of Service plan?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-80B [Def]

---

R63506. [Q11-80D]

Is this a Preferred Provider Organization or a PPO? That is do you get increased benefits or lower co-pay if you use a participating provider.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-80C [Def]

---

R63507. [Q11-80E]

Does this plan require you to get authorization from a primary care provider before seeing a medical specialist?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-80D [Def]

---

R63508. [Q11-80F]

Have you (or your employer) set up a medical savings account (msa) to help pay your health care expenses?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-80E [Def]

---

R63509. [Q11-81A]

Since [Date of last interview], were there any months when you were NOT covered by health insurance?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-81B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q11-82

Lead-in: Q11-80F [Def]

---

R63510. [Q11-81B]

Which months? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- (1) JANUARY 1996                      (13) JANUARY 1997                      (25) JANUARY 1998

(2) FEBRUARY 1996	(14) FEBRUARY 1997	(26) FEBRUARY 1998
(3) MARCH 1996	(15) MARCH 1997	(27) MARCH 1998
(4) APRIL 1996	(16) APRIL 1997	(28) APRIL 1998
(5) MAY 1996	(17) MAY 1997	(29) MAY 1998
(6) JUNE 1996	(18) JUNE 1997	(30) JUNE 1998
(7) JULY 1996	(19) JULY 1997	(31) JULY 1998
(8) AUGUST 1996	(20) AUGUST 1997	(32) AUGUST 1998
(9) SEPTEMBER 1996	(21) SEPTEMBER 1997	(33) SEPTEMBER 1998
(10) OCTOBER 1996	(22) OCTOBER 1997	(34) OCTOBER 1998
(11) NOVEMBER 1996	(23) NOVEMBER 1997	(35) NOVEMBER 1998
(12) DECEMBER 1996	(24) DECEMBER 1997	(36) DECEMBER 1998

Lead-in: Q11-81A [1:1]

Go to Q11-85

R63511. [Q11-81C]

When was the most recent time you were covered by insurance?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE...(Go to Q11-81D)
- 0 NEVER COVERED BY HEALTH INSURANCE
- 2 DK, PRECEDES DATE OF MARRIAGE/PARTNERSHIP

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: Q11-81E

Go To: Q11-82

Lead-in: Q11-79 [Def]

R63512. [Q11-81D]

(When was the most recent time you were covered by insurance?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date:   |      
                   Mon           Year

Go To: Q11-82

Lead-in: Q11-81C [1:1]

R63513. [Q11-81E]

Can you tell me how long ago the most recent time you were covered by insurance was?

(ENTER AMOUNT BELOW AND TIME UNIT - "WEEKS", "MONTHS", ETC. IN NEXT SCREEN.)

Enter Answer:

Lead-in: Q11-81C [-2:-2]

R63514. [Q11-81F]

(Can you tell me how long ago the most recent time you were covered by insurance was?) (ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW)

- 1 WEEKS
- 2 MONTHS
- 3 YEARS
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q11-81E [Def]

R63515. [Q11-82]

((([marital status code]=1) OR ([marital status code]=5) OR ([marital status code]=4)) AND ([flag for spouse in hshld]=1)) OR ([partner in hh?]=1) OR ([partner in hh (flag #2)]=1)); /\* Is current marital status "married" or "remarried" and there is a spouse listed on the household roster or is a partner listed? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-83)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-85

Lead-in: Q11-81A [Def], Q11-81C [Def], Q11-81D [Def], Q11-81F [Def]

R63516. [Q11-83]

Is [Spouse/partner's name] covered by any kind of private or governmental health or hospitalization plans or health maintenance organization (HMO) plans? (PROBE IF NECESSARY:) Examples of health and hospitalization insurance plans include Blue Cross, Blue Shield, (Medicaid/Medi-Cal/Medical Assistance/Welfare/Medical Services).

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-84A)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q11-85

Lead-in: Q11-82 [1:1]

Q11-84A [Q11-84A]

(HAND CARD CC) What is the source of [Spouse/partner's name]'s health or hospitalization plan? (READ AS NECESSARY) Is it from a policy from your current or previous employer, ...

Lead-in: Q11-83 [1:1]

R63517. [Q11-84B]

... a policy from [Spouse/partner's name]'s current or previous employer, a policy bought directly from a medical insurance company, is it (Medicaid/Medi-Cal/Medical Assistance/Welfare/Medical Services), or is it from some other source?

(READ CATEGORIES AS NECESSARY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 1. Policy from your CURRENT employer
- 2 2. Policy from a PREVIOUS employer
- 3 3. Policy from spouse's or partner's CURRENT employer
- 4 4. Policy from spouse's or partner's PREVIOUS employer
- 5 5. Policy bought directly from medical insurance company
- 6 6. Medicaid/Medi-Cal/Medical Assist/Welfare/Medical Service
- 7 7. Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q11-84A [Def]

R63518. [Q11-85]

([total bio children reported] > 0); /\* ANY BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN REPORTED? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-87)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-H40-2

Lead-in: Q11-81Ba [Def], Q11-82 [Def], Q11-83 [Def], Q11-84B [Def]

R63527. [Q11-87]

(Is/Are) your (child/children) covered by any kind of private or governmental health or hospitalization plans or health maintenance organization (HMO) plans? (PROBE IF NECESSARY:) Examples of health and hospitalization insurance plans include Blue Cross, Blue Shield, (Medicaid/Medi-Cal/Medical Assistance/Welfare/Medical Services).

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-88A)  
0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40-2  
Lead-in: Q11-85 [1:1]

Q11-88A [Q11-88A]

(HAND CARD CC) What is the source of your (child/children)'s health or hospitalization plan? (READ AS NECESSARY) Is it from a policy from your current or previous employer, ...

Lead-in: Q11-87 [1:1]

R63528. [Q11-88B]

... (a policy from (your) [Spouse/partner's name]'s current or previous employer), a policy bought directly from a medical insurance company, is it (Medicaid/Medi-Cal/Medical Assistance/Welfare/Medical Services), or is it from some other source? (READ CATEGORIES AS NECESSARY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 1. Policy from your CURRENT employer
- 2 2. Policy from a PREVIOUS employer
- 3 3. Policy from spouse's or partner's CURRENT employer
- 4 4. Policy from spouse's or partner's PREVIOUS employer
- 5 5. Policy bought directly from medical insurance company
- 6 6. Medicaid/Medi-Cal/Medical Assist/Welfare/Medical Service
- 7 7. Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q11-88A [Def]

R63529. [Q11-H40-2]

([R's age] >= 40);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-H40CESD-1A)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-1A  
Lead-in: Q11-85 [Def], Q11-87 [Def], Q11-88B [Def]

R63530. [Q11-H40CESD-1A]

Now I am going to read a list of the ways that you might have felt or behaved recently. After each statement, please tell me how often you felt this way during the past week. During the past week..... I did not feel like eating; my appetite was poor.

- 0 Rarely/None of the time/1 Day
- 1 Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days
- 2 Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days
- 3 Most/All of the time/5-7 Days

Lead-in: Q11-H40-2 [1:1]

R63531. [Q11-H40CESD-1B]

During the past week.... I had trouble keeping my mind on what I was doing.

- 0 Rarely/None of the time/1 Day
- 1 Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days
- 2 Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days
- 3 Most/All of the time/5-7 Days

Lead-in: Q11-H40CESD-1A [Def]

---

R63532. [Q11-H40CESD-1C]

During the past week.... I felt depressed.

- 0 Rarely/None of the time/1 Day
- 1 Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days
- 2 Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days
- 3 Most/All of the time/5-7 Days

Lead-in: Q11-H40CESD-1B [Def]

---

R63533. [Q11-H40CESD-1D]

During the past week.... I felt that everything I did was an effort.

- 0 Rarely/None of the time/1 Day
- 1 Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days
- 2 Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days
- 3 Most/All of the time/5-7 Days

Lead-in: Q11-H40CESD-1C [Def]

---

R63534. [Q11-H40CESD-1E]

During the past week.... My sleep was restless.

- 0 Rarely/None of the time/1 Day
- 1 Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days
- 2 Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days
- 3 Most/All of the time/5-7 Days

Lead-in: Q11-H40CESD-1D [Def]

---

R63535. [Q11-H40CESD-1F]

During the past week.... I felt sad.

- 0 Rarely/None of the time/1 Day
- 1 Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days
- 2 Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days
- 3 Most/All of the time/5-7 Days

Lead-in: Q11-H40CESD-1E [Def]

---

R63536. [Q11-H40CESD-1G]

During the past week.... I could not get "going".

- 0 Rarely/None of the time/1 Day
- 1 Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days
- 2 Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days
- 3 Most/All of the time/5-7 Days

Lead-in: Q11-H40CESD-1F [Def]

---

R63537. [Q11-H40HMNT-1]

I would like to know about your most recent visit(s) to a health care professional. When was the last time you visited a health care professional for any reason?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE...(Go to Q11-H40HMNT-1A)
- 0 NEVER

Go To: Q11-H40HMNT-2  
Lead-in: Q11-H40CESD-1G [Def]

---

R63538. [Q11-H40HMNT-1A]  
(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date: |\_\_|\_| |\_\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q11-H40HMNT-1 [1:1]

---

R63539. [Q11-H40HMNT-2]  
When did you last visit a health care professional for a general physical exam?  
1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE...(Go to Q11-H40HMNT-2A)  
0 NEVER

Go To: Q11-H40BPAR-1  
Lead-in: Q11-H40HMNT-1 [Def], Q11-H40HMNT-1A [Def]

---

R63540. [Q11-H40HMNT-2A]  
(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date: |\_\_|\_| |\_\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q11-H40HMNT-2 [1:1]

---

R63541. [Q11-H40BPAR-1]  
This next series of questions asks about your biological parent's health. Is your biological father still alive?  
1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40BPAR-4)  
0 NO

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: Q11-H40BPAR-4

Lead-in: Q11-H40HMNT-2 [Def], Q11-H40HMNT-2A [Def]

---

R63542. [Q11-H40BPAR-2]  
What caused your biological father's death?  
1 Heart Attack/Stroke  
2 Accident  
3 Cancer  
4 Old Age  
5 Emphysema

Lead-in: Q11-H40BPAR-1 [Def]

---

R63543. [Q11-H40BPAR-3]  
How old was he when he died? (ENTER AGE) Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q11-H40BPAR-2 [Def]

---

R63544. [Q11-H40BPAR-4]  
(Does/did) your father have any major health problems?  
1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40BPAR-5)  
0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40BPAR-6

---

Lead-in: Q11-H40BPAR-3 [Def], Q11-H40BPAR-1 [1:1], Q11-H40BPAR-1 [-2:-1]

---

R64752.00 [Q11-H40BPAR-5]

R64753.00

R64754.00

R64755.00

What (are/were) these problems? (RECORD VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q11-H40BPAR-4 [1:1]

---

R63545. [Q11-H40BPAR-6]

Is your biological mother still alive?

1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40BPAR-9)

0 NO

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: Q11-H40BPAR-9

Lead-in: Q11-H40BPAR-4 [Def], Q11-H40BPAR-5 [Def], Q11-H40BPAR-1 [2:2]

---

R63546. [Q11-H40BPAR-7]

What caused your biological mother's death?

1 Heart Attack/Stroke

2 Accident

3 Cancer

4 Old Age

5 Emphysema

Lead-in: Q11-H40BPAR-6 [Def]

---

R63547. [Q11-H40BPAR-8]

How old was she when she died? (ENTER AGE) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q11-H40BPAR-7 [Def]

---

R63548. [Q11-H40BPAR-9]

(Does/did) your mother have any major health problems?

1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40BPAR-10)

0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40SF12-1

Lead-in: Q11-H40BPAR-8 [Def], Q11-H40BPAR-6 [1:1], Q11-H40BPAR-6 [-2:-1]

---

R64756.00 [Q11-H40BPAR-10]

R64757.00

R64758.00

R64759.00

What (are/were) these problems? (RECORD VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q11-H40BPAR-9 [1:1]

---

Q11-H40SF12-1 [Q11-H40SF12-1]

Next I will be asking you more specific questions about your health. This information will help keep track of how you

feel and how well you are able to do your usual activities. If you are unsure about how to answer, please give the best answer you can.

Lead-in: Q11-H40BPAR-9 [Def], Q11-H40BPAR-10 [Def], Q11-H40BPAR-6 [2:2]

---

R63549. [Q11-H40SF12-2]

In general, would you say your health is ....

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very Good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor

Lead-in: Q11-H40SF12-1 [Def]

---

R63550. [Q11-H40SF12-3]

The following items are activities you might do during a typical day. Does your health limit you in these activities? .....Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf?

- 3 Yes, Limited a Lot
- 2 Yes, Limited a Little
- 1 No, Not Limited at All

Lead-in: Q11-H40SF12-2 [Def]

---

R63551. [Q11-H40SF12-3b]

..... Climbing several flights of stairs?

- 3 Yes, Limited a Lot
- 2 Yes, Limited a Little
- 1 No, Not Limited at All

Lead-in: Q11-H40SF12-3 [Def]

---

R63552. [Q11-H40SF12-4]

During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health? ..... Accomplished less than you would like?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40SF12-3b [Def]

---

R63553. [Q11-H40SF12-4b]

.... Were limited in the kind of work or other activities?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40SF12-4 [Def]

---

R63554. [Q11-H40SF12-5]

During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)? (Please answer YES or NO for each question.) .... Accomplished less than you would like?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40SF12-4b [Def]

---

R63555. [Q11-H40SF12-5b]

.... Didn't do work or other activities as carefully as usual?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40SF12-5 [Def]

---

R63556. [Q11-H40SF12-6]

During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside of the home and housework)?

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little bit
- 3 Moderately
- 4 Quite a bit
- 5 Extremely

Lead-in: Q11-H40SF12-5b [Def]

---

R63557. [Q11-H40SF12-7]

The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past 4 weeks. for each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How often during the past 4 weeks.... have you felt calm and peaceful?

- 1 All the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 A good bit of the time
- 4 Some of the time
- 5 A little of the time
- 6 None of the time

Lead-in: Q11-H40SF12-6 [Def]

---

R63558. [Q11-H40SF12-7b]

.... Did you have a lot of energy?

- 1 All the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 A good bit of the time
- 4 Some of the time
- 5 A little of the time
- 6 None of the time

Lead-in: Q11-H40SF12-7 [Def]

---

R63559. [Q11-H40SF12-7c]

.... Have you felt down-hearted and blue?

- 1 All the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 A good bit of the time

- 4 Some of the time
- 5 A little of the time
- 6 None of the time

Lead-in: Q11-H40SF12-7b [Def]

---

R63560. [Q11-H40SF12-8]

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities (like visiting with friends, relatives, etc.)?

- 1 All the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 A good bit of the time
- 4 Some of the time
- 5 A little of the time
- 6 None of the time

Lead-in: Q11-H40SF12-7c [Def]

---

R63561. [Q11-H40CHRC-1]

Has a doctor ever told you that you have high blood pressure or hypertension?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-1a)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-2

Lead-in: Q11-H40SF12-8 [Def]

---

R63562. [Q11-H40CHRC-1a]

In what month and year was that first diagnosed? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date:   |      
                   Mon           Year

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-1 [1:1]

---

R63563. [Q11-H40CHRC-1b]

Do you have high blood pressure or hypertension at the present time?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-1a [Def]

---

R63564. [Q11-H40CHRC-2]

Has a doctor ever told you that you have diabetes or high blood sugar?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-2a)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-3

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-1 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-1b [Def]

---

R63565. [Q11-H40CHRC-2a]

In what month and year was that first diagnosed? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date:        
                   Mon      Year

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-2 [1:1]

---

R63566.          [Q11-H40CHRC-3]

Has a doctor ever told you that you have cancer or malignant tumor of any kind except skin cancer?

- 1  YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-3A)  
 0  NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-4

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-2 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-2a [Def]

---

R63567.          [Q11-H40CHRC-3A]

How many such cancers have you had? (ENTER AMOUNT)

Enter Answer:

If Answer =0  Then Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-4

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-3 [1:1]

---

Q11-H40CHRC-3ab  [Q11-H40CHRC-3ab]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /\* Start loop for reported cancers \*/

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-3A [Def]

---

R63568.          [Q11-H40CHRC-3b]

In what month and year was [most recent/next most recent] cancer diagnosed?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)  Enter Date:        
   Mon      Year

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-3ab [Def]

---

Q11-H40CHRC-3c  [Q11-H40CHRC-3c]

In which organ or part of your body did this cancer occur?

(RECORD VERBATIM.)  Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-3b [Def]

---

R63571.          [Q11-H40CHRC-3d]

Do you currently have any such cancer?

- 1  YES  
 0  NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-3c [Def]

---

Q11-H40CHRC-3db  [Q11-H40CHRC-3db]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[loop counter]=[Number of cancers R reported]); /\* End loop for reported cancers \*/

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-3d [Def]

---

R63574.          [Q11-H40CHRC-4]

Not including asthma, has a doctor ever told you that you have chronic lung disease such as chronic bronchitis or emphysema?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-3 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-3db [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-3A [0:0]

---

R63575. [Q11-H40CHRC-5]

Has a doctor ever told you that you had a heart attack, coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure, or other heart problems?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-5a)  
0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-6

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-4 [Def]

---

R63576. [Q11-H40CHRC-5a]

Did you have a heart attack or myocardial infarction?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-5b)  
0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-5c

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-5 [1:1]

---

R63577. [Q11-H40CHRC-5b]

In what month and year did you have your (last) heart attack or myocardial infarction?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date: |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-5a [1:1]

---

R63578. [Q11-H40CHRC-5c]

Do you currently have any angina or chest pains due to your heart?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-5a [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-5b [Def]

---

R63579. [Q11-H40CHRC-6]

Has a doctor ever told you that you have congestive heart failure?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-6a)  
0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-7

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-5 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-5c [Def]

---

R63580. [Q11-H40CHRC-6a]

In what month and year was your congestive heart failure?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date: |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_|  
Mon Year

---

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-6 [1:1]

---

R63581. [Q11-H40CHRC-6b]

Do you currently have congestive heart failure?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

---

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-6a [Def]

---

R63582. [Q11-H40CHRC-7]

Has a doctor ever told you that you had a stroke?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-7a)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-8

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-6 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-6b [Def]

---

R63583. [Q11-H40CHRC-7a]

In what month and year did you last have a stroke?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date: |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_|  
Mon Year

---

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-7 [1:1]

---

R63584. [Q11-H40CHRC-8]

Has a doctor ever told you that you had emotional, nervous, or psychiatric problems?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-8a)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-9

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-7 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-7a [Def]

---

R63585. [Q11-H40CHRC-8a]

In what month and year were your emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems diagnosed?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date: |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_|  
Mon Year

---

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-8 [1:1]

---

R63586. [Q11-H40CHRC-8b]

During the last 12 months, have you had any emotional, nervous, or psychiatric problems?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

---

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-8a [Def]

---

R63587. [Q11-H40CHRC-9]

Have you ever had, or has a doctor ever told you that you have, arthritis or rheumatism?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-9A)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-9b

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-8 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-8b [Def]

R63588. [Q11-H40CHRC-9A]

In what month and year was your arthritis or rheumatism diagnosed?

- 1 ENTER MONTH AND YEAR...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-9ab)
- 0 NEVER DIAGNOSED

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-10a

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-9 [1:1]

R63589. [Q11-H40CHRC-9ab]

(In what month and year was your arthritis or rheumatism diagnosed?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date: |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_|  
Mon Year

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-10a

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-9A [1:1]

R63590. [Q11-H40CHRC-9b]

Do you sometimes have pain, stiffness, or swelling in your joints?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-9 [Def]

R63591. [Q11-H40CHRC-10a]

Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier) Asthma? (Shortness of breath or chronic cough?)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-9A [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-9ab [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-9b [Def]

R63592. [Q11-H40CHRC-10b]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Problems with your back?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10a [Def]

R63593. [Q11-H40CHRC-10c]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Problems with your feet and legs?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10b [Def]

R63594. [Q11-H40CHRC-10d]

---

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Kidney or bladder problems?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10c [Def]

---

R63595. [Q11-H40CHRC-10e]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Stomach or intestinal ulcers?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10d [Def]

---

R63596. [Q11-H40CHRC-10f]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) High cholesterol?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10e [Def]

---

R63597. [Q11-H40CHRC-10g]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Pain or pressure in your chest, palpitation or pounding heart, or heart trouble?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10f [Def]

---

R63598. [Q11-H40CHRC-10h]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Low blood pressure?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10g [Def]

---

R63599. [Q11-H40CHRC-10i]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Chronic or frequent colds, sinus problems, hay fever or allergies?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10h [Def]

---

R63600. [Q11-H40CHRC-10j]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Frequent indigestion, stomach, liver or intestinal trouble, gall bladder trouble or gallstones?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

---

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10i [Def]

---

R63601. [Q11-H40CHRC-10k]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Depression or excessive worry or nervous trouble of any kind?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10j [Def]

---

R63602. [Q11-H40CHRC-10l]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Swollen or painful joints, frequent cramps in your legs or bursitis? (arthritis and rheumatism already addressed)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10k [Def]

---

R63603. [Q11-H40CHRC-10m]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Lameness or paralysis (including polio)?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10l [Def]

---

R63604. [Q11-H40CHRC-10n]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Painful or "trick" shoulder or elbow, "trick" or locked knee?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10m [Def]

---

R63605. [Q11-H40CHRC-10o]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Scarlet fever, rheumatic fever, tuberculosis, jaundice or hepatitis?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10n [Def]

---

R63606. [Q11-H40CHRC-10p]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Frequent or severe headaches, dizziness or fainting spells?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10o [Def]

---

R63607. [Q11-H40CHRC-10q]

---

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Eye trouble, other than glasses or contacts?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10p [Def]

---

R63608. [Q11-H40CHRC-10r]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Ear, nose, or throat trouble?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10q [Def]

---

R63609. [Q11-H40CHRC-10s]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Severe tooth or gum trouble?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10r [Def]

---

R63610. [Q11-H40CHRC-10t]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Skin diseases?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10s [Def]

---

R63611. [Q11-H40CHRC-10u]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Thyroid trouble or goiter?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10t [Def]

---

R63612. [Q11-H40CHRC-10v]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Adverse or allergic reaction to any serum, drug or medicine?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10u [Def]

---

R63613. [Q11-H40CHRC-10w]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Tumor, growth, or cyst? (cancerous or non-cancerous, other than those cancers discussed earlier)

- 1 YES

0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10v [Def]

---

R63614. [Q11-H40CHRC-10x]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Bone, joint or other deformity?

1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10w [Def]

---

R63615. [Q11-H40CHRC-10y]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Loss of finger or toe?

1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10x [Def]

---

R63616. [Q11-H40CHRC-10z]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Neuritis?

1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10y [Def]

---

R63617. [Q11-H40CHRC-10aa]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Epilepsy or fits?

1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10z [Def]

---

R63618. [Q11-H40CHRC-10bb]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) frequent trouble sleeping?

1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10aa [Def]

---

R63619. [Q11-H40CHRC-10cc]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Frequent urinary tract infections? (other than kidney problems discussed earlier)

1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10bb [Def]

---

R63620. [Q11-H40CHRC-10dd]

---

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Osteoporosis?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10cc [Def]

---

R63621. [Q11-H40CHRC-10ee]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Ulcer?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10dd [Def]

---

R63622. [Q11-H40CHRC-10ff]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Hardening of the arteries?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10ee [Def]

---

R63623. [Q11-H40CHRC-10gg]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Anemia?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10ff [Def]

---

R63624. [Q11-H40CHRC-10gh]

([r gender]=2);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-10hh)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-11

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10gg [Def]

---

R63625. [Q11-H40CHRC-10hh]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Have you ever been treated for a female disorder?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10gh [1:1]

---

R63626. [Q11-H40CHRC-10ii]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Have you ever had a change in menstrual patterns?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

---

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10hh [Def]

---

R63627. [Q11-H40CHRC-11]

Have you had a fracture or broken bone in the last 10 years?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-11a)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-12

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10gh [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-10ii [Def]

---

R63628. [Q11-H40CHRC-11a]

In what year did you last break a bone? (ENTER YEAR) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-11 [1:1]

---

R63629. [Q11-H40CHRC-12]

Have you ever been unconscious due to a head injury?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-11 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-11a [Def]

---

R63630. [Q11-H40CHRC-13]

Are you often troubled with pain?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-13a)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-14

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-12 [Def]

---

R63631. [Q11-H40CHRC-13a]

When the pain is at its worst, is it mild, moderate or severe?

- 1 Mild
- 2 Moderate
- 3 Severe

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-13 [1:1]

---

R63632. [Q11-H40CHRC-13b]

How bad is the pain most of the time: mild, moderate or severe?

- 1 Mild
- 2 Moderate
- 3 Severe

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-13a [Def]

---

R63633. [Q11-H40CHRC-13c]

Does the pain make it difficult for you to do normal work?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-13b [Def]

---

R63634. [Q11-H40CHRC-13d]

Is any of the pain in your lower back?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-13e)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-14

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-13c [Def]

---

R63635. [Q11-H40CHRC-13e]

Does your back pain ever get severe enough for you to miss work?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-13d [1:1]

---

R63636. [Q11-H40CHRC-13f]

Is your back pain due to a slipped disk, is it due to arthritis, or is it due to some other condition?

- 1 Slipped disk
- 2 Arthritis
- 3 Other (Specify)

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-13e [Def]

---

R63637. [Q11-H40CHRC-14]

Do you spend more than 10 minutes a day on your own health problems or conditions, such as preparing and taking medicines, applying treatments, taking care of surgical problems or doing any kind of rehabilitation?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-14a)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-15

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-13 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-13d [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-13f [Def]

---

R63638. [Q11-H40CHRC-14a]

On average, how many minutes a day do you spend on this?

(ENTER NUMBER OF MINUTES) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-14 [1:1]

---

R63639. [Q11-H40CHRC-15]

Do you wear eyeglasses or contact lenses?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-14 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-14a [Def]

---

R63640. [Q11-H40CHRC-16]

[With your glasses, is/Is] your eyesight excellent, very good, good, fair or poor?

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very Good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-15 [Def]

---

R63641. [Q11-H40CHRC-17]

Do you wear a hearing aid?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-17a)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-18

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-16 [Def]

---

R63642. [Q11-H40CHRC-17a]

How often do you usually wear a hearing aid these days - almost always, often, sometimes or almost never?

- 1 Almost always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Almost never

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-17 [1:1]

---

R63643. [Q11-H40CHRC-18]

(Using your hearing aid) Is your hearing excellent, very good, good, fair or poor?

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very Good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor

Go To: Q13-1A

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-17 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-17a [Def]

---





R63655. [Q13U-2A]

Our information shows that the last month you received unemployment compensation in [Year before last interview year] was [most recent month rcvd unemp (text)]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13U-6B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13U-3

Lead-in: Q13U-1 [1:1]

R63656. [Q13U-2B]

Our information shows that you had not received unemployment compensation between January, [Year before last interview year] and December, [Year before last interview year]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13U-6B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13U-5

Lead-in: Q13U-B1 [Def], Q13U-1 [Def]

R63657. [Q13U-3]

Did you receive unemployment compensation between January, [Year before last interview year] and December, [Year before last interview year]?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13U-5)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13U-6B

Lead-in: Q13U-2A [Def]

R63658. [Q13U-5]

What was the last month in [Year before last interview year] that you received unemployment compensation?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH BELOW. YEAR MUST BE [Year before last interview year]. PRESS <TAB> UNTIL <CONTINUE> BUTTON IS HIGHLIGHTED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Date:        
                   Mon           Year

Lead-in: Q13U-2B [Def], Q13U-3 [1:1]

R63659. [Q13U-6B]

(([most recent month rcvd unemp (code)]=12 AND [confirm month and year r last rec'd unemp comp payments]=1)  
 OR ([confirm month and year r last rec'd unemp comp payments]=0 AND [had r rec'd unemp comp payments b/t Jan  
 ybli and dli?]=1 AND [Last month received unemployment compensation]=12) OR ([Confirming no benefits rec'd in  
 year before last interview]=0 AND [Last month received unemployment compensation] =12));

/\* was r receiving unemployment in december in year before last interview? (last interview was non-CAPI) \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13U-24)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13U-43A

Lead-in: Q13U-3 [Def], Q13U-5 [Def], Q13U-2A [1:1], Q13U-2B [1:1]

R63660. [Q13U-7]

([most recent month rcvd unemp (code)] > 0); /\*is there a last month that r received unemployment in the info sheet? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13U-8)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13U-9  
Lead-in: Q13U-B [1:1]

---

R63661. [Q13U-8]

Our information shows that the last month you received unemployment compensation was [most recent month rcvd unemp (text)], [most recent year rcvd unemp]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13U-43A)  
0 NO

Go To: Q13U-10  
Lead-in: Q13U-7 [1:1]

---

R63662. [Q13U-9]

Our information shows that you had not received unemployment compensation between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13U-43A)  
0 NO

Go To: Q13U-13  
Lead-in: Q13U-7 [Def]

---

R63663. [Q13U-10]

Did you receive unemployment compensation between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview]?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13U-13)  
0 NO

Go To: Q13U-43A  
Lead-in: Q13U-8 [Def]

---

R63664. [Q13U-13]

What was the last month since January, [Year before last interview year] that you received unemployment compensation?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_| |\_\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Year

Go To: Q13U-43A  
Lead-in: Q13U-9 [Def], Q13U-10 [1:1]

---

Q13U-24 [Q13U-24]

Have you received unemployment compensation continuously since [month/year respondent last received unemployment benefits]?

- 1 YES  
0 NO...(Go to Q13U-25)

Go To: Q13U-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN  
Lead-in: Q13U-6B [1:1]

---

Q13U-25 [Q13U-25]

When did you first STOP receiving unemployment compensation since [month/year respondent last received unemployment benefits] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13U-42A)

Lead-in: Q13U-24 [0:0]

Q13U-25A [Q13U-25A]

(When did you first STOP receiving unemployment compensation since [month/year respondent last received unemployment benefits] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13U-25 [Def]

Q13U-26C [Q13U-26C]

[year started receiving unemployment benefits (December ybli)];

/\* skip according to year started spell of unemployment receipt \*/

1979	1979...(Go to Q13U-27b)	1986	1986...(Go to Q13U-27b)	1993	1993...(Go to Q13U-27b)
1980	1980...(Go to Q13U-27b)	1987	1987...(Go to Q13U-27b)	1994	1994...(Go to Q13U-27b)
1981	1981...(Go to Q13U-27b)	1988	1988...(Go to Q13U-27b)	1995	1995...(Go to Q13U-27b)
1982	1982...(Go to Q13U-27b)	1989	1989...(Go to Q13U-27b)	1996	1996...(Go to Q13U-27b)
1983	1983...(Go to Q13U-27b)	1990	1990...(Go to Q13U-27b)	1997	1997...(Go to Q13U-27b)
1984	1984...(Go to Q13U-27b)	1991	1991...(Go to Q13U-27b)	1998	1998...(Go to Q13U-27b)
1985	1985...(Go to Q13U-27b)	1992	1992...(Go to Q13U-27b)		

Lead-in: Q13U-25A [Def]

Q13U-26F [Q13U-26F]

INTERVIEWER: DATE NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE 1979-1998. PRESS <PG-UP> TO CORRECT PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

Go To: Q13U-42A

Lead-in: Q13U-26C [Def]

Q13U-27b [Q13U-27b]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /\* begin loop to collect information on spells of unemployment receipt \*/

Lead-in: Q13U-26C [1979:1998]

Q13U-27 [Q13U-27]

On average, how much did you receive per week during these months in [loop index]? Enter Answer:

Lead-in: Q13U-27b [Def]

Q13U-29-LOOP-END [Q13U-29-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[loop counter] = ([year last recd unemployment benefits (December ybli)] - [year started receiving unemployment benefits (December ybli)] + 1)); /\* end loop when last year in spell reached \*/

Lead-in: Q13U-27 [Def]

Q13U-42 [Q13U-42]

How much did you receive per week during [Month/year respondent first stopped receiving unemployment benefits since last recorded date]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13U-44A

Lead-in: Q13U-29-LOOP-END [Def]

Q13U-42A [Q13U-42A]

About how many weeks since [month/year respondent last received unemployment benefits] did you receive any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13U-26F [Def], Q13U-25 [2:2]

Q13U-42B [Q13U-42B]

How much did you receive the last week you received any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13-10

Lead-in: Q13U-42A [Def]

R63666. [Q13U-43A]

Since [month/year respondent last received unemployment benefits] have you received unemployment compensation?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13U-43B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-10

Lead-in: Q13U-6B [Def], Q13U-10 [Def], Q13U-13 [Def], Q13U-8 [1:1], Q13U-9 [1:1]

R63667. [Q13U-43B]

When did you START receiving unemployment compensation after [month/year respondent last received unemployment benefits] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13U-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)

Lead-in: Q13U-43A [1:1]

R63668. [Q13U-43C]

(When did you first START receiving unemployment compensation, after [month/year respondent last received unemployment benefits] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: |\_|\_|\_| |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Year

Go To: Q13U-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-in: Q13U-43B [Def]

Q13U-44A [Q13U-44A]

Since [Month/year respondent first stopped receiving unemployment benefits since last recorded date], did you start receiving unemployment compensation again?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13U-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)  
0 NO

Go To: Q13-10  
Lead-in: Q13U-42 [Def]

Q13U-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN [Q13U-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /\* begin loop to collect new spells of unemployment receipt \*/

Lead-in: Q13U-24 [Def], Q13U-43C [Def], Q13U-43B [2:2], Q13U-44A [1:1]

R63669. [Q13U-44A3]

([loop counter] = 1); /\* is this the first time through the loop? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13U-44A4)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13U-44B  
Lead-in: Q13U-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R63673. [Q13U-44A4]

([has r rec'd unemp payments continuously?] = 1); /\* check if this question was yes \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13U-46b)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13U-44A3 [1:1]

R63674. [Q13U-44A5]

([Month and year r started to rcv unemp comp payments] = 2); /\* did r receive again, but does not know dates? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13U-63A)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13U-44A4 [Def]

R63675. [Q13U-44A6]

(([Month and year r started to rcv unemp comp payments] = 1) and ([loop counter] = 1));  
/\* was a date collected outside of the loop \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13U-44D)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13U-44A5 [Def]

R63676. [Q13U-44B]

When did you (next) START receiving unemployment compensation since [date of last interview/ date of last receipt()] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES  
2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13U-63Aa)

Lead-in: Q13U-44A3 [Def], Q13U-44A6 [Def]

R63680. [Q13U-44C]

(When did you (next) START receiving unemployment compensation, after [date of last interview/ date of last receipt()] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13U-44B [Def]

R63684. [Q13U-44D]

Have you received unemployment compensation continuously since [Month and Year R began receiving unemp. comp()]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q13U-45A)

Go To: Q13U-46b

Lead-in: Q13U-44C [Def], Q13U-44A6 [1:1]

R63688. [Q13U-45A]

When did you first STOP receiving unemployment compensation, since [Month and Year R began receiving unemp. comp()] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13U-63Ab)

Lead-in: Q13U-44D [0:0]

R63692. [Q13U-45B]

(When did you first STOP receiving unemployment compensation, since [Month and Year R began receiving unemp. comp()] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13U-45A [Def]

R63696. [Q13U-46b]

[Year respondent began receiving unemployment benefits());

/\* skip according to starting year of unemployment reciprocity spell \*/

1979	1979...(Go to Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)	1989	1989...(Go to Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)
1980	1980...(Go to Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)	1990	1990...(Go to Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)
1981	1981...(Go to Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)	1991	1991...(Go to Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)
1982	1982...(Go to Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)	1992	1992...(Go to Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)
1983	1983...(Go to Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)	1993	1993...(Go to Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)
1984	1984...(Go to Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)	1994	1994...(Go to Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)
1985	1985...(Go to Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)	1995	1995...(Go to Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)
1986	1986...(Go to Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)	1996	1996...(Go to Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)
1987	1987...(Go to Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)	1997	1997...(Go to Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)
1988	1988...(Go to Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)	1998	1998...(Go to Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)

Go To: Q13U-49d

Lead-in: Q13U-44D [Def], Q13U-45B [Def], Q13U-44A4 [1:1]

Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN [Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /\* begin loop to collect information about spell of unemployment receipt since dli \*/

Lead-in: Q13U-46b [1979:1998]

R63700. [Q13U-46da]

([loop counter] = 1); /\* is this the first time through the loop? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13U-47E)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R63716. [Q13U-47E]

On average, how much did you receive per week during these months in [loop index]? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13U-46da [Def], Q13U-46da [1:1]

Q13U-47f-LOOP-END [Q13U-47f-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[loop counter] = (((Year respondent stopped receiving unemployment benefits ([loop counter])) - [Year respondent began receiving unemployment benefits ([loop counter])) + 1) or (((Recvd Unemp comp continuously since startdate?) = 1 or [has r rec'd unemp payments continuously?] = 1) and ([loop index] = 1998))))); /\* end loop when stop year of spell of unemployment receipt reached. \*/

Go To: Q13U-62

Lead-in: Q13U-47E [Def]

Q13U-49d [Q13U-49d]

INTERVIEWER: DATE IS NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE OF 1979-1998. PRESS <PG-UP> TO MAKE CORRECTIONS TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

Go To: Q13U-63A

Lead-in: Q13U-46b [Def]

R63726. [Q13U-62]

([Recvd Unemp comp continuously since startdate?] = 1) or ([has r rec'd unemp payments continuously?] = 1); /\* did r report continuous receipt of unemployment? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13U-64A)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13U-47f-LOOP-END [Def]

R63730. [Q13U-63]

How much did you receive per week during [Month/year respondent stopped receiving unemployment benefits ()]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13U-64

Lead-in: Q13U-62 [Def]

R63734. [Q13U-63A]

About how many weeks since [month/year respondent last received unemployment benefits] did you receive any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13U-63B

Lead-in: Q13U-49d [Def], Q13U-44A5 [1:1]

R63735. [Q13U-63Aa]

About how many weeks since [date of last interview/ date of last receipt()] did you receive any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13U-63B

Lead-in: Q13U-44B [2:2]

R63736. [Q13U-63Ab]

About how many weeks since [Month and Year R began receiving unemp. comp()] did you receive any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13U-45A [2:2]

R63737. [Q13U-63B]

How much did you receive the last time you received any unemployment compensation? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13U-64C-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q13U-63A [Def], Q13U-63Aa [Def], Q13U-63Ab [Def]

R63739. [Q13U-64]

Since [Month/year respondent stopped receiving unemployment benefits ()], did you start receiving unemployment compensation again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13U-64C-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q13U-63 [Def]

R63743. [Q13U-64A]

(([loop index]=1998); /\* is the year equal to 1998? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13U-64C-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13U-62 [1:1]

Q13U-64C-LOOP-END [Q13U-64C-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[Did r rev unemp comp again?()] = 0);  
/\* loop until no more spells of unemployment receipt reported \*/

Lead-in: Q13U-63B [Def], Q13U-64 [Def], Q13U-64A [Def], Q13U-64A [1:1]

R63746. [Q13-10]

((([flag for spouse in hshld] = 1 and ([marital status code] = 1 or [marital status code] = 5 or [marital status code] = 4)) or ([partner in hh?] = 1) or ([partner in hh (flag #2)] = 1));

/\* Is R currently married with a spouse in the household or is there an opposite sex partner in the household? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-15)





interview year]); /\* did spouse receive unemployment compensation in year before last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13S-2A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13S-2B

Lead-in: Q13S-B1 [1:1]

Q13S-2A [Q13S-2A]

Our information shows that the last month [Spouse/partner's name] received unemployment compensation in [Year before last interview year] was [most recent month spouse rcvd unemp (text)]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13S-6B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13S-3

Lead-in: Q13S-1 [1:1]

R63757. [Q13S-2B]

Our information shows that [Spouse/partner's name] had not received unemployment compensation between January, [Year before last interview year] and December, [Year before last interview year]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13S-6B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13S-5

Lead-in: Q13S-B1 [Def], Q13S-1 [Def]

Q13S-3 [Q13S-3]

Did [Spouse/partner's name] receive unemployment compensation between January, [Year before last interview year] and December, [Year before last interview year]?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13S-5)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13S-6B

Lead-in: Q13S-2A [Def]

Q13S-5 [Q13S-5]

What was the last month in [Year before last interview year] that [Spouse/partner's name] received unemployment compensation?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH BELOW. YEAR MUST BE [Year before last interview year]. PRESS <TAB> UNTIL <CONTINUE> BUTTON IS HIGHLIGHTED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Date:   |      
                   Mon       Year

Lead-in: Q13S-2B [Def], Q13S-3 [1:1]

R63758. [Q13S-6B]

(([most recent month rcvd unemp (code)]=12 AND [confirm month and year r's spouse last rec'd food stamps]=1) OR ([confirm month and year r's spouse last rec'd food stamps]=0 AND [had r's spouse rec'd unemp comp b/t Jan ybli and dli?]=1 AND [Last month spouse received unemployment benefits]=12) OR ([Confirming no benefits rec'd in year before last interview]=0 AND [Last month spouse received unemployment benefits] =12));

/\* was spouse receiving unemployment in december in year before last interview? (last interview was non-CAPI) \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13S-24)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13S-43A

Lead-in: Q13S-3 [Def], Q13S-5 [Def], Q13S-2A [1:1], Q13S-2B [1:1]

---

R63759. [Q13S-7]

([most recent month rcvd unemp (code)] > 0); /\*is there a last month that r received unemployment in the info sheet?\*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13S-8)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13S-9

Lead-in: Q13S-B [1:1]

---

R63760. [Q13S-8]

Our information shows that the last month [Spouse/partner's name] received unemployment compensation was [most recent month spouse rcvd unemp (text)], [most recent year spouse rcvd unemp]. Is this correct?

1 YES...(Go to Q13S-43A)

0 NO

Go To: Q13S-10

Lead-in: Q13S-7 [1:1]

---

R63761. [Q13S-9]

Our information shows that [Spouse/partner's name] had not received unemployment compensation between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview]. Is that correct?

1 YES...(Go to Q13S-43A)

0 NO

Go To: Q13S-13

Lead-in: Q13S-7 [Def]

---

R63762. [Q13S-10]

Did [Spouse/partner's name] receive unemployment compensation between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview]?

1 YES...(Go to Q13S-13)

0 NO

Go To: Q13S-43A

Lead-in: Q13S-8 [Def]

---

R63763. [Q13S-13]

What was the last month since January, [Year before last interview year] that [Spouse/partner's name] received unemployment compensation?

Enter Date: |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_|  
                   Mon       Year

Go To: Q13S-43A

Lead-in: Q13S-9 [Def], Q13S-10 [1:1]

---

Q13S-24 [Q13S-24]

Has [Spouse/partner's name] received unemployment compensation continuously since [month/year spouse last received unemployment benefits]?

- 1 YES  
0 NO...(Go to Q13S-25)

Go To: Q13S-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-in: Q13S-6B [1:1]

Q13S-25 [Q13S-25]

When did [Spouse/partner's name] first STOP receiving unemployment compensation since [month/year spouse last received unemployment benefits] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES  
2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13S-42A)

Lead-in: Q13S-24 [0:0]

Q13S-25A [Q13S-25A]

(When did [Spouse/partner's name] first STOP receiving unemployment compensation since [month/year spouse last received unemployment benefits] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date:      
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13S-25 [Def]

Q13S-26C [Q13S-26C]

[Year spouse began receiving unemployment benefits (received in December of calendar year before last interview)];  
/\* skip according to year started spell of unemployment receipt \*/

1979 to 1998...(Go to Q13S-27b)

Lead-in: Q13S-25A [Def]

Q13S-26F [Q13S-26F]

INTERVIEWER: DATE NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE 1979-1998. PRESS <PG-UP> TO CORRECT PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

Go To: Q13S-42A

Lead-in: Q13S-26C [Def]

Q13S-27b [Q13S-27b]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /\* begin loop to collect information on spells of unemployment receipt \*/

Lead-in: Q13S-26C [1979:1998]

Q13S-27 [Q13S-27]

On average, how much did [Spouse/partner's name] receive per week during these months in [loop index]?

Enter Answer:

Lead-in: Q13S-27b [Def]

Q13S-29-LOOP-END [Q13S-29-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[loop counter] = ([Year respondent's spouse stopped receiving unemployment (received in December of calendar year before last interview)] - [Year spouse began receiving unemployment benefits (received in

December of calendar year before last interview)) + 1)); /\* end loop when last year in spell reached \*/

Lead-in: Q13S-27 [Def]

Q13S-42 [Q13S-42]

How much did [Spouse/partner's name] receive per week during [Month/year spouse first stopped receiving unemployment benefits since last recorded date]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13S-44A

Lead-in: Q13S-29-LOOP-END [Def]

Q13S-42A [Q13S-42A]

About how many weeks since [month/year spouse last received unemployment benefits] did [Spouse/partner's name] receive any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13S-26F [Def], Q13S-25 [2:2]

Q13S-42B [Q13S-42B]

How much did [Spouse/partner's name] receive the last week [Spouse/partner's name] received any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13-32

Lead-in: Q13S-42A [Def]

R63765. [Q13S-43A]

Since [month/year spouse last received unemployment benefits] has [Spouse/partner's name] received unemployment compensation?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13S-43B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-32

Lead-in: Q13S-6B [Def], Q13S-10 [Def], Q13S-13 [Def], Q13S-8 [1:1], Q13S-9 [1:1]

R63766. [Q13S-43B]

When did [Spouse/partner's name] START receiving unemployment compensation after [month/year spouse last received unemployment benefits] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13S-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)

Lead-in: Q13S-43A [1:1]

R63767. [Q13S-43C]

(When did [Spouse/partner's name] first START receiving unemployment compensation, after [month/year spouse last received unemployment benefits] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: |\_|\_|\_| |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Year

Go To: Q13S-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-in: Q13S-43B [Def]

---

Q13S-44A [Q13S-44A]

Since [Month/year spouse first stopped receiving unemployment benefits since last recorded date], did [Spouse/partner's name] start receiving unemployment compensation again?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13S-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-32

Lead-in: Q13S-42 [Def]

---

Q13S-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN [Q13S-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /\* begin loop to collect new spells of unemployment receipt \*/

Lead-in: Q13S-24 [Def], Q13S-43C [Def], Q13S-43B [2:2], Q13S-44A [1:1]

---

R63768. [Q13S-44A3]

([loop counter] = 1); /\* is this the first time through the loop? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13S-44A4)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13S-44B

Lead-in: Q13S-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

R63772. [Q13S-44A4]

([has r's spouse rec'd food stamps continuously?] = 1); /\* check if this question was yes \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13S-46b)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13S-44A3 [1:1]

---

R63773. [Q13S-44A5]

([Month and year r's spouse started to rcv unemp comp] = 2); /\* did r receive again, but does not know dates? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13S-63A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13S-44A4 [Def]

---

R63774. [Q13S-44A6]

(([Month and year r's spouse started to rcv unemp comp] = 1) and ([loop counter] = 1));  
/\* was a date collected outside of the loop \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13S-44D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13S-44A5 [Def]

---

R63775. [Q13S-44B]

When did [Spouse/partner's name] (next) START receiving unemployment compensation since [date of last interview/ date of last receipt()] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13S-63Aa)

Lead-in: Q13S-44A3 [Def], Q13S-44A6 [Def]

R63779. [Q13S-44C]

(When did [Spouse/partner's name] (next) START receiving unemployment compensation, after [date of last interview/date of last receipt()] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date:      
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13S-44B [Def]

R63783. [Q13S-44D]

Has [Spouse/partner's name] received unemployment compensation continuously since [Month/year spouse began receiving unemployment benefits again()]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q13S-45A)

Go To: Q13S-46b

Lead-in: Q13S-44C [Def], Q13S-44A6 [1:1]

R63787. [Q13S-45A]

When did [Spouse/partner's name] first STOP receiving unemployment compensation, since [Month/year spouse began receiving unemployment benefits again()] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13S-63Ab)

Lead-in: Q13S-44D [0:0]

R63790. [Q13S-45B]

(When did [Spouse/partner's name] first STOP receiving unemployment compensation, since [Month/year spouse began receiving unemployment benefits again()] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date:      
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13S-45A [Def]

R63793. [Q13S-46b]

[Year began receiving unemployment ()]; /\* skip according to starting year of unemployment reciprocity spell \*/

1979 to 1998...(Go to Q13S-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)

Go To: Q13S-49d

Lead-in: Q13S-44D [Def], Q13S-45B [Def], Q13S-44A4 [1:1]

Q13S-46d-LOOP-BEGIN [Q13S-46d-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]);

/\* begin loop to collect information about spell of unemployment receipt since date of last interview \*/

---

Lead-in: Q13S-46b [1979:1998]

---

R63797. [Q13S-46da]

([loop counter] = 1); /\* is this the first time through the loop? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13S-47E)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13S-46d-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

R63807. [Q13S-47E]

On average, how much did [Spouse/partner's name] receive per week during these months in [loop index]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13S-46da [Def], Q13S-46da [1:1]

---

Q13S-47f-LOOP-END [Q13S-47f-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[loop counter] = (([Year spouse stopped receiving unemployment ([loop counter]]) - [Year began receiving unemployment ([loop counter]]) + 1) or (([Recvd unemp comp for spouse continuously since startdate?] = 1 or [has r's spouse rec'd food stamps continuously?] = 1) and ([loop index] = 1998))));  
/\* end loop when stop year of spell of unemployment receipt reached. \*/

Go To: Q13S-62

Lead-in: Q13S-47E [Def]

---

Q13S-49d [Q13S-49d]

INTERVIEWER: DATE IS NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE OF 1979-1998. PRESS <PG-UP> TO MAKE CORRECTIONS TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

Go To: Q13S-63A

Lead-in: Q13S-46b [Def]

---

R63814. [Q13S-62]

([Recvd unemp comp for spouse continuously since startdate?] = 1) or ([has r's spouse rec'd food stamps continuously?] = 1); /\* did r report continuous receipt of unemployment? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13S-64A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13S-47f-LOOP-END [Def]

---

R63818. [Q13S-63]

How much did [Spouse/partner's name] receive per week during [Month/year stopped receiving unemployment benefits ()]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13S-64

Lead-in: Q13S-62 [Def]

---

R63821. [Q13S-63A]

About how many weeks since [month/year spouse last received unemployment benefits] did [Spouse/partner's name] receive any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13S-63B

Lead-in: Q13S-49d [Def], Q13S-44A5 [1:1]

R63822. [Q13S-63Aa]

About how many weeks since [date of last interview/ date of last receipt] did [Spouse/partner's name] receive any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13S-63B

Lead-in: Q13S-44B [2:2]

R63823. [Q13S-63Ab]

About how many weeks since [Month/year spouse began receiving unemployment benefits again()] did [Spouse/partner's name] receive any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13S-45A [2:2]

R63824. [Q13S-63B]

How much did [Spouse/partner's name] receive the last time [Spouse/partner's name] received any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13S-64C-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q13S-63A [Def], Q13S-63Aa [Def], Q13S-63Ab [Def]

R63826. [Q13S-64]

Since [Month/year stopped receiving unemployment benefits ()], did [Spouse/partner's name] start receiving unemployment compensation again?

1 YES

0 NO

Go To: Q13S-64C-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q13S-63 [Def]

R63829. [Q13S-64A]

([loop index]=1998); /\* is the year equal to 1998? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13S-64C-LOOP-END)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13S-62 [1:1]

Q13S-64C-LOOP-END [Q13S-64C-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[did spouse rec'v unemp comp again?()] = 0);

/\* loop until no more spells of unemployment receipt reported \*/

Lead-in: Q13S-63B [Def], Q13S-64 [Def], Q13S-64A [Def], Q13S-64A [1:1]

R63832. [Q13-32]

([child support reported at dli (on info sheet)?]=1);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-33BAa)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-10 [Def], Q13S-42B [Def], Q13S-43A [Def], Q13S-44A [Def], Q13S-64C-LOOP-END [Def]

R63833. [Q13-33]

([total bio children reported] > 0); /\* Has R ever had any children (bio) \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-33A)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-33T

Lead-in: Q13-32 [Def]

R63834. [Q13-33A]

Are you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) currently legally entitled to receive child support payments through a court order or any other type of legal agreement?

- 1 YES  
0 NO...(Go to Q13-33T)

Lead-in: Q13-33 [1:1]

R63835. [Q13-33BA]

([Q13-10]=1); /\* Is R married and spouse is in household, or is R living with a partner? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-33C)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-33D

Lead-in: Q13-33A [Def]

R63836. [Q13-33Baa]

([Q13-10]=1); /\* Is R married and spouse is in household, or is R living with a partner? (R was last interviewed since 1993 and reported child support.) \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-33EAb)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-33EAd

Lead-in: Q13-32 [1:1]

R63837. [Q13-33C]

Who is legally entitled to receive child support - you, [Spouse/partner's name] or both of you?

- 1 Respondent only...(Go to Q13-33D)  
2 Respondent's spouse/partner only...(Go to Q13-33KC)  
3 Respondent and spouse/partner...(Go to Q13-33D)

Lead-in: Q13-33BA [1:1]

R63838. [Q13-33D]

When were your payments first agreed to or awarded?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13-33BA [Def], Q13-33C [Def], Q13-33C [3:3], Q13-33C [1:1]

---

Q13-33Da [Q13-33Da]

In what state was the court order or agreement filed?

CHOOSE STATE OR U.S. TERRITORY FROM LIST

Lead-in: Q13-33D [Def]

---

R63839. [Q13-33E]

What amount of child support for your children was agreed to in the agreement or award made in [Date when child support payments were first agreed to or awarded]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO RECORD TIME UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN.) (ENTER AMOUNT:)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13-33Da [Def]

---

R63840. [Q13-33EA]

IF NECESSARY PROBE: ((Is/Was) that per month, per year, or what?)

(ENTER TIME UNIT OF CHILD SUPPORT AMOUNT:)

- 4 Per Week
- 1 Per month
- 2 Per year
- 3 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q13-33EB

Lead-in: Q13-33E [Def]

---

R63841. [Q13-33Eab]

Is [Spouse/partner's name] legally entitled to receive child support?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-33EAd)
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q13-33BAa [1:1]

---

Q13-33Eac [Q13-33Eac]

First, I am going to ask about YOUR child support agreement. So for the next several questions, please think only about YOUR child support agreement. I will ask about [Spouse/partner's name]'s child support in a moment.

Lead-in: Q13-33EAb [Def]

---

R63842. [Q13-33Ead]

When we last talked with you on [Date of last interview] you said you were entitled to receive \$[Total amount of child support R was entitled to receive as of last interview (with possible update during survey)] [time unit for child support amount (text)] in child support. Since that time, has there been a change in the amount of money that you were SUPPOSED to receive?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-33F)
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q13-33BAa [Def], Q13-33EAc [Def], Q13-33EAb [1:1]

---

Q13-33Eae [Q13-33Eae]

In what state was the court order or agreement filed?

CHOOSE STATE OR U.S. TERRITORY FROM LIST

Go To: Q13-33H

Lead-in: Q13-33EAd [Def]

---

R63843. [Q13-33EB]

Since you began receiving child support payments, has there ever been a change in the amount of money that you are SUPPOSED to receive?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-33F)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-33FB

Lead-in: Q13-33EA [Def]

---

R63844. [Q13-33F]

When was the most recent change in your child support agreement or award made?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date: |\_\_|\_| |\_\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13-33EAd [1:1], Q13-33EB [1:1]

---

R63845. [Q13-33F1]

Was this change filed through the courts or agreed to informally?

- 1 Through the courts...(Go to Q13-33F2)
- 2 Agreed to informally
- 3 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q13-33FA

Lead-in: Q13-33F [Def]

---

Q13-33F2 [Q13-33F2]

In what state was the court order or agreement filed?

CHOOSE STATE OR U.S. TERRITORY FROM LIST

Lead-in: Q13-33F1 [1:1]

---

R63846. [Q13-33FA]

What amount of child support for your children are you entitled to now?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO RECORD TIME UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN.) (ENTER AMOUNT:)

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13-33F1 [Def], Q13-33F2 [Def]

---

R63847. [Q13-33Fab]

IF NECESSARY PROBE: ((Is/Was) that per month, per year, or what?) (ENTER TIME UNIT OF AMOUNT:)

- 4 Per Week

- 1 Per month
- 2 Per year
- 3 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q13-33FA [Def]

---

R63848. [Q13-33FB]

How did you reach agreement on your most recent child support amount? Did you...(READ CATEGORIES)...?

- 1 Settle the amount without assistance
- 2 Settle the amount with assistance from attorneys
- 3 Settle the amount by court order
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q13-33EB [Def], Q13-33FAB [Def]

---

R63849. [Q13-33FC]

Were any type of STATE or COUNTY child support guidelines or schedule used to decide on the amount of child support?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 (IF VOLUNTEERED): IN PART

Lead-in: Q13-33FB [Def]

---

R63850. [Q13-33G]

How many of YOUR children are legally entitled to child support under the current court order or agreement?

(ENTER NUMBER:) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13-33FC [Def]

---

R63851. [Q13-33H]

In total how much in child support were YOU SUPPOSED to receive during 1997?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13-33EAe [Def], Q13-33G [Def]

---

R63852. [Q13-33I]

In total, how much in child support did YOU ACTUALLY receive during 1997? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13-33H [Def]

---

R63853. [Q13-33Ia]

([total amount child support r supposed to receive in 1997] >=0) AND ([total amount child support r actually received in 1997] >=0);

/\*Are both the amount supposed to receive and the amount actually received real numbers (not DK or REFUSALS)?\*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q13-33KC)

Lead-in: Q13-33I [Def]

---

R63854. [Q13-33J]

([total amount child support r supposed to receive in 1997] - [total amount child support r actually received in 1997]);  
/\* Subtract value in Q13-33I from Q13-33H \*/

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q13-33KB

Lead-in: Q13-33Ia [Def]

R63855. [Q13-33JA]

([total amount child support r actually received in 1997] < [total amount child support r supposed to receive in 1997]);  
/\*Check if child support RECEIVED (Q13-33I) is LESS THAN child support SUPPOSED to receive (Q13-33H)\*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-33K)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q13-33KA)

Go To: Q13-33KB

Lead-in: Q13-33J [Def]

R63856. [Q13-33K]

Just to verify, this means that you received \$[total amount child support r actually received in 1997], which is \$[amount of child support more/less than r supposed to receive in 1997] less in child support than you were supposed to receive during 1997?

(INTERVIEWER: VERIFY AMOUNTS IN Q13-33H=\$[total amount child support r supposed to receive in 1997] AND Q13-33I=\$[total amount child support r actually received in 1997] AS NECESSARY <PG-UP> TO CORRECT IF R INDICATES AMOUNT IS INCORRECT)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-33KC

Lead-in: Q13-33JA [1:1]

R63857. [Q13-33KA]

Just to verify, this means that you received \$[total amount child support r actually received in 1997], which is \$[amount of child support more/less than r supposed to receive in 1997] more in child support than you were supposed to receive during 1997?

(INTERVIEWER: VERIFY AMOUNTS IN Q13-33H=\$[total amount child support r supposed to receive in 1997] AND Q13-33I=\$[total amount child support r actually received in 1997] AS NECESSARY <PG-UP> TO CORRECT IF R INDICATES AMOUNT IS INCORRECT.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-33KC

Lead-in: Q13-33JA [0:0]

R63858. [Q13-33KB]

Just to verify, this means that you received \$[total amount child support r actually received in 1997], which is as much child support as you were supposed to receive during 1997?

(INTERVIEWER: VERIFY AMOUNTS IN Q13-33H=\$[total amount child support r supposed to receive in 1997] AND Q13-33I=\$[total amount child support r actually received in 1997] AS NECESSARY <PG-UP> TO CORRECT IF R INDICATES AMOUNT IS INCORRECT.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q13-33JA [Def], Q13-33J [0:0]

R63859. [Q13-33KC]

[r/(spouse/partner)/both entitled to child support? (no r child support in ybli)];  
/\* Check to see if R's spouse or partner is also legally entitled to child support \*/

- 1 Respondent only
- 2 Respondent's spouse/partner only...(Go to Q13-33L)
- 3 Respondent and spouse/partner...(Go to Q13-33L)

Lead-in: Q13-33K [Def], Q13-33KA [Def], Q13-33KB [Def], Q13-33C [2:2], Q13-33Ia [0:0]

R63860. [Q13-33Kca]

[spouse/partner entitled to child support? (r child support in ybli)];  
/\* Check to see if R's spouse or partner is also legally entitled to child support \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-33L)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-33T

Lead-in: Q13-33KC [Def]

R63861. [Q13-33L]

How many of [Spouse/partner's name]'s children are legally entitled to child support under [his/her] current court order or agreement?

(ENTER NUMBER) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13-33KC [2:3], Q13-33KCa [1:1]

R63862. [Q13-33La]

In total how much in child support was [Spouse/partner's name] SUPPOSED to receive during 1997?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13-33L [Def]

R63863. [Q13-33M]

In total, how much in child support did [Spouse/partner's name] ACTUALLY receive during 1997?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13-33La [Def]

R63864. [Q13-33Ma]

([total amount child support spouse/partner supposed to receive in 1997] >=0) AND ([total amount child support spouse/partner actually received in 1997] >=0);  
/\* Are both the amount supposed to receive and the amount actually received real numbers (not DK or REFUSALS)?\*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q13-33T)

Lead-in: Q13-33M [Def]

R63865. [Q13-33N]

([total amount child support spouse/partner supposed to receive in 1997] - [total amount child support spouse/partner actually received in 1997]); /\* Subtract value in Q13-33M from Q13-33La \*/

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q13-33S

---

Lead-in: Q13-33Ma [Def]

---

R63866. [Q13-33O]

([total amount child support spouse/partner actually received in 1997] < [total amount child support spouse/partner supposed to receive in 1997]);

/\* Check if child support RECEIVED (Q13-33M) is LESS THAN child support SUPPOSED to receive (Q13-33La) \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-33Q)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q13-33R)

Go To: Q13-33S

Lead-in: Q13-33N [Def]

---

R63867. [Q13-33Q]

Just to verify, this means that [Spouse/partner's name] received \$[total amount child support spouse/partner actually received in 1997], which is \$[amount of child support more/less than spouse/partner supposed to receive in 1997] less in child support than [s/he] was supposed to receive during 1997?

(INTERVIEWER: VERIFY AMOUNTS IN Q13-33La=\$[total amount child support spouse/partner supposed to receive in 1997] AND Q13-33M=\$[total amount child support spouse/partner actually received in 1997] AS NECESSARY, AND <PG-UP>TO CORRECT.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-33T

Lead-in: Q13-33O [1:1]

---

Q13-33R [Q13-33R]

Just to verify, this means that [Spouse/partner's name] received \$[total amount child support spouse/partner actually received in 1997], which is \$[amount of child support more/less than spouse/partner supposed to receive in 1997] more in child support than [s/he] was supposed to receive during 1997?

(INTERVIEWER: VERIFY AMOUNTS IN Q13-33La=\$[total amount child support spouse/partner supposed to receive in 1997] AND Q13-33M=\$[total amount child support spouse/partner actually received in 1997] AS NECESSARY, AND <PG-UP> TO CORRECT.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-33T

Lead-in: Q13-33O [0:0]

---

R63868. [Q13-33S]

Just to verify, this means that [Spouse/partner's name] received \$[total amount child support spouse/partner actually received in 1997], which is as much child support as [s/he] was supposed to receive during 1997?

(INTERVIEWER: VERIFY AMOUNTS IN Q13-33La=\$[total amount child support spouse/partner supposed to receive in 1997] AND Q13-33M=\$[total amount child support spouse/partner actually received in 1997] AS NECESSARY, AND <PG-UP>TO CORRECT.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q13-33O [Def], Q13-33N [0:0]

---

R63869. [Q13-33T]

((total bio children reported) > 0) OR ((# non-bio children on roster) > 0);

/\* Has R ever had any children or non-biological children? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-33Ta)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-35

Lead-in: Q13-33 [Def], Q13-33KCa [Def], Q13-33Q [Def], Q13-33R [Def], Q13-33S [Def], Q13-33A [0:0], Q13-33Ma [0:0]

R63870. [Q13-33Ta]

During 1997, did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) pay any money to anyone for child support for any child not living in (this/your) household (in [r's city of residence])?

1 YES...(Go to Q13-33U)

0 NO

Go To: Q13-35

Lead-in: Q13-33T [1:1]

R63871. [Q13-33U]

How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) pay in child support during 1997? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13-33Ta [1:1]

R63872. [Q13-35]

[other relatives in hshld, not spouse/children?];

/\* Check household to see if there are other people there besides spouse partner or children, that are related to R \*/

0 0

1 to 15...(Go to Q13-36)

Go To: Q13SSI-INIT1

Lead-in: Q13-33T [Def], Q13-33Ta [Def], Q13-33U [Def]

Q13-36 [Q13-36]

For these next few questions, we are interested in different kinds of payments that might have been made directly to you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children). For these questions, please do NOT include any payments that were made to your parents or to other members of your family, even if the payments were used to help pay for your support.

Lead-in: Q13-35 [1:99]

R63873. [Q13SSI-INIT1]

((most recent month rcvd ssi (code)) > 0);

/\* is there a last month that received SSI or other public assistance in the info sheet? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13SSI-B)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-35 [Def], Q13-36 [Def]

R63874. [Q13SSI-B]

((year of last interview) >= 1993);

/\* was r interviewed in 1993 or after (the first year of the event history recipiency collection)? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13SSI-7)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13SSI-INIT1 [Def], Q13SSI-INIT1 [1:1]

R63875. [Q13SSI-B1]

([most recent month rcvd ssi (code)] >0); /\* is there a last month received SSI in the info sheet? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13SSI-1)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13SSI-2B

Lead-in: Q13SSI-B [Def]

Q13SSI-1 [Q13SSI-1]

([most recent month rcvd ssi (code)] >=1) AND ([most recent year rcvd ssi] = [Year before last interview year]);

/\* any SSI received in year before last interview? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13SSI-2A)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13SSI-2B

Lead-in: Q13SSI-B1 [1:1]

Q13SSI-2A [Q13SSI-2A]

Our information shows that the last month you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received Supplemental Security Income or public assistance or welfare payments from local, state or federal government, (besides the AFDC (and) food stamps) in [Year before last interview year] was [most recent month rcvd ssi (text)]. Is this correct?

(INTERVIEWER : DO NOT INCLUDE AFDC OR OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE OR WELFARE PAYMENTS.)

1 YES...(Go to Q13SSI-6B)

0 NO

Go To: Q13SSI-3

Lead-in: Q13SSI-1 [1:1]

R63876. [Q13SSI-2B]

Our information shows that you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) had not received Supplemental Security Income or public assistance or welfare payments from local, state or federal government, (besides the AFDC (and) food stamps), between January, [Year before last interview year] and December, [Year before last interview year]. Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER : DO NOT INCLUDE AFDC OR OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE OR WELFARE PAYMENTS.)

1 YES...(Go to Q13SSI-6B)

0 NO

Go To: Q13SSI-5

Lead-in: Q13SSI-B1 [Def], Q13SSI-1 [Def]

Q13SSI-3 [Q13SSI-3]

Did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive Supplemental Security Income or public assistance or welfare payments from local, state or federal government, (besides the AFDC (and) food stamps), between January, [Year before last interview year] and December, [Year before last interview year]?

1 YES...(Go to Q13SSI-5)

0 NO

Go To: Q13SSI-6B  
Lead-in: Q13SSI-2A [Def]

Q13SSI-5 [Q13SSI-5]

What was the last month in [Year before last interview year] that you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received Supplemental Security Income or public assistance or welfare payments from local, state or federal government, (besides the AFDC (and) food stamps)?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH BELOW. YEAR MUST BE [Year before last interview year]. PRESS <TAB> UNTIL <CONTINUE> BUTTON IS HIGHLIGHTED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (INTERVIEWER : DO NOT INCLUDE AFDC OR OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE OR WELFARE PAYMENTS.)

Enter Date: |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13SSI-2B [Def], Q13SSI-3 [1:1]

R63877. [Q13SSI-6B]

(([most recent month rcvd ssi (code)]=12 AND [confirm month and year r last rec'd SSI]=1) OR ([confirm month and year r last rec'd SSI]=0 AND [had r rec'd SSI b/t Jan ybli and dli?]=1 AND [Last month received SSI payments]=12) OR ([Confirming no benefits rec'd in year before last interview]=0 AND [Last month received SSI payments] =12));  
/\* receiving AFDC in december in year before last interview? (last interview was non-CAPI) \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13SSI-24)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13SSI-43A  
Lead-in: Q13SSI-3 [Def], Q13SSI-5 [Def], Q13SSI-2A [1:1], Q13SSI-2B [1:1]

R63878. [Q13SSI-7]

([most recent month rcvd ssi (code)] > 0); /\* is there a last month that r received SSI in the info sheet? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13SSI-8)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13SSI-9  
Lead-in: Q13SSI-B [1:1]

R63879. [Q13SSI-8]

Our information shows that the last month you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received Supplemental Security Income or public assistance or welfare payments from local, state or federal government, (besides the AFDC (and) food stamps), was [most recent month rcvd ssi (text)], [most recent year rcvd ssi]. Is this correct?

(INTERVIEWER : DO NOT INCLUDE AFDC OR OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE OR WELFARE PAYMENTS.)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13SSI-17B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13SSI-10  
Lead-in: Q13SSI-7 [1:1]

R63880. [Q13SSI-9]

Our information shows that you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) had not received Supplemental Security Income or public assistance or welfare payments from local, state or federal government, (besides the AFDC (and) food stamps), between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview]. Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER : DO NOT INCLUDE AFDC OR OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE OR WELFARE PAYMENTS.)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13SSI-17B)  
0 NO

Go To: Q13SSI-13  
Lead-in: Q13SSI-7 [Def]

R63881. [Q13SSI-10]

Did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive Supplemental Security Income or public assistance or welfare payments from local, state or federal government, (besides the AFDC (and) food stamps), between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview]?

(INTERVIEWER : DO NOT INCLUDE AFDC OR OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE OR WELFARE PAYMENTS.)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13SSI-13)  
0 NO

Go To: Q13SSI-17B  
Lead-in: Q13SSI-8 [Def]

R63882. [Q13SSI-13]

What was the last month since January, [Year before last interview year] that you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received Supplemental Security Income or public assistance or welfare payments from local, state or federal government, (besides the AFDC (and) food stamps)?

Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13SSI-9 [Def], Q13SSI-10 [1:1]

R63884. [Q13SSI-17B]

([year of last interview] <= 1992 and [most recent month rcvd ssi (code)] = 12 and [most recent year rcvd ssi] = [Year before last interview year]);

/\* was last interview in a PAPI year and was SSI reported in december of year before last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q13SSI-18A)

Lead-in: Q13SSI-10 [Def], Q13SSI-13 [Def], Q13SSI-8 [1:1], Q13SSI-9 [1:1]

Q13SSI-18 [Q13SSI-18]

Were the benefits you reported receiving in December, [Year before last interview year], Supplemental Security Income benefits ONLY, other public assistance or other welfare benefits ONLY, or both kinds of benefits?

- 1 Supplemental Security Income ONLY...(Go to Q13SSI-20)  
2 Other public assistance or other welfare benefits ONLY...(Go to Q13SSI-43A)  
3 Both  
4 IF VOLUNTEERED: Not receiving benefits then

Go To: Q13SSI-20  
Lead-in: Q13SSI-17B [Def]

R63885. [Q13SSI-18A]

(([confirm month and year r last rec'd ssi] = 1) or ([confrim that r had not rec'd ssi b/t Jan ybli and dli] = 0 and [confrim that r had rec'd SSI b/t Jan ybli and dli] = 1)); /\* did r report SSI at last CAPI interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13SSI-19)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13SSI-43A  
Lead-in: Q13SSI-17B [0:0]

R63886. [Q13SSI-19]

Were the benefits you reported receiving in [month/year spouse last received ssi benefits], Supplemental Security Income benefits ONLY, other public assistance or other welfare benefits ONLY, or both kinds of benefits?

- 1 Supplemental Security Income ONLY
- 2 Other public assistance or other welfare benefits ONLY
- 3 Both
- 4 IF VOLUNTEERED: Not receiving benefits then

Go To: Q13SSI-43A  
Lead-in: Q13SSI-18A [1:1]

Q13SSI-20 [Q13SSI-20]

We are now going to ask you about your Supplemental Security income benefits only. We will ask about the other public assistance or other welfare benefits you were receiving later.

Lead-in: Q13SSI-18 [Def], Q13SSI-18 [1:1]

Q13SSI-24 [Q13SSI-24]

Have you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received Supplemental Security Income payments continuously since [month/year spouse last received ssi benefits]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q13SSI-25)

Go To: Q13SSI-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN  
Lead-in: Q13SSI-20 [Def], Q13SSI-6B [1:1]

Q13SSI-25 [Q13SSI-25]

When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) first STOP receiving Supplemental Security Income payments since [month/year spouse last received ssi benefits] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13SSI-42A)

Lead-in: Q13SSI-24 [0:0]

Q13SSI-25A [Q13SSI-25A]

(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) first STOP receiving Supplemental Security Income payments since [month/year spouse last received ssi benefits] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date:      
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13SSI-25 [Def]

Q13SSI-26C [Q13SSI-26C]

[year first rec'd ssi payments- character]; /\* skip according to year started spell of SSI receipt \*/

1979 to 1998...(Go to Q13SSI-27b)

Lead-in: Q13SSI-25A [Def]

---

Q13SSI-26F [Q13SSI-26F]

INTERVIEWER: DATE NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE 1979-1998. PRESS <PG-UP> TO CORRECT PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

Go To: Q13SSI-42A

Lead-in: Q13SSI-26C [Def]

---

Q13SSI-27b [Q13SSI-27b]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /\* begin loop to collect information on spells of SSI receipt \*/

Lead-in: Q13SSI-26C [1979:1998]

---

Q13SSI-27 [Q13SSI-27]

On average, how much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive per month during these months in [loop index]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13SSI-27b [Def]

---

Q13SSI-29-LOOP-END [Q13SSI-29-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[loop counter] = ([year r stopped rcv ssi] - [year first rec'd ssi payments- character]) + 1));  
/\* end loop when last year in spell reached \*/

Lead-in: Q13SSI-27 [Def]

---

Q13SSI-42 [Q13SSI-42]

How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive per month during [Month/year first stopped receiving SSI payments since last recorded date]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13SSI-44A

Lead-in: Q13SSI-29-LOOP-END [Def]

---

Q13SSI-42A [Q13SSI-42A]

About how many weeks since [month/year spouse last received ssi benefits] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive any Supplemental Security Income payments?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13SSI-26F [Def], Q13SSI-25 [2:2]

---

Q13SSI-42B [Q13SSI-42B]

How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive the last week you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received any Supplemental Security Income payments?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13-OWELF-1

Lead-in: Q13SSI-42A [Def]

---

R63887. [Q13SSI-43A]

We are now going to ask you about your Supplemental Security income benefits only. We will ask about the other public assistance or other welfare benefits you were receiving later. Since [month/year spouse last received ssi

benefits] have you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received Supplemental Security Income payments?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13SSI-43B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-OWELF-1

Lead-in: Q13SSI-6B [Def], Q13SSI-18A [Def], Q13SSI-19 [Def], Q13SSI-18 [2:2]

R63888. [Q13SSI-43B]

When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) START receiving Supplemental Security Income payments after [month/year spouse last received ssi benefits] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13SSI-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)

Lead-in: Q13SSI-43A [1:1]

R63889. [Q13SSI-43C]

(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) first START receiving Supplemental Security Income payments after [month/year spouse last received ssi benefits] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Go To: Q13SSI-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-in: Q13SSI-43B [Def]

Q13SSI-44A [Q13SSI-44A]

Since [Month/year first stopped receiving SSI payments since last recorded date], did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) start receiving Supplemental Security Income payments again?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13SSI-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-OWELF-1

Lead-in: Q13SSI-42 [Def]

Q13SSI-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN [Q13SSI-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /\* begin loop to collect new spells of SSI receipt \*/

Lead-in: Q13SSI-24 [Def], Q13SSI-43C [Def], Q13SSI-43B [2:2], Q13SSI-44A [1:1]

R63890. [Q13SSI-44A3]

([loop counter] = 1); /\* is this the first time through the loop? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13SSI-44A4)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13SSI-44B

Lead-in: Q13SSI-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R63892. [Q13SSI-44A4]

([has r rec'd SSI continuously?] = 1); /\* check if this question was yes \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13SSI-46b)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13SSI-44A3 [1:1]

R63893. [Q13SSI-44A5]

([Month and year r started to rcv SSI] = 2); /\* did r receive again, but does not know dates? \*/

1 Yes...(Go to Q13SSI-63A)

0 No

Lead-in: Q13SSI-44A4 [Def]

R63894. [Q13SSI-44A6]

(([Month and year r started to rcv SSI] = 1) and ([loop counter] = 1)); /\* was a date collected outside of the loop \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13SSI-44D)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13SSI-44A5 [Def]

R63895. [Q13SSI-44B]

When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) (next) START receiving Supplemental Security Income payments?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES

2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13SSI-63Aa)

Lead-in: Q13SSI-44A3 [Def], Q13SSI-44A6 [Def]

R63897. [Q13SSI-44C]

(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) (next) START receiving Supplemental Security Income payments?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13SSI-44B [Def]

R63899. [Q13SSI-44D]

Have you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received Supplemental Security Income payments?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to Q13SSI-45A)

Go To: Q13SSI-46b

Lead-in: Q13SSI-44C [Def], Q13SSI-44A6 [1:1]

R63901. [Q13SSI-45A]

When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) first STOP receiving Supplemental Security Income payments - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES

2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13SSI-63Ab)



((Recvd SSI continuously since startdate?) = 1) or ((has r rec'd SSI continuously?) = 1);  
/\* did r report continuous receipt of SSI? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13SSI-64A)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13SSI-47f-LOOP-END [Def]

---

R63968. [Q13SSI-63]

How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive per month during [Month/year stopped receiving SSI payments()]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13SSI-64

Lead-in: Q13SSI-62 [Def]

---

R63969. [Q13SSI-63A]

About how many weeks since [month/year spouse last received ssi benefits] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive any Supplemental Security Income payments?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13SSI-63B

Lead-in: Q13SSI-49d [Def], Q13SSI-44A5 [1:1]

---

R63970. [Q13SSI-63Aa]

About how many weeks since [date of last interview/ date of last receipt] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive any Supplemental Security Income payments?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13SSI-63B

Lead-in: Q13SSI-44B [2:2]

---

R63971. [Q13SSI-63Ab]

About how many weeks since [Month/year R began receiving ssi ()] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive any Supplemental Security Income payments?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13SSI-45A [2:2]

---

R63972. [Q13SSI-63B]

How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive the last time you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received any Supplemental Security Income payments?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13SSI-64C-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q13SSI-63A [Def], Q13SSI-63Aa [Def], Q13SSI-63Ab [Def]

---

R63974. [Q13SSI-64]

Since [Month/year stopped receiving SSI payments()], did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) start receiving Supplemental Security Income payments again?

- 1 YES

0 NO

Go To: Q13SSI-64C-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q13SSI-63 [Def]

R63975. [Q13SSI-64A]

([loop index]=1998); /\* is the year equal to 1998? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13SSI-64C-LOOP-END)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13SSI-62 [1:1]

Q13SSI-64C-LOOP-END [Q13SSI-64C-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[r rec'd ssi again?()] = 0); /\* loop until no more spells of SSI receipt reported \*/

Lead-in: Q13SSI-63B [Def], Q13SSI-64 [Def], Q13SSI-64A [Def], Q13SSI-64A [1:1]

R63977. [Q13-OWELF-1]

([Did R rcv Supplemental Security Income benefits ONLY, other public assistance or other welfare benefits ONLY, or both kinds of benefits] =2) OR ([Did R rcv Supplemental Security Income benefits ONLY, other public assistance or other welfare benefits ONLY, or both kinds of benefits] =3) OR ([Did R rcv Supplemental Security Income benefits ONLY, other public assistance or other welfare benefits ONLY, or both kinds of benefits] =2) OR ([Did R rcv Supplemental Security Income benefits ONLY, other public assistance or other welfare benefits ONLY, or both kinds of benefits] =3); /\* did R report general assistance or other welfare \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q13-OWELF-4)

Lead-in: Q13SSI-42B [Def], Q13SSI-43A [Def], Q13SSI-44A [Def], Q13SSI-64C-LOOP-END [Def]

R63978. [Q13-OWELF-2]

You mentioned that you were also receiving other public assistance or other welfare benefits along with your SSI payments. Were these benefits general public assistance or other general welfare cash payments or were they other specifically targeted or non-cash benefits, such as emergency assistance, Cuban/haitian or Indian assistance, or payments for foster children?

1 General cash assistance to needy families (General public assistance or other general welfare cash payments)

2 Other targeted cash payments

3 Other non-cash benefits

4 Both (1) and (2 or 3) (General cash assistance and either other targeted cash payments or other non-cash benefits)

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-1 [Def]

Q13-OWELF-4 [Q13-OWELF-4]

I will now be asking about AFDC payments, or any other general cash assistance to needy families that you may have received. Please include payments to your dependent children, unless they are themselves a family head, i.e. have their own children. Please do not include any payments that were made to other members of your family, even if the payments were used to help pay for your support.

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-2 [Def], Q13-OWELF-1 [0:0]

R63980. [Q13-OWELF-5]

([year of last interview] >= 1993); /\* was r interviewed in 1993 or later (in a CAPI interview year)? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-OWELF-6A)  
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-4 [Def]

---

R63981. [Q13-OWELF-6A]

([Any other benefits rec'd by R other than SSI?] != 1) OR ([Any other benefits rec'd by R other than SSI?] != 4) AND ([AFDC stamp = 1?] != 1); /\* neither general cash or AFDC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-OWELF-7A)  
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-5 [Def], Q13-OWELF-5 [1:1]

---

R63982. [Q13-OWELF-6B]

([Any other benefits rec'd by R other than SSI?] = 1) OR ([Any other benefits rec'd by R other than SSI?] = 4) AND ([AFDC stamp = 1?] = 0); /\* general cash but no AFDC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-OWELF-7A)  
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-6A [Def]

---

Q13-OWELF-6C [Q13-OWELF-6C]

([Any other benefits rec'd by R other than SSI?] != 1) OR ([Any other benefits rec'd by R other than SSI?] != 4) AND ([AFDC stamp = 1?] = 1); /\* no general cash but AFDC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-OWELF-7A)  
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-6B [Def]

---

Q13-OWELF-6D [Q13-OWELF-6D]

([Any other benefits rec'd by R other than SSI?] = 1) OR ([Any other benefits rec'd by R other than SSI?] = 4) AND ([AFDC stamp = 1?] = 1); /\* both general cash and AFDC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-OWELF-7A)  
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-6C [Def]

---

R63983. [Q13-OWELF-7A]

([Was R interviewed after 1993?] = 0) AND ([Set based on what benefits R reported receiving] = 1); /\* no general cash no AFDC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-INIT1)  
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-6D [Def], Q13-OWELF-6A [1:1], Q13-OWELF-6B [1:1], Q13-OWELF-6C [1:1], Q13-OWELF-6D [1:1]

---

R63984. [Q13-OWELF-7B]

([Was R interviewed after 1993?] = 1) AND ([Set based on what benefits R reported receiving] = 1); /\* no general cash assistance or AFDC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-INIT1)  
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

---

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-7A [Def]

---

R63985. [Q13-OWELF-7C]

([Was R interviewed after 1993?] =0) AND ([Set based on what benefits R reported receiving] = 2);  
/\* cash assistance no AFDC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-INIT1)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-7B [Def]

---

R63986. [Q13-OWELF-7D]

([Was R interviewed after 1993?] =1) AND ([Set based on what benefits R reported receiving] = 2);  
/\* cash assistance but no AFDC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-INIT1)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-7C [Def]

---

Q13-OWELF-7E

([Was R interviewed after 1993?] =0) AND ([Set based on what benefits R reported receiving] = 3);  
/\* no general cash but AFDC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-INIT1)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-7D [Def]

---

Q13-OWELF-7F [Q13-OWELF-7F]

([Was R interviewed after 1993?] =1) AND ([Set based on what benefits R reported receiving] = 3);  
/\* no general cash but AFDC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-INIT1)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-7E [Def]

---

Q13-OWELF-7G [Q13-OWELF-7G]

([Was R interviewed after 1993?] =0) AND ([Set based on what benefits R reported receiving] = 4);  
/\*both general assistance and AFDC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-INIT1)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-7F [Def]

---

Q13-OWELF-7H [Q13-OWELF-7H]

([Was R interviewed after 1993?] =1) AND ([Set based on what benefits R reported receiving] = 4);  
/\* both general cash and AFDC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-INIT1)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-7G [Def]

---

R63987. [Q13A-INIT1]

([most recent month rcvd afdc (code)] > 0); /\* is there a last month that received AFDC in the info sheet? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-7H [Def], Q13-OWELF-7A [1:1], Q13-OWELF-7B [1:1], Q13-OWELF-7C [1:1], Q13-OWELF-7D [1:1], Q13-OWELF-7E [1:1], Q13-OWELF-7F [1:1], Q13-OWELF-7G [1:1], Q13-OWELF-7H [1:1]

R63988. [Q13A-A]

[program from which payments received];

/\*skip according to flag indicating whether SSI or other welfare was reported\*/

- 1 NO GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE OR AFDC, LAST INT BEFORE 1993...(Go to Q13A-2B)
- 2 NO GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE OR AFDC, LAST INT 1993 OR AFTER...(Go to Q13A-9)
- 3 GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE, NO AFDC, LAST INT BEFORE 1993...(Go to Q13A-2A)
- 4 GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE, NO AFDC, LAST INT 1993 OR AFTER...(Go to Q13A-8)
- 5 NO GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE, BUT AFDC, LAST INT BEFORE 1993...(Go to Q13A-2A)
- 6 NO GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE, BUT AFDC, LAST INT 1993 OR AFTER...(Go to Q13A-8)
- 7 GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE AND AFDC, LAST INT BEFORE 1993...(Go to Q13A-2A)
- 8 GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE AND AFDC, LAST INT 1993 OR AFTER...(Go to Q13A-8)

Lead-in: Q13A-INIT1 [Def], Q13A-INIT1 [1:1]

Q13A-B [Q13A-B]

([year of last interview] >= 1993);

/\* was r interviewed in 1993 or after (the first year of the event history reciprocity collection)? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-7)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13A-A [Def]

Q13A-B1 [Q13A-B1]

([most recent month rcvd afdc (code)] > 0); /\* is there a last month received AFDC in the info sheet? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-1)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13A-2B

Lead-in: Q13A-B [Def]

Q13A-1 [Q13A-1]

([most recent month rcvd afdc (code)] >= 1) AND ([most recent year rcvd afdc] = [Year before last interview year]);

/\* any AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families received in year before last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-2A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13A-2B

Lead-in: Q13A-B1 [1:1]

Q13A-2A [Q13A-2A]

Our information shows that the last month you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families in [Year before last interview year] was [most recent month rcvd afdc (text)]. Is this correct?

(INTERVIEWER : AFDC OR OTHER GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES DOES NOT

INCLUDE FOOD STAMPS, SSI OR OTHER PAYMENTS BASED ON DISABILITY, OR TARGETED CASH PAYMENTS OR IN-KIND/NON-CASH RELIEF. INFO ON FOOD STAMPS AND TARGETED CASH PAYMENTS OR IN-KIND/NON-CASH RELIEF WILL BE COLLECTED LATER.)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13A-6B)  
0 NO

Go To: Q13A-3

Lead-in: Q13A-A [3:3], Q13A-A [5:5], Q13A-A [7:7], Q13A-1 [1:1]

R63989. [Q13A-2B]

Our information shows that you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) had not received AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families between January, [Year before last interview year] and December, [Year before last interview year]. Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER : AFDC OR OTHER GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES DOES NOT INCLUDE FOOD STAMPS, SSI OR OTHER PAYMENTS BASED ON DISABILITY, OR TARGETED CASH PAYMENTS OR IN-KIND/NON-CASH RELIEF. INFO ON FOOD STAMPS AND TARGETED CASH PAYMENTS OR IN-KIND/NON-CASH RELIEF WILL BE COLLECTED LATER.)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13A-6B)  
0 NO

Go To: Q13A-5

Lead-in: Q13A-B1 [Def], Q13A-1 [Def], Q13A-A [1:1]

Q13A-3 [Q13A-3]

Did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families between January, [Year before last interview year] and December, [Year before last interview year]?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13A-5)  
0 NO

Go To: Q13A-6B

Lead-in: Q13A-2A [Def]

Q13A-5 [Q13A-5]

What was the last month in [Year before last interview year] that you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH BELOW. YEAR MUST BE [Year before last interview year]. PRESS <TAB> UNTIL <CONTINUE> BUTTON IS HIGHLIGHTED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Date: |\_\_| |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13A-2B [Def], Q13A-3 [1:1]

R63990. [Q13A-6B]

(([most recent month rcvd afdc (code)]=12 AND [Confirm last month r reported receiving in year before last interview]=1) OR ([Confirm last month r reported receiving in year before last interview]=0 AND [Any benefits rec'd in year before last interview? ]=1 AND [Last month received afdc]=12) OR ([Confirming no benefits rec'd in year before last interview]=0 AND [Last month received afdc ]=12));

/\* receiving AFDC in december in year before last interview? (last interview was non-CAPI) \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-24)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13A-43A

Lead-in: Q13A-3 [Def], Q13A-5 [Def], Q13A-2A [1:1], Q13A-2B [1:1]

---

Q13A-7 [Q13A-7]

([most recent month rcvd afdc (code)] > 0); /\* is there a last month that r received AFDC in the info sheet? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-8)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13A-9

Lead-in: Q13A-B [1:1]

---

R63991. [Q13A-8]

Our information shows that the last month you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families was [most recent month rcvd afdc (text)], [most recent year rcvd afdc]. Is this correct?

(INTERVIEWER : AFDC OR OTHER GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES DOES NOT INCLUDE FOOD STAMPS, SSI OR OTHER PAYMENTS BASED ON DISABILITY, OR TARGETED CASH PAYMENTS OR IN-KIND/NON-CASH RELIEF. INFO ON FOOD STAMPS AND TARGETED CASH PAYMENTS OR IN-KIND/NON-CASH RELIEF WILL BE COLLECTED LATER.)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13A-43A)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13A-10

Lead-in: Q13A-A [4:4], Q13A-A [6:6], Q13A-A [8:8], Q13A-7 [1:1]

---

R63992. [Q13A-9]

Our information shows that you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) had not received AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview]. Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER : AFDC OR OTHER GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES DOES NOT INCLUDE FOOD STAMPS, SSI OR OTHER PAYMENTS BASED ON DISABILITY, OR TARGETED CASH PAYMENTS OR IN-KIND/NON-CASH RELIEF. INFO ON FOOD STAMPS AND TARGETED CASH PAYMENTS OR IN-KIND/NON-CASH RELIEF WILL BE COLLECTED LATER.)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13A-43A)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13A-13

Lead-in: Q13A-7 [Def], Q13A-A [2:2]

---

R63993. [Q13A-10]

Did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview]?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13A-13)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13A-43A

Lead-in: Q13A-8 [Def]

---

R63994. [Q13A-13]

What was the last month since January, [Year before last interview year] that you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families?



On average, how much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive per month during these months in [used as an index for a loop]?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-in: Q13A-27b [Def]

Q13A-29-LOOP-END [Q13A-29-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[loop counter] = ([Year stopped receiving afdc (received in December of calendar year before last interview)] - [Year began receiving afdc (received in December or calendar year before last interview)]) + 1));  
/\* end loop when last year in spell reached \*/

Lead-in: Q13A-27 [Def]

Q13A-42 [Q13A-42]

How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive per month during [Month/year first stopped receiving afdc since last recorded date]?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|

Go To: Q13A-44A

Lead-in: Q13A-29-LOOP-END [Def]

Q13A-42A [Q13A-42A]

About how many months since [month/year last received afdc] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive any AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-in: Q13A-26F [Def], Q13A-25 [2:2]

Q13A-42B [Q13A-42B]

How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive the last week you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received any AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|

Go To: Q13F-INIT1

Lead-in: Q13A-42A [Def]

R63996. [Q13A-43A]

Since [month/year last received afdc] have you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13A-43B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13F-INIT1

Lead-in: Q13A-6B [Def], Q13A-10 [Def], Q13A-13 [Def], Q13A-8 [1:1], Q13A-9 [1:1]

R63997. [Q13A-43B]

When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) START receiving AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families after [month/year last received afdc] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES



- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-44D)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13A-44A5 [Def]

---

R64005. [Q13A-44B]

When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) (next) START receiving AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families since [date of last interview/ date of last receipt()] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES  
2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13A-63Aa)

Lead-in: Q13A-44A3 [Def], Q13A-44A6 [Def]

---

R64008. [Q13A-44C]

(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) (next) START receiving AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families, after [date of last interview/ date of last receipt()] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date:      
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13A-44B [Def]

---

R64011. [Q13A-44D]

Have you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families continuously since [Month/year began receiving afdc again()]?

- 1 YES  
0 NO...(Go to Q13A-45A)

Go To: Q13A-46b

Lead-in: Q13A-44C [Def], Q13A-44A6 [1:1]

---

R64014. [Q13A-45A]

When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) first STOP receiving AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families, since [Month/year began receiving afdc again()] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES  
2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13A-63Ab)

Lead-in: Q13A-44D [0:0]

---

R64016. [Q13A-45B]

(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) first STOP receiving AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families, since [Month/year began receiving afdc again()] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date:      
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13A-45A [Def]

---

R64018. [Q13A-46b]

[Year began receiving afdc()]; /\* skip according to starting year of AFDC reciprocity spell \*/

1979 to 1998...(Go to Q13A-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)

Go To: Q13A-49d

Lead-in: Q13A-44D [Def], Q13A-45B [Def], Q13A-44A4 [1:1]

Q13A-46d-LOOP-BEGIN [Q13A-46d-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]);

/\*begin loop to collect information about spell of AFDC receipt since date of last interview\*/

Lead-in: Q13A-46b [1979:1998]

R64021. [Q13A-46da]

([loop counter] = 1); /\* is this the first time through the loop? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-47E)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13A-46d-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R64044. [Q13A-47E]

On average, how much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive per month during these months in [used as an index for a loop]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13A-46da [Def], Q13A-46da [1:1]

Q13A-47f-LOOP-END [Q13A-47f-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[loop counter] = (([Year stopped receiving afdc([loop counter]]) - [Year began receiving afdc([loop counter]]) + 1) or (([Recvd AFDC continuously since startdate?] = 1 or [Rec'd continuously since dli?] = 1) and ([used as an index for a loop] = 1998))))); /\* end loop when stop year of spell of AFDC receipt reached. \*/

Go To: Q13A-62

Lead-in: Q13A-47E [Def]

Q13A-49d [Q13A-49d]

INTERVIEWER: DATE IS NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE OF 1979-1998. PRESS <PG-UP> TO MAKE CORRECTIONS TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

Go To: Q13A-63A

Lead-in: Q13A-46b [Def]

Q13A-62

([Recvd AFDC continuously since startdate?] = 1) or ([Rec'd continuously since dli?] = 1);

/\* did r report continuous receipt of AFDC? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-64A)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13A-47f-LOOP-END [Def]

R64060. [Q13A-63]

How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive per month during [Month/year stopped receiving afdc ()]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13A-64  
Lead-in: Q13A-62 [Def]

R64062. [Q13A-63A]

About how many months since [month/year last received afdc] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive any AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13A-63B  
Lead-in: Q13A-49d [Def], Q13A-44A5 [1:1]

R64063. [Q13A-63Aa]

About how many months since [date of last interview/ date of last receipt] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive any AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13A-63B  
Lead-in: Q13A-44B [2:2]

R64064. [Q13A-63Ab]

About how many months since [Month/year began receiving afdc again()] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive any AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13A-45A [2:2]

R64065. [Q13A-63B]

How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive the last time you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received any AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13A-64C-LOOP-END  
Lead-in: Q13A-63A [Def], Q13A-63Aa [Def], Q13A-63Ab [Def]

R64066. [Q13A-64]

Since [Month/year stopped receiving afdc ()], did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) start receiving AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13A-64C-LOOP-END  
Lead-in: Q13A-63 [Def]

R64068. [Q13A-64A]

([used as an index for a loop]=1998); /\* is the year equal to 1998? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-64C-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13A-62 [1:1]

Q13A-64C-LOOP-END [Q13A-64C-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[Did r rec'v AFDC again?()]=0); /\* loop until no more spells of AFDC receipt reported \*/

Lead-in: Q13A-63B [Def], Q13A-64 [Def], Q13A-64A [Def], Q13A-64A [1:1]

R64071. [Q13F-INIT1]

([most recent month rcvd food stamps (code)] > 0);

/\* is there a last month that received food stamps in the info sheet? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13A-42B [Def], Q13A-43A [Def], Q13A-44A [Def], Q13A-64C-LOOP-END [Def]

R64072. [Q13F-B]

([year of last interview] >= 1993);

/\* was r interviewed in 1993 or after (the first year of the event history reciprocity collection)? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-7)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13F-INIT1 [Def], Q13F-INIT1 [1:1]

R64073. [Q13F-B1]

([most recent month rcvd food stamps (code)] > 0); /\* is there a last month received food stamps in the info sheet? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-1)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13F-2B

Lead-in: Q13F-B [Def]

Q13F-1 [Q13F-1]

([most recent month rcvd food stamps (code)] >= 1) AND ([most recent year rcvd food stamps] = [Year before last interview year]); /\* any government food stamps received in year before last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-2A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13F-2B

Lead-in: Q13F-B1 [1:1]

Q13F-2A [Q13F-2A]

Our information shows that the last month you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) received government food stamps in [Year before last interview year] was [most recent month rcvd food stamps (text)]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13F-6B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13F-3

Lead-in: Q13F-1 [1:1]

R64074. [Q13F-2B]

Our information shows that you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) had not received government food stamps between January, [Year before last interview year] and December, [Year before last interview year]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13F-6B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13F-5

Lead-in: Q13F-B1 [Def], Q13F-1 [Def]

Q13F-3 [Q13F-3]

Did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive government food stamps between January, [Year before last interview year] and December, [Year before last interview year]?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13F-5)  
0 NO

Go To: Q13F-6B

Lead-in: Q13F-2A [Def]

Q13F-5 [Q13F-5]

What was the last month in [Year before last interview year] that you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) received government food stamps?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH BELOW. YEAR MUST BE [Year before last interview year]. PRESS <TAB> UNTIL <CONTINUE> BUTTON IS HIGHLIGHTED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13F-2B [Def], Q13F-3 [1:1]

R64075. [Q13F-6B]

(([most recent month rcvd food stamps (code)]=12 AND [confirm month and year r last rec'd food stamps]=1) OR ([confirm month and year r last rec'd food stamps]=0 AND [had r rec'd food stamps b/t Jan ybli and dli?]=1 AND [Last month received food stamps]=12) OR ([Confirming no benefits rec'd in year before last interview]=0 AND [Last month received food stamps] =12));

/\* receiving food stamps in december in year before last interview? (last interview was non-CAPI) \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-24)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13F-43A

Lead-in: Q13F-3 [Def], Q13F-5 [Def], Q13F-2A [1:1], Q13F-2B [1:1]

R64076. [Q13F-7]

([most recent month rcvd food stamps (code)] > 0);

/\*is there a last month that r received food stamps in the info sheet?\*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-8)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13F-9

Lead-in: Q13F-B [1:1]

R64077. [Q13F-8]

Our information shows that the last month you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) received government food stamps was [most recent month rcvd food stamps (text)], [most recent year rcvd food stamps]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13F-43A)  
0 NO

Go To: Q13F-10

Lead-in: Q13F-7 [1:1]

R64078. [Q13F-9]

Our information shows that you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) had not received government food stamps between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13F-43A)  
0 NO

Go To: Q13F-13

Lead-in: Q13F-7 [Def]

R64079. [Q13F-10]

Did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive government food stamps between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview]?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13F-13)  
0 NO

Go To: Q13F-43A

Lead-in: Q13F-8 [Def]

R64080. [Q13F-13]

What was the last month since January, [Year before last interview year] that you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) received government food stamps?

Enter Date:   |      
Mon Year

Go To: Q13F-43A

Lead-in: Q13F-9 [Def], Q13F-10 [1:1]

Q13F-24 [Q13F-24]

Have you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) received government food stamps continuously since [month/year last received food stamps]?

- 1 YES  
0 NO...(Go to Q13F-25)

Go To: Q13F-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-in: Q13F-6B [1:1]

Q13F-25 [Q13F-25]

When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) first STOP receiving government food stamps since [month/year last received food stamps] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES  
2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13F-42A)

Lead-in: Q13F-24 [0:0]

Q13F-25A [Q13F-25A]

(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) first STOP receiving government food stamps since [month/year last received food stamps] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date:   |      
Mon Year

---

Lead-in: Q13F-25 [Def]

---

Q13F-26C [Q13F-26C]

[Year began receiving food stamps (received in December of calendar year before last interview)];  
/\* skip according to year started spell of food stamps receipt \*/

1979 to 1998...(Go to Q13F-27b)

Lead-in: Q13F-25A [Def]

---

Q13F-26F [Q13F-26F]

INTERVIEWER: DATE NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE 1979-1998. PRESS <PG-UP> TO CORRECT PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

Go To: Q13F-42A

Lead-in: Q13F-26C [Def]

---

Q13F-27b [Q13F-27b]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /\* begin loop to collect information on spells of food stamps receipt \*/

Lead-in: Q13F-26C [1979:1998]

---

Q13F-27 [Q13F-27]

On average, how much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive per month during these months in [loop index]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13F-27b [Def]

---

Q13F-29-LOOP-END [Q13F-29-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[loop counter] = ([Year stopped receiving food stamps (received in December of calendar year before last interview)] - [Year began receiving food stamps (received in December of calendar year before last interview)]) + 1); /\* end loop when last year in spell reached \*/

Lead-in: Q13F-27 [Def]

---

Q13F-42 [Q13F-42]

How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive per month during [Month/year first stopped receiving food stamps since last recorded date]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13F-44A

Lead-in: Q13F-29-LOOP-END [Def]

---

Q13F-42A [Q13F-42A]

About how many months since [month/year last received food stamps] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive any government food stamps?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13F-26F [Def], Q13F-25 [2:2]

---

Q13F-42B [Q13F-42B]

How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive the last week you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) received any

government food stamps?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13-44H

Lead-in: Q13F-42A [Def]

R64082. [Q13F-43A]

Since [month/year last received food stamps] have you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) received government food stamps?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13F-43B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-44H

Lead-in: Q13F-6B [Def], Q13F-10 [Def], Q13F-13 [Def], Q13F-8 [1:1], Q13F-9 [1:1]

R64083. [Q13F-43B]

When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) START receiving government food stamps after [month/year last received food stamps] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13F-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)

Lead-in: Q13F-43A [1:1]

R64084. [Q13F-43C]

(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) first START receiving government food stamps, after [month/year last received food stamps] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: |\_|\_|\_| |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Year

Go To: Q13F-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-in: Q13F-43B [Def]

Q13F-44A [Q13F-44A]

Since [Month/year first stopped receiving food stamps since last recorded date], did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) start receiving government food stamps again?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13F-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-44H

Lead-in: Q13F-42 [Def]

Q13F-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN [Q13F-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /\* begin loop to collect new spells of food stamps receipt \*/

Lead-in: Q13F-24 [Def], Q13F-43C [Def], Q13F-43B [2:2], Q13F-44A [1:1]

R64085. [Q13F-44A3]

([loop counter] = 1); /\* is this the first time through the loop? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-44A4)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13F-44B

Lead-in: Q13F-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

R64088. [Q13F-44A4]

([has r rec'd food stamps continuously?] = 1); /\* check if this question was yes \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-46b)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13F-44A3 [1:1]

---

R64089. [Q13F-44A5]

([Month and year r started to rcv food stamps] = 2); /\* did r receive again, but does not know dates? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-63A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13F-44A4 [Def]

---

R64090. [Q13F-44A6]

(([Month and year r started to rcv food stamps] = 1) and ([loop counter] = 1));  
/\*was a date collected outside of the loop\*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-44D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13F-44A5 [Def]

---

R64091. [Q13F-44B]

When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) (next) START receiving government food stamps since [date of last interview/ date of last receipt()] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13F-63Aa)

Lead-in: Q13F-44A3 [Def], Q13F-44A6 [Def]

---

R64094. [Q13F-44C]

(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) (next) START receiving government food stamps, after [date of last interview/ date of last receipt()] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date:   |      
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13F-44B [Def]

---

R64097. [Q13F-44D]

Have you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) received government food stamps continuously since [Month/year began receiving food stamps again()]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q13F-45A)

Go To: Q13F-46b

Lead-in: Q13F-44C [Def], Q13F-44A6 [1:1]

---

R64100. [Q13F-45A]

When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) first STOP receiving government food stamps, since [Month/year began receiving food stamps again()] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13F-63Ab)

Lead-in: Q13F-44D [0:0]

R64103. [Q13F-45B]

(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) first STOP receiving government food stamps, since [Month/year began receiving food stamps again()] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13F-45A [Def]

R64106. [Q13F-46b]

[Year began receiving food stamps ()]; /\* skip according to starting year of food stamps recipiency spell \*/

1979 to 1998...(Go to Q13F-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)

Go To: Q13F-49d

Lead-in: Q13F-44D [Def], Q13F-45B [Def], Q13F-44A4 [1:1]

Q13F-46d-LOOP-BEGIN [Q13F-46d-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]);

/\* begin loop to collect information about spell of food stamps receipt since date of last interview \*/

Lead-in: Q13F-46b [1979:1998]

R64109. [Q13F-46da]

([loop counter] = 1); /\* is this the first time through the loop? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-47E)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13F-46d-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R64130. [Q13F-47E]

On average, how much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive per month during these months in [loop index]?

Enter Answer:

Lead-in: Q13F-46da [Def], Q13F-46da [1:1]

Q13F-47f-LOOP-END [Q13F-47f-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[loop counter] = (([Year stopped receiving food stamps([loop counter]]) - [Year began receiving food stamps ([loop counter]]) + 1) or (([Recvd Food stamps continuously since startdate?] = 1 or [has r rec'd food stamps continuously?] = 1) and ([loop index] = 1998))));

/\* end loop when stop year of spell of food stamps receipt reached. \*/

Go To: Q13F-62

Lead-in: Q13F-47E [Def]

---

Q13F-49d [Q13F-49d]

INTERVIEWER: DATE IS NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE OF 1979-1998. PRESS <PG-UP> TO MAKE CORRECTIONS TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

Go To: Q13F-63A  
Lead-in: Q13F-46b [Def]

---

R64142. [Q13F-62]

([Recvd Food stamps continuously since startdate?] = 1) or ([has r rec'd food stamps continuously?] = 1);  
/\* did r report continuous receipt of food stamps? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-64A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13F-47f-LOOP-END [Def]

---

R64145. [Q13F-63]

How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive per month during [Month/year stopped receiving food stamps()]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13F-64  
Lead-in: Q13F-62 [Def]

---

R64148. [Q13F-63A]

About how many months since [month/year last received food stamps] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive any government food stamps?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13F-63B  
Lead-in: Q13F-49d [Def], Q13F-44A5 [1:1]

---

R64150. [Q13F-63Aa]

About how many months since [date of last interview/ date of last receipt] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive any government food stamps?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13F-63B  
Lead-in: Q13F-44B [2:2]

---

R64152. [Q13F-63Ab]

About how many months since [Month/year began receiving food stamps again()] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive any government food stamps?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13F-45A [2:2]

---

R64153. [Q13F-63B]

How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive the last time you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) received any government food stamps?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13F-64C-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q13F-63A [Def], Q13F-63Aa [Def], Q13F-63Ab [Def]

---

R64155. [Q13F-64]

Since [Month/year stopped receiving food stamps()], did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) start receiving government food stamps again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13F-64C-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q13F-63 [Def]

---

R64158. [Q13F-64A]

([loop index]=1998); /\* is the year equal to 1998? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-64C-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13F-62 [1:1]

---

Q13F-64C-LOOP-END [Q13F-64C-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[loop counter()] = 0); /\* loop until no more spells of food stamps receipt reported \*/

Lead-in: Q13F-63B [Def], Q13F-64 [Def], Q13F-64A [Def], Q13F-64A [1:1]

---

R64161. [Q13-44H]

SYMBOLEXIST ([WAS ANY FOOD STAMP RECEIPT REPORTED?]); /\* was any food stamp receipt reported? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-44I)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13T-INIT

Lead-in: Q13F-42B [Def], Q13F-43A [Def], Q13F-44A [Def], Q13F-64C-LOOP-END [Def]

---

R64162. [Q13-44I]

CHECK ([WAS ANY FOOD STAMP RECEIPT REPORTED?]); /\* was any food stamp receipt reported? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q13T-INIT1)

Lead-in: Q13-44H [1:1]

---

R64163. [Q13-44J]

(INTERVIEWER: THE LAST MONTH R REPORTED RECEIVING GOVERNMENT FOOD STAMPS IS [DATE OF FOOD STAMP REC'T]. IF [DATE OF FOOD STAMP REC'T] IS LAST MONTH, SELECT "R RECEIVED FOOD STAMPS LAST MONTH" BELOW AND PRESS <ENTER>.)

- 1 RECEIVED FOOD STAMPS LAST MONTH
- 2 DID NOT RECEIVE FOOD STAMPS LAST MONTH

Lead-in: Q13-44I [Def]

---

R64164. [Q13T-INIT1]

([most recent month rcvd targeted benefits (code)] > 0);

/\* is there a last month that received targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits in the info sheet? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13TNC-2)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-44H [Def], Q13-44J [Def], Q13-44I [0:0]

---

Q13TNC-2 [Q13TNC-2]

I will now be asking you about other targeted cash payments and non-cash payments or in-kind benefits that you may have received. Please include payments and benefits to your dependent children, unless they are themselves a family head, i.e. have their own children. Please do not include any payments or benefits that were made to other members of your family, even if they were used to help pay for your support.

Lead-in: Q13T-INIT1 [Def], Q13T-INIT1 [1:1]

---

R64167. [Q13TNC-4]

([WAS R INTERVIEWED IN 1993 OR AFTER (THE FIRST YEAR OF THE EVENT HISTORY RECIPIENCY COLLECTION?) = 0 and [WAS ANY SSI, OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE REPORTED?] = 0);  
/\* dli less than 1993 and no SSI or other public assistance reported at dli? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-2B)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13TNC-2 [Def]

---

R64168. [Q13TNC-5]

([WAS R INTERVIEWED IN 1993 OR AFTER (THE FIRST YEAR OF THE EVENT HISTORY RECIPIENCY COLLECTION?) = 1 and [WAS ANY SSI, OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE REPORTED?] = 0);  
/\* dli greater than or equal to 1993 and no SSI or other public assistance reported at dli? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-9)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13TNC-4 [Def]

---

R64169. [Q13TNC-6]

([WAS R INTERVIEWED IN 1993 OR AFTER (THE FIRST YEAR OF THE EVENT HISTORY RECIPIENCY COLLECTION?) = 0 and [WAS ANY SSI, OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE REPORTED?] = 1);  
/\* dli less than 1993 and SSI or other public assistance reported at dli? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-2A)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13TNC-5 [Def]

---

R64170. [Q13TNC-7]

([WAS R INTERVIEWED IN 1993 OR AFTER (THE FIRST YEAR OF THE EVENT HISTORY RECIPIENCY COLLECTION?) = 1 and [WAS ANY SSI, OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE REPORTED?] = 1);  
/\* dli greater than or equal to 1993 and SSI or other public assistance reported at dli? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-8)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13TNC-6 [Def]

---

Q13T-B [Q13T-B]

([year of last interview] >= 1993);  
/\* was r interviewed in 1993 or after (the first year of the event history reciprocity collection)? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-7)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13TNC-7 [Def]

---

Q13T-B1 [Q13T-B1]

([most recent month rcvd targeted benefits (code)] >0);

/\* is there a last month that received targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits in the info sheet? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-1)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13T-2B

Lead-in: Q13T-B [Def]

---

Q13T-1 [Q13T-1]

([most recent month rcvd targeted benefits (code)] >=1) AND ([most recent year rcvd targeted benefits (code)] = [Year before last interview year]);

/\* did r report receiving other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits in year before last interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-2A)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13T-2B

Lead-in: Q13T-B1 [1:1]

---

Q13T-2A [Q13T-2A]

Our information shows that the last month you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits in [Year before last interview year] was [most recent month rcvd targeted benefits (text)]. Is this correct?

(INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE AFDC OR OTHER GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES, FOOD STAMPS, SSI OR OTHER PAYMENTS BASED ON DISABILITY.)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13T-6B)  
0 NO

Go To: Q13T-3

Lead-in: Q13TNC-6 [1:1], Q13T-1 [1:1]

---

R64171. [Q13T-2B]

Our information shows that you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) had not received other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits between January, [Year before last interview year] and December, [Year before last interview year]. Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE AFDC OR OTHER GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES, FOOD STAMPS, SSI OR OTHER PAYMENTS BASED ON DISABILITY.)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13T-6B)  
0 NO

Go To: Q13T-5

Lead-in: Q13T-B1 [Def], Q13T-1 [Def], Q13TNC-4 [1:1]

---

Q13T-3 [Q13T-3]

Did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits between January, [Year before last interview year] and December, [Year before last interview year]?

(INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE AFDC OR OTHER GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES, FOOD STAMPS, SSI OR OTHER PAYMENTS BASED ON DISABILITY.)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13T-5)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13T-6B

Lead-in: Q13T-2A [Def]

Q13T-5 [Q13T-5]

What was the last month in [Year before last interview year] that you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH BELOW. YEAR MUST BE [Year before last interview year]. PRESS <TAB> UNTIL <CONTINUE> BUTTON IS HIGHLIGHTED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Date: |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_|  
                   Mon    Year

Lead-in: Q13T-2B [Def], Q13T-3 [1:1]

R64172. [Q13T-6B]

(([most recent month rcvd targeted benefits (code)]=12 AND [confirm month and year r last rec'd target payments]=1) OR ([confirm month and year r last rec'd target payments]=0 AND [had r rec'd target payments b/t Jan ybli and dli?]=1 AND [Last month received target payments]=12) OR ([Confirming no benefits rec'd in year before last interview]=0 AND [Last month received target payments] =12)); /\* was receiving targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits in december in year before last interview? (last interview was non-CAPI) \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-24)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13T-43A

Lead-in: Q13T-3 [Def], Q13T-5 [Def], Q13T-2A [1:1], Q13T-2B [1:1]

R64173. [Q13T-7]

([most recent month rcvd targeted benefits (code)] > 0);

/\* is there a last month that r received targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits in the info sheet? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-8)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13T-9

Lead-in: Q13T-B [1:1]

R64174. [Q13T-8]

Our information shows that the last month you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits was [most recent month rcvd targeted benefits (text)], [most recent year rcvd targeted benefits (code)]. Is this correct?

(INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE AFDC OR OTHER GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES, FOOD STAMPS, SSI OR OTHER PAYMENTS BASED ON DISABILITY.)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13T-43A)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13T-10

Lead-in: Q13TNC-7 [1:1], Q13T-7 [1:1]

R64175. [Q13T-9]

Our information shows that you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) had not received other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview]. Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE AFDC OR OTHER GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES, FOOD STAMPS, SSI OR OTHER PAYMENTS BASED ON DISABILITY.)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13T-43A)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13T-13

Lead-in: Q13T-7 [Def], Q13TNC-5 [1:1]

R64176. [Q13T-10]

Did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview]?

(INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE AFDC OR OTHER GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES, FOOD STAMPS, SSI OR OTHER PAYMENTS BASED ON DISABILITY.)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13T-13)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13T-43A

Lead-in: Q13T-8 [Def]

R64177. [Q13T-13]

What was the last month since January, [Year before last interview year] that you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits?

Enter Date: |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_|  
                   Mon    Year

Go To: Q13T-43A

Lead-in: Q13T-9 [Def], Q13T-10 [1:1]

Q13T-24 [Q13T-24]

Have you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits continuously since [month/year spouse last received target cash benefits]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q13T-25)

Go To: Q13T-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-in: Q13T-6B [1:1]

Q13T-25 [Q13T-25]

When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) first STOP receiving other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits since [month/year spouse last received target cash benefits] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13T-42A)

Lead-in: Q13T-24 [0:0]

Q13T-25A [Q13T-25A]

(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) first STOP receiving other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits since [month/year spouse last received target cash benefits] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13T-25 [Def]

---

Q13T-26C [Q13T-26C]

[year R started receiving target payments];

/\* skip according to year started spell of targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits RECEIPT \*/

1979 to 1998...(Go to Q13T-27b)

Lead-in: Q13T-25A [Def]

---

Q13T-26F [Q13T-26F]

INTERVIEWER: DATE NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE 1979-1998. PRESS <PG-UP> TO CORRECT PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

Go To: Q13T-42A

Lead-in: Q13T-26C [Def]

---

Q13T-27b [Q13T-27b]

REPEAT ([loop counter]);

/\* begin loop to collect information on spells of targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits receipt \*/

Lead-in: Q13T-26C [1979:1998]

---

Q13T-27 [Q13T-27]

On average, how much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive per month during these months in [loop index]?

Enter Answer:

Lead-in: Q13T-27b [Def]

---

Q13T-29-LOOP-END [Q13T-29-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[loop counter] = ([year R stopped receiving target payments] - [year R started receiving target payments]) + 1)); /\* end loop when last year in spell reached \*/

Lead-in: Q13T-27 [Def]

---

Q13T-42 [Q13T-42]

How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive per month during [Month/year first stopped receiving target payments since last recorded date]?

Enter Answer:

Go To: Q13T-44A

Lead-in: Q13T-29-LOOP-END [Def]

---

Q13T-42A [Q13T-42A]

About how many months since [month/year spouse last received target cash benefits] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive any other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13T-26F [Def], Q13T-25 [2:2]

Q13T-42B [Q13T-42B]

How much did you receive the last month you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received any other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: WR-0

Lead-in: Q13T-42A [Def]

R64179. [Q13T-43A]

Since [month/year spouse last received target cash benefits] have you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13T-43B)
- 0 NO

Go To: WR-0

Lead-in: Q13T-6B [Def], Q13T-10 [Def], Q13T-13 [Def], Q13T-8 [1:1], Q13T-9 [1:1]

R64180. [Q13T-43B]

When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) START receiving other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits after [month/year spouse last received target cash benefits] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13T-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)

Lead-in: Q13T-43A [1:1]

R64181. [Q13T-43C]

(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) first START receiving other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits, after [month/year spouse last received target cash benefits] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: |\_|\_|\_| |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Year

Go To: Q13T-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-in: Q13T-43B [Def]

Q13T-44A [Q13T-44A]

Since [Month/year first stopped receiving target payments since last recorded date], did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) start receiving other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits again?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13T-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 NO

Go To: WR-0

Lead-in: Q13T-42 [Def]

Q13T-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN [Q13T-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /\* begin loop to collect new spells of targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits receipt \*/

Lead-in: Q13T-24 [Def], Q13T-43C [Def], Q13T-43B [2:2], Q13T-44A [1:1]

---

R64182. [Q13T-44A3]

([loop counter] = 1); /\* is this the first time through the loop? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-44A4)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13T-44B

Lead-in: Q13T-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

R64183. [Q13T-44A4]

([has r rec'd target payments continuously?] = 1); /\* check if this question was yes \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-46b)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13T-44A3 [1:1]

---

R64184. [Q13T-44A5]

([Month and year r started to rcv target payments] = 2); /\* did r receive again, but does not know dates? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-63A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13T-44A4 [Def]

---

R64185. [Q13T-44A6]

(([Month and year r started to rcv target payments] = 1) and ([loop counter] = 1));  
/\* was a date collected outside of the loop \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-44D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13T-44A5 [Def]

---

R64186. [Q13T-44B]

When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) (next) START receiving other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits since [date of last interview/ date of last receipt()] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13T-63Aa)

Lead-in: Q13T-44A3 [Def], Q13T-44A6 [Def]

---

R64187. [Q13T-44C]

(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) (next) START receiving other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits, after [date of last interview/ date of last receipt()] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date:      
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13T-44B [Def]

---

R64188. [Q13T-44D]

Have you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits continuously since [Month and Year R began receiving Target payments()]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q13T-45A)

Go To: Q13T-46b

Lead-in: Q13T-44C [Def], Q13T-44A6 [1:1]

R64189. [Q13T-45A]

When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) first STOP receiving other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits, since [Month and Year R began receiving Target payments()] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13T-63Ab)

Lead-in: Q13T-44D [0:0]

R64190. [Q13T-45B]

(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) first STOP receiving other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits, since [Month and Year R began receiving Target payments()] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13T-45A [Def]

R64191. [Q13T-46b]

[year first rec'd target payments()];

/\* skip according to starting year of targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits reciprocity spell \*/

1979 to 1998...(Go to Q13T-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)

Go To: Q13T-49d

Lead-in: Q13T-44D [Def], Q13T-45B [Def], Q13T-44A4 [1:1]

Q13T-46d-LOOP-BEGIN [Q13T-46d-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /\* begin loop to collect information about spell of targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits receipt since date of last interview \*/

Lead-in: Q13T-46b [1979:1998]

R64192. [Q13T-46da]

([loop counter] = 1); /\* is this the first time through the loop? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-47E)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13T-46d-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R64197. [Q13T-47E]

On average, how much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive per month during these months in [loop index]?

Enter Answer:

Lead-in: Q13T-46da [Def], Q13T-46da [1:1]

---

Q13T-47f-LOOP-END [Q13T-47f-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[loop counter] = (([Year stopped receiving target payments([loop counter]]) - [year first rec'd target payments([loop counter])) + 1) or (([Recvd Target payments continuously since startdate?] = 1 or [has r rec'd target payments continuously?] = 1) and ([loop index] = 1998))));

/\* end loop when stop year of spell of targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits receipt reached. \*/

Go To: Q13T-62

Lead-in: Q13T-47E [Def]

---

Q13T-49d [Q13T-49d]

INTERVIEWER: DATE IS NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE OF 1979-1998. PRESS <PG-UP> TO MAKE CORRECTIONS TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

Go To: Q13T-63A

Lead-in: Q13T-46b [Def]

---

R64200. [Q13T-62]

([Recvd Target payments continuously since startdate?] = 1) or ([has r rec'd target payments continuously?] = 1);

/\* did r report continuous receipt of targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-64A)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13T-47f-LOOP-END [Def]

---

R64201. [Q13T-63]

How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive per month during [Month/year stopped receiving target payments()]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13T-64

Lead-in: Q13T-62 [Def]

---

R64202. [Q13T-63A]

About how many months since [month/year spouse last received target cash benefits] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive any other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13T-63B

Lead-in: Q13T-49d [Def], Q13T-44A5 [1:1]

---

Q13T-63Aa [Q13T-63Aa]

About how many months since [date of last interview/ date of last receipt()] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive any other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13T-63B

Lead-in: Q13T-44B [2:2]

---

R64203. [Q13T-63Ab]

About how many months since [Month and Year R began receiving Target payments()] did you (or [Spouse/partner's

name] or your children) receive any other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13T-45A [2:2]

R64204. [Q13T-63B]

How much did you receive the last time you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received any other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13T-64C-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q13T-63A [Def], Q13T-63Aa [Def], Q13T-63Ab [Def]

R64205. [Q13T-64]

Since [Month/year stopped receiving target payments()], did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) start receiving other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits again?

1 YES

0 NO

Go To: Q13T-64C-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q13T-63 [Def]

R64206. [Q13T-64A]

([loop index]=1998); /\* is the year equal to 1998? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-64C-LOOP-END)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13T-62 [1:1]

Q13T-64C-LOOP-END [Q13T-64C-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[R rec'd target payments again?()] = 0);

/\* loop until no more spells of targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits receipt reported \*/

Lead-in: Q13T-63B [Def], Q13T-64 [Def], Q13T-64A [Def], Q13T-64A [1:1]

R64207. [WR-0]

([AFDC Flag] =1) or ([Flag on info sheet for receipt of SSI at dli] =1) or ([Flag for receipt of public assistance] =1) or ([Rec'd continuously since dli?] != 99) or ([Does r know dates of receipt?] > 0) or ([has r rec'd SSI continuously?] != 99) or ([Month and year r started to rcv SSI] > 0); /\* did R report AFDC, SSI or general assistance \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WR-1)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WR-5

Lead-in: Q13T-42B [Def], Q13T-43A [Def], Q13T-44A [Def], Q13T-64C-LOOP-END [Def]

WR-1 [WR-1]

As you know, welfare programs are being changed a lot. We want to understand how these changes affect people involved with these programs.

Lead-in: WR-0 [1:1]

R64208. [WR-2]

Since [Date of last interview] have you ever taken a job, been looking for a job or enrolled in training or school (including a GED or continuing education program), or performed community service work because it was required or strongly recommended in order for you to continue receiving public assistance payments or in preparation for the termination of your benefits.

- 1 Yes, Required...(Go to WR-2a)
- 2 Yes, Strongly recommended but not required
- 0 No

Go To: WR-5

Lead-in: WR-1 [Def]

---

R64209. [WR-2a]

Which did you do, get a job, enroll in training or school, including continuing education, or perform community service activities. (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 R got a job
- 2 R enrolled in a training program
- 3 R enrolled in a schooling program
- 4 R received job search assistance
- 5 Performed community service
- 6 Other (Specify)

Lead-in: WR-2 [1:1]

---

R64210. [WR-2aa]

INLIST ([WR-2A],1); /\* check if R got a job \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WR-2b)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WR-2db

Lead-in: WR-2a [Def]

---

WR-2b [WR-2b]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /\* begin asking question about each employer \*/

Lead-in: WR-2aa [1:1]

---

R64211. [WR-2c]

Which employer was that?

**Refer to Roster: EMPLOYER**

**Items Listed:** NAME, ID, CURFLAG, STOPDATE, STARTDATE, CPSFLAG

Lead-in: WR-2b [Def]

---

R64213. [WR-2d]

Was there another employer?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: WR-2c [Def]

---

WR-2da [WR-2da]



0 NO

Lead-in: WR-2h [Def]

---

WR-2j [WR-2j]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[Any other programs to continue welfare?()] = 0);

Lead-in: WR-2i [Def]

---

R64226. [WR-2ja]

INLIST ([WR-2A],5); /\* was community service chosen \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WR-2K)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WR-5

Lead-in: WR-2db [Def], WR-2j [Def]

---

WR-2K [WR-2K]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /\* loop for community service \*/

Lead-in: WR-2ja [1:1]

---

R64227. [WR-3A]

When did you [first/next] start performing community service connected with your public assistance payments?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_| |\_\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
                   Mon    Year

Lead-in: WR-2K [Def]

---

R64228. [WR-3B]

When did you [first/next] stop performing community service after [When did r start community service?()]?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_| |\_\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
                   Mon    Year

Lead-in: WR-3A [Def]

---

R64229. [WR-3D]

What was the main reason that you stopped performing community service on [When did r stop community service?()]

- 1 Program ended
- 2 R no longer receiving/eligible for TANF
- 3 Moved to another location
- 4 R quit program before completion
- 5 OTHER (Specify)

Lead-in: WR-3B [Def]

---

R64230. [WR-3e]

Did you perform any other community service?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: WR-3D [Def]

---

WR-3f [WR-3f]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[loop counter for community service questions()]=0);

Lead-in: WR-3e [Def]

R64231. [WR-5]

((([flag for spouse in hshld] = 0) and (([total income r rec'd from military] + [total income r rec'd ]) <= ([calculate poverty level] + ([# hh members] \* [calculate poverty level] \* 1.25)))) or (([flag for spouse in hshld] = 1) and (([total income r rec'd from military] + [total income r rec'd ] + [spouse's wages from military] + [spouse's wages from military]) <= ([calculate poverty level] + ([# hh members] \* [calculate poverty level] \* 1.25))))); /\* determine if earned military/regular income in this household (HH size based on all HH members reported) is less than or equal to 125 percent of the poverty level for that family size \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WR-6a)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-58

Lead-in: WR-0 [Def], WR-2 [Def], WR-2ja [Def], WR-3f [Def]

R64232. [WR-6a]

Have you applied for SSI, AFDC or other assistance for needy families since welfare reform was enacted in August, 1996?

- 1 YES...(Go to WR-6b)
- 0 NO

Go To: WR-7

Lead-in: WR-5 [1:1]

R64233. [WR-6b]

Why have you not received any benefits?

- 1 Application still pending
- 2 Found job
- 3 Changed mind/Family situation changed
- 4 Denied application
- 5 Other (Specify)

Lead-in: WR-6a [1:1]

R64234. [WR-7]

As you may know, in August of 1996, the federal government changed the rules about which needy families can get AFDC, SSI, and other forms of public financial assistance, and how long such families can get such assistance. I am wondering whether these changes in the rules had any effects on you. Did they?

- 1 YES...(Go to WR-8)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-58

Lead-in: WR-6a [Def], WR-6b [Def]

WR-8 [WR-8]

What effects did they have on you? Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: WR-7 [1:1]

---

R64235. [Q13-58]

Did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) or your children receive any WIC benefits in 1997?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: WR-5 [Def], WR-7 [Def], WR-8 [Def]

---

R64236. [Q13-59]

During 1997, did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive any educational benefits for veterans under the G.I Bill or V.E.A.P?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q13-58 [Def]

---

R64237. [Q13-60]

During 1997, did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive any (other kinds of) scholarships, fellowships, or grants?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-63)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-69

Lead-in: Q13-59 [Def]

---

R64238. [Q13-63]

Who received these benefits -- you, [Spouse/partner's name] or both of you?

- 1 Respondent Only
- 2 Spouse/Partner Only
- 3 Both

Lead-in: Q13-60 [1:1]

---

R64239. [Q13-66]

What was the total dollar amount of the assistance you received from these sources (repeat as necessary:) veterans' educational benefits and/or other scholarships, fellowships, or grants in 1997?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13-63 [Def]

---

R64240. [Q13-68]

What was the total dollar value of the assistance ([Spouse/partner's name]) received from these sources during 1997?

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW ) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: Q13-70

Lead-in: Q13-66 [Def]

---

R64241. [Q13-69]

During 1997, did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive any (other) veterans benefits, worker's compensation, disability payments, or payments from social security?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q13-71)

---

Lead-in: Q13-60 [Def]

---

R64242. [Q13-70]

What was the total amount of these (other) veterans benefits, worker's compensation, disability payments, or payments from Social Security you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) received during 1997?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13-68 [Def], Q13-69 [Def]

---

R64243. [Q13-71]

During 1997, did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive any property or money valued at over \$100 from any estates, trusts, inheritances, or gifts from relatives or friends?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-73)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-74

Lead-in: Q13-70 [Def], Q13-69 [0:0]

---

R64244. [Q13-73]

What was the total market value or amount that you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) received during 1997 from these sources?

(INTERVIEWER: "MARKET VALUE" IS DEFINED AS "HOW MUCH THE RESPONDENT WOULD REASONABLY EXPECT SOMEONE ELSE TO PAY IF THE ITEM(S) WERE SOLD TODAY IN ITS/THEIR PRESENT CONDITION: NOT THE ORIGINAL PRICE PAID FOR THE ITEM(S).")

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13-71 [1:1]

---

R64245. [Q13-74]

(HAND CARD FF) (Aside from the things you have already told me about) During 1997, did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive any money, even if only a small amount, from any OTHER source such as interest on savings or bonds, dividends, pensions or annuities, net rental income, royalties, alimony, or any other regular or periodic source of income?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-75)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-76

Lead-in: Q13-71 [Def], Q13-73 [Def]

---

R64246. [Q13-75]

How much altogether? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13-74 [1:1]

---

R64247. [Q13-76]

Did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) file a federal income tax return for 1997?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-77)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-79

Lead-in: Q13-74 [Def], Q13-75 [Def]

---

---

R64248. [Q13-77]

(HAND CARD GG) What was your filing status on YOUR 1997 federal income tax return? Did you file as ...(READ CATEGORIES)?

- 1 A single taxpayer
- 2 Married, filing a joint return
- 3 Married, filing separate
- 4 Unmarried head of household
- 5 Qualifying widow(er) with dependent child

Lead-in: Q13-76 [1:1]

---

R64249. [Q13-78]

What were the total number of exemptions claimed (self, spouse, children or other dependents) on (both) your and [Spouse/partner's name]'s 1997 federal income tax return(s)?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-in: Q13-77 [Def]

---

R64250. [Q13-79]

([other relatives in hshld, not spouse/children?] >= 1);

/\* Check flag if R lives with any relatives other than R's spouse and children \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-80)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-116

Lead-in: Q13-76 [Def], Q13-78 [Def]

---

Q13-80 [Q13-80]

The next few questions are about the income received during 1997 by the other persons who live here/in your household (in [r's city of residence]) who are related to you--that is, ...

(READ NAMES OF ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD WHO ARE RELATED TO RESPONDENT OTHER THAN R'S SPOUSE OR PARTNER AND R'S CHILDREN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE...)

**Refer to Roster: HHI**

**Items Listed:** FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-in: Q13-79 [1:1]

---

R64251. [Q13-81]

... During 1997, did any of these persons receive payments from Aid to Families with Dependent Children? Please include any payments which these persons may have received to help pay for your (or [Spouse/partner's name]'s) support?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-83)
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q13-80 [Def]

---

R64252. [Q13-83]

(During 1997, did any of these persons receive ...) Supplemental Security Income, or any other public assistance or welfare from the local, state, or federal government?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-85)

0 NO

Lead-in: Q13-81 [Def], Q13-81 [1:1]

R64253. [Q13-85]

(During 1997, did any of these persons receive ...) Unemployment compensation or worker's compensation?

1 YES...(Go to Q13-87)

0 NO

Lead-in: Q13-83 [Def], Q13-83 [1:1]

R64254. [Q13-87]

(During 1997, did any of these persons receive ...) Veteran's benefits?

1 YES...(Go to Q13-89)

0 NO

Lead-in: Q13-85 [Def], Q13-85 [1:1]

R64255. [Q13-89]

(([Q13-81]=1) OR ([Q13-83]=1) OR ([Q13-85]=1) OR ([Q13-87]=1);

/\* any other sources of income reported for other family members in household? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-90)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-92A

Lead-in: Q13-87 [Def], Q13-87 [1:1]

Q13-90 [Q13-90]

What was the total income received by...

(READ NAMES FROM ROSTER OF ADULTS WHO ARE RELATED R OTHER THAN R'S SPOUSE OR PARTNER AND R'S CHILDREN) from .....

[payments from Aid to Families] [with Dependent Children,] [Supplemental Security Income, or any other] [public assistance or welfare from the] [local, state, or federal government,] [unemployment compensation] [or worker's compensation,] [veteran's benefits,] ...

PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE...

**Refer to Roster: HHI**

**Items Listed:**, FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-in: Q13-89 [1:1]

R64256. [Q13-92]

... during 1997 - before taxes and other deductions? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13-90 [Def]

R64257. [Q13-92A]

And did any of these persons receive in 1997 any income from a full-time or part-time job, net income from their own farm, net income from their own non-farm business or professional practice, income from Social Security or pensions, or any income from any other regular or periodic sources?

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-92B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-116

Lead-in: Q13-89 [Def], Q13-92 [Def]

---

Q13-92B [Q13-92B]

What was the total income received by

(READ NAMES OF ADULTS WHO ARE RELATED TO R OTHER THAN R'S SPOUSE OR PARTNER AND R'S CHILDREN AND PRESS <ENTER>TO CONTINUE) ...

Lead-in: Q13-92A [1:1]

---

R64258. [Q13-92C]

... from all sources mentioned above during 1997 - before taxes and other deductions?

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW) Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13-92B [Def]

---

R64259. [Q13-116]

During any part of 1997, did you live in public housing or did you (IF R LIVES WITH RELATIVES: and your family) receive a rent subsidy or pay a lower rent because the federal, state, or local government was paying part of the cost?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-116A)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-117

Lead-in: Q13-79 [Def], Q13-92A [Def], Q13-92C [Def]

---

R64260. [Q13-116A]

Is this through Section 8, through your local housing authority, through the state, through some other program or are you not sure?

- 1 SECTION 8
- 2 LOCAL HOUSING AUTHORITY
- 3 STATE
- 4 OTHER PROGRAM (SPECIFY)
- 5 NOT SURE

Lead-in: Q13-116 [1:1]

---

R64261. [Q13-117]

Is this (house/apartment) owned or being bought by you (or [Spouse/partner's name])?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-118)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-121

Lead-in: Q13-116 [Def], Q13-116A [Def]

---

R64262. [Q13-118]

About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|







---

0 NO

Go To: Q13-137

Lead-in: Q13-128 [Def], Q13-132 [Def]

---

R64282. [Q13-134]

Do you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) owe any money on (this/these) vehicle(s)?

1 YES...(Go to Q13-135)

0 NO

Go To: Q13-136

Lead-in: Q13-133 [1:1]

---

R64283. [Q13-135]

How much altogether? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13-134 [1:1]

---

R64284. [Q13-136]

How much would (this/these) vehicle(s) sell for on today's market? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13-134 [Def], Q13-135 [Def]

---

R64285. [Q13-137]

(HAND CARD HH) Aside from the things we've already talked about, do you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) own any other items EACH worth more than \$500? For example, a piece of furniture, appliance, boat, jewelry, stereo system, a valuable collection for investment purposes, etc.

1 YES...(Go to Q13-138)

0 NO

Go To: Q13-139

Lead-in: Q13-133 [Def], Q13-136 [Def]

---

R64286. [Q13-138]

What is their total market value, rounding to the nearest hundred dollars? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13-137 [1:1]

---

R64287. [Q13-139]

(Aside from any debts you have already mentioned,) Do you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) now owe over \$500 to any stores, doctors, hospitals, banks, or anyone else, excluding 30-day charge accounts?

1 YES...(Go to Q13-140)

0 NO

Go To: Q13-141

Lead-in: Q13-137 [Def], Q13-138 [Def]

---

R64288. [Q13-140]

Rounding to the nearest hundred dollars, how much do you owe altogether? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-in: Q13-139 [1:1]

---

R64289. [Q13-141]



---

**DRUG USE SUPPLEMENT**

---

DS-A [DS-A]

(INTERVIEWER: READ TO THE RESPONDENT:) Finally, we have some questions concerning your experience, if any, smoking cigarettes and using marijuana, cocaine, and other drugs. Currently, there is little accurate information on the actual experiences of people your age...

Lead-in: Q13-145A [Def]

DS-B [DS-B]

...Remember, as is true with all portions of this interview, the answers you give will remain strictly confidential and will not be associated with your name in any way...

Go To: DS-D

Lead-in: DS-A [Def]

DS-D [DS-D]

...INTERVIEWER: TURN THE COMPUTER AROUND AND INSTRUCT R HOW TO PROCEED BY FOLLOWING THE INSTRUCTIONS AT THE TOP OF EACH SCREEN. R HAS FINISHED THE DRUG USE SUPPLEMENT WHEN HE/SHE IS ON THE SCREEN THANKING HIM/HER FOR FILLING OUT THE SUPPLEMENT. PLEASE ASSIST R IF ASKED TO DO SO.

Lead-in: DS-B [Def]

DS-CONF CERT [DS-CONF CERT]

This interview is protected by a legal Certificate of Confidentiality. This Certificate is intended to protect your identity from any authorities not directly connected with the conduct of this research. This protection does not apply to voluntary disclosure of information about communicable diseases or child abuse. Participation in the survey is voluntary.

IF YOU UNDERSTAND THIS STATEMENT OF CONFIDENTIALITY PROTECTION, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

OTHERWISE, PLEASE ASK YOUR INTERVIEWER FOR MORE INFORMATION.

Lead-in: DS-D [Def]

DS-INTRO1 [DS-INTRO1]

The questions in this short section are to be completed by you without the interviewer, unless you have questions. Please read the instructions in the following screens before you begin to answer the questions. Once you have selected or entered your answer, the machine will automatically go to the next question.

Lead-in: DS-CONF CERT [Def]

DS-INTRO2 [DS-INTRO2]

The first thing you will need to do is to "TURN ON" each screen. To do this simply press the "DOWN ARROW" key, located in the lower right hand corner of the keypad. This will allow you to select or enter an answer to the question.

Lead-in: DS-INTRO1 [Def]

DS-INTRO3 [DS-INTRO3]

Once you have selected or entered your answer, press <ENTER> TWICE to continue to the next question.

If you do not know an answer or do not wish to answer a question, press <F6> for DON'T KNOW, or <F5> for DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER. These keys are at the top of the keyboard.

Lead-in: DS-INTRO2 [Def]

DS-INTRO4 [DS-INTRO4]

There are two types of questions in this short section...

Lead-in: DS-INTRO3 [Def]

DS-INTRO5 [DS-INTRO5]

QUESTION TYPE #1: ENTER AN ANSWER IN THE SPACE PROVIDED:

EXAMPLE: How many more children do you expect to have?

If the answer is "3", you would TURN ON the screen using the "DOWN ARROW" key, and type "3" in the space provided. Then press <ENTER> TWICE to continue.

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: DS-INTRO4 [Def]

DS-INTRO6 [DS-INTRO6]

QUESTION TYPE #2: CHOOSE ONE ANSWER ONLY:

EXAMPLE: What did you do most often for entertainment last year?

If the answer is "WENT TO A PLAY" you would TURN ON the screen using the "DOWN ARROW" key and highlight "WENT TO A PLAY" also using the "DOWN ARROW" key. Then press <ENTER> to select that answer and hit <ENTER> again to continue.

- 1 WENT TO A MOVIE
- 2 WENT TO A CONCERT
- 3 WENT TO A PLAY
- 4 WENT TO A SPORTING EVENT
- 5 NONE OF THE ABOVE

Lead-in: DS-INTRO5 [Def]

DS-INTRO7 [DS-INTRO7]

You are now ready to begin this short section of the questionnaire. You are free to complete this short section of the questionnaire without your interviewer, but please don't hesitate to ask your interviewer questions at any time.

Lead-in: DS-INTRO6 [Def]

R64297. [DS-2]

Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your entire life?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TWICE TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to DS-8)

Lead-in: DS-INTRO7 [Def]

R64298. [DS-3]

How old were you when you first started smoking daily?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TWICE TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AGE...(Go to DS-4)
- 2 NEVER SMOKED DAILY

Go To: DS-8

Lead-in: DS-2 [Def]

---

R64299. [DS-4]

(How old were you when you first started smoking daily?) (ENTER AGE IN YEARS)

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND ENTER YOUR ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: DS-3 [1:1]

---

R64300. [DS-5]

Do you NOW smoke daily, occasionally or not at all?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 1 DAILY
- 2 OCCASIONALLY...(Go to DS-6A)
- 3 NOT AT ALL...(Go to DS-6A)

Go To: DS-7

Lead-in: DS-4 [Def]

---

R64301. [DS-6A]

How long has it been since you last smoked cigarettes daily? (ENTER TIME UNIT)

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN, AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 1 ANSWERED IN WEEKS...(Go to DS-7)
- 2 ANSWERED IN MONTHS
- 3 ANSWERED IN YEARS

Lead-in: DS-5 [2:3]

---

R64302. [DS-6B]

(How long has it been since you last smoked cigarettes daily?) (ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS OR YEARS)

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN, AND ENTER YOUR ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Go To: DS-8

Lead-in: DS-6A [Def]

---

R64303. [DS-7]

How many cigarettes do you smoke per day? (ENTER NUMBER OF CIGARETTES PER DAY)

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND ENTER YOUR ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: DS-5 [Def], DS-6A [1:1]

---

R64304. [DS-8]

In your lifetime, on how many occasions have you used marijuana?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 6 100 OR MORE TIMES
- 5 50 TO 99 TIMES
- 4 11 TO 49 TIMES
- 3 6 TO 10 TIMES
- 2 3 TO 5 TIMES
- 1 1 OR 2 TIMES
- 0 NEVER...(Go to DS-12)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: DS-12

Lead-in: DS-3 [Def], DS-6B [Def], DS-7 [Def], DS-2 [0:0]

---

R64305. [DS-9]

How old were you the first time you ever used marijuana? (ENTER AGE IN YEARS)

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND ENTER YOUR ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: DS-8 [Def]

---

R64306. [DS-10]

When was the most RECENT time you used marijuana?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 0 LESS THAN ONE MONTH (30 DAYS) AGO...(Go to DS-11)
- 1 ONE OR MORE MONTHS AGO BUT LESS THAN ONE YEAR AGO
- 2 MORE THAN ONE YEAR AGO BUT LESS THAN FOUR YEARS AGO
- 3 4 OR MORE YEARS AGO

Go To: DS-12

Lead-in: DS-9 [Def]

---

R64307. [DS-11]

During the last 30 days, how often did you use marijuana on average?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 5 EVERY DAY
- 4 5-6 DAYS PER WEEK
- 3 3-4 DAYS PER WEEK
- 2 1-2 DAYS PER WEEK

1 LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE A WEEK

Lead-in: DS-10 [0:0]

---

R64308. [DS-12]

In your lifetime, on how many occasions have you used cocaine OTHER than "crack"?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 6 100 OR MORE TIMES
- 5 50 TO 99 TIMES
- 4 11 TO 49 TIMES
- 3 6 TO 10 TIMES
- 2 3 TO 5 TIMES
- 1 1 OR 2 TIMES
- 0 NEVER...(Go to DS-16)

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=1 Then Go To: DS-16

Lead-in: DS-10 [Def], DS-11 [Def], DS-8 [0:0], DS-8 [-2:-1]

---

R64309. [DS-13]

How old were you the first time you ever used cocaine OTHER than "crack"? (ENTER AGE IN YEARS)

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND ENTER YOUR ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: DS-12 [Def]

---

R64310. [DS-14]

When was the most RECENT time you used cocaine OTHER than "crack"?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 0 LESS THAN ONE MONTH (30 DAYS) AGO...(Go to DS-15)
- 1 ONE OR MORE MONTHS AGO BUT LESS THAN ONE YEAR AGO
- 2 MORE THAN ONE YEAR AGO BUT LESS THAN FOUR YEARS AGO
- 3 4 OR MORE YEARS AGO

Go To: DS-16

Lead-in: DS-13 [Def]

---

R64311. [DS-15]

During the last 30 days, how often did you use cocaine OTHER than "crack" on average?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 5 EVERY DAY
- 4 5-6 DAYS PER WEEK
- 3 3-4 DAYS PER WEEK
- 2 1-2 DAYS PER WEEK
- 1 LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE A WEEK

Lead-in: DS-14 [0:0]

---

R64312. [DS-16]

In your lifetime, on how many occasions have you used "crack" ("rock") cocaine?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 6 100 OR MORE TIMES
- 5 50 TO 99 TIMES
- 4 11 TO 49 TIMES
- 3 6 TO 10 TIMES
- 2 3 TO 5 TIMES
- 1 1 OR 2 TIMES
- 0 NEVER...(Go to DS-20)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: DS-20

Lead-in: DS-14 [Def], DS-15 [Def], DS-12 [0:0], DS-12 [-2:-1]

R64313. [DS-17]

How old were you the first time you ever used "crack" ("rock") cocaine? (ENTER AGE IN YEARS)

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN, AND ENTER YOUR ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-in: DS-16 [Def]

R64314. [DS-18]

When was the most RECENT time you used "crack" ("rock") cocaine?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 0 LESS THAN ONE MONTH (30 DAYS) AGO...(Go to DS-19)
- 1 ONE OR MORE MONTHS AGO BUT LESS THAN ONE YEAR AGO
- 2 MORE THAN ONE YEAR AGO BUT LESS THAN FOUR YEARS AGO
- 3 4 OR MORE YEARS AGO

Go To: DS-20

Lead-in: DS-17 [Def]

R64315. [DS-19]

During the last 30 days, how often did you use "crack" ("rock") cocaine on average?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 5 EVERY DAY
- 4 5-6 DAYS PER WEEK
- 3 3-4 DAYS PER WEEK
- 2 1-2 DAYS PER WEEK
- 1 LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE A WEEK

Lead-in: DS-18 [0:0]

DS-20 [DS-20]

The next few questions are about your use of some drugs and medication. Please choose "YES" or "NO" for each of

the types of drugs listed below to indicate if you have or have not used the drugs on the list.

Lead-in: DS-18 [Def], DS-19 [Def], DS-16 [0:0], DS-16 [-2:-1]

---

R64316. [DS-21]

BECAUSE A DOCTOR TOLD YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Sedatives, such as barbituates, sleeping pills and Seconal ("downers")?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: DS-20 [Def]

---

R64317. [DS-22]

BECAUSE A DOCTOR TOLD YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Tranquilizers, such as Librium, Valium and Xanax?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: DS-21 [Def]

---

R64318. [DS-23]

BECAUSE A DOCTOR TOLD YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Stimulants, such as amphetamines, Preludin, uppers and speed?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: DS-22 [Def]

---

R64319. [DS-24]

BECAUSE A DOCTOR TOLD YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Pain killers, such as Darvon, Demerol, Percodan, and Tylenol with codeine?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: DS-23 [Def]

---

R64320. [DS-25]

WITHOUT A DOCTOR TELLING YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Sedatives, such as barbituates, sleeping pills and Seconal ("downers")?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: DS-24 [Def]

---

R64321. [DS-26]

WITHOUT A DOCTOR TELLING YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Tranquilizers, such as Librium, Valium and Xanax?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: DS-25 [Def]

---

R64322. [DS-27]

WITHOUT A DOCTOR TELLING YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Stimulants, such as amphetamines, Preludin, uppers and speed?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: DS-26 [Def]

---

R64323. [DS-28]

WITHOUT A DOCTOR TELLING YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Pain killers, such as Darvon, Demerol, Percodan, and Tylenol with codeine?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: DS-27 [Def]

---

R64324. [DS-29]

WITHOUT A DOCTOR TELLING YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Inhalants, such as glue, amyl nitrite, poppers and aerosol sprays?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: DS-28 [Def]

---

R64325. [DS-30]

WITHOUT A DOCTOR TELLING YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Hallucinogens, such as LSD, PCP, peyote, and mescaline?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS

---

<ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: DS-29 [Def]

---

R64326. [DS-31]

WITHOUT A DOCTOR TELLING YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Heroin?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: DS-30 [Def]

---

R64327. [DS-32]

WITHOUT A DOCTOR TELLING YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Steroids (also known as anabolic steroids)?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: DS-31 [Def]

---

R64328. [DS-33]

WITHOUT A DOCTOR TELLING YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Injection (shooting up) of any drug?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: DS-32 [Def]

---

R64329. [DS-34]

WITHOUT A DOCTOR TELLING YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... MDMA (or Ecstasy), a hallucinogen?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: DS-33 [Def]

---

R64330. [DS-35]

WITHOUT A DOCTOR TELLING YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Crystal Methamphetamine or "Ice", an amphetimine?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: DS-34 [Def]

---

Q13-146E [Q13-146E]

YOU ARE NOW DONE WITH THIS SECTION OF THE SURVEY. THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR YOUR PARTICIPATION.

To ensure strict confidentiality of the questions you have just answered, these questions have been blocked off. They cannot be opened again until they get back to the survey staff in Chicago.

Lead-in: DS-35 [Def]

---

Q13-146F [Q13-146F]

You may now return the machine to your interviewer.

Lead-in: Q13-146E [Def]

---

R64331. [Q13-146G]

INTERVIEWER: HOW WAS THE DRUG USE SUPPLEMENT ADMINISTERED?

- 1 SELF-ADMINISTERED
- 2 INTERVIEWER ADMINISTERED
- 3 TELEPHONE ADMINISTERED

Lead-in: Q13-146F [Def]

---

R64332. [Q13INT-TIME]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME INTERVIEW ENDS BELOW.

Enter Time: |\_|\_|\_|\_| AM/PM  
Hr :: Min

Lead-in: Q13-146G [Def]

---



CASEID: [NORC id number]

RESPONDENT NAME: [r's first name] [r's middle name] [r's last name]

NIRDATE: [1998 int (current) date]

Lead-in: NIR-PASSWORD2 [1:1]

NIR-1 [NIR-1]

MAIN DISPOSITION CODES FINAL: NOT INTERVIEWED (With Field Manager approval)

- 92 DECEASED...(Go to NIR-2)
- 93 UNABLE TO LOCATE RESPONDENT...(Go to NIR-3)
- 95 REFUSAL/BREAKOFF
- 98 HOSTILE REFUSAL/BREAKOFF (ASSIGNED BY FM ONLY)
- 99 OTHER (ILLNESS,ETC.)...(Go to NIR-4)

Go To: NIR-8A

Lead-in: NIR-INTRO [Def]

NIR-2 [NIR-2]

How was the information acquired?

- 1 FAMILY MEMBER OR RELATIVE
- 2 OBITUARY
- 3 NONRELATIVE MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD
- 4 OTHER INFORMANT (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: NIR-1 [92:92]

NIR-2A [NIR-2A]

DECEASED CODING: What was the date of death? Enter Date:        
Mon Day Year

Lead-in: NIR-2 [Def]

NIR-2B [NIR-2B]

CAUSE OF DEATH: Please select the cause of death from the following:

- |                        |                                 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 HEART DISEASE        | 7 EMPHYSEMA, BRONCHITIS, ASTHMA |
| 2 CANCER               | 8 HOMICIDE                      |
| 3 STROKE               | 9 SUICIDE                       |
| 4 ACCIDENT, INDUSTRIAL | 10 UNKNOWN                      |
| 5 ACCIDENT, OTHER      | 11 OTHER (SPECIFY)              |
| 6 DIABETES             |                                 |

Go To: NIR-DECEASED

Lead-in: NIR-2A [Def]

NIR-3 [NIR-3]

COULD NOT LOCATE CODE: Which of the following steps were taken to locate the respondent?  
 (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- |                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1 TALKED TO ALL LOCATOR REFS      | 9 WELFARE OFFICE                                     |
| 2 WENT TO POST OFFICE             | 10 STATE CORRECTIONAL SYSTEM                         |
| 3 CALLED DIRECTORY ASSISTANCE     | 11 VOTER REGISTRATION                                |
| 4 VISITED LAST KNOWN NEIGHBORHOOD | 12 DMV   |
| 5 CBI                             | 13 CONTACTED FIRST DEGREE RELATIVE (e.g.<br>parents) |
| 6 TRW                             |  |

- |   |                                      |    |                                   |
|---|--------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|
| 7 | TRANSUNION                           | 14 | CONTACTED OTHER PERSONAL RELATION |
| 8 | WORLD WIDE LOCATOR (Internet Search) | 15 | OTHER (SPECIFY)                   |

Go To: NIR-9

Lead-in: NIR-1 [93:93]

---

NIR-4 [NIR-4]

OTHER REASON FOR NIR: What other reason is there for NIR?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER VERBATIM EXPLANATION) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: NIR-1 [99:99]

---

NIR-4A [NIR-4A]

([NIR-1] = 99); /\* Reason for non-interview coded as 99 in NIR-1? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to NIR-9)

Lead-in: NIR-4 [Def]

---

NIR-5 [NIR-5]

OTHER DISPOSITION VERBATIM: Describe the efforts undertaken to complete this case.

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: NIR-9

Lead-in: NIR-4A [Def]

---

NIR-8A [NIR-8A]

TYPE OF REFUSAL:

- 1 FIRM REFUSAL, NOT HOSTILE
- 2 HOSTILE REFUSAL (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: NIR-1 [Def]

---

NIR-8B1 [NIR-8B1]

REFUSAL DUE TO GATEKEEPER: Was this refusal due to the decision of a..... PARENT?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: NIR-8A [Def]

---

NIR-8B2 [NIR-8B2]

(REFUSAL DUE TO GATEKEEPER: Was this refusal due to the decision of a.....) SPOUSE?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: NIR-8B1 [Def]

---

NIR-8B3 [NIR-8B3]

(REFUSAL DUE TO GATEKEEPER: Was this refusal due to the decision of a.....) PARTNER?

- 1 YES

0 NO

Lead-in: NIR-8B2 [Def]

NIR-9 [NIR-9]

TYPE OF PERSONAL CONTACT: (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

The first personal contact with the informant/R was:

- 1 FACE-TO-FACE WITH R
- 2 BY INTERCOM OR TELEPHONE WITH R
- 3 OTHER TELEPHONE WITH R
- 4 FACE-TO-FACE WITH INFORMANT
- 5 BY INTERCOM OR TELEPHONE WITH INFORMANT
- 6 OTHER TELEPHONE WITH INFORMANT
- 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: NIR-3 [Def], NIR-5 [Def], NIR-8B3 [Def], NIR-4A [0:0]

NIR-11 [NIR-11]

QUESTIONS ABOUT THE SURVEY. DID THE INFORMANT/R ASK ANY OF THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 HOW LONG WILL THE INTERVIEW TAKE
- 2 WHO WILL SEE THE ANSWERS, PRIVACY QUESTIONS
- 3 CAN I GET A COPY OF THE RESULTS?
- 4 OTHER INFORMATIONAL QUESTION OR EXPRESSION OF INTEREST (SPECIFY)
- 5 DO I HAVE TO CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE?
- 6 OTHER TYPE OF QUESTION (SPECIFY)
- 7 NO QUESTIONS ASKED

Lead-in: NIR-9 [Def]

NIR-11A [NIR-11A]

INLIST ([NIR-11],4);

/\* Other informational question or expression of interest from respondent/informant reported in NIR-11? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to NIR-13)

Lead-in: NIR-11 [Def]

NIR-12 [NIR-12]

OTHER QUESTIONS ON SURVEY: What other questions about the survey did informant/R ask?

(INTERVIEWER: PLEASE SPECIFY) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: NIR-11A [Def]

NIR-13 [NIR-13]

INFORMANT/R COMMENTS: Did the informant/R make any of the following comments? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 I'M TOO BUSY/DON'T HAVE TIME/SURVEY TOO LONG
- 2 I DON'T LIKE TO DO SURVEYS
- 3 I DON'T KNOW ANYTHING ABOUT THIS
- 4 I AM NOT THE SORT OF PERSON YOU WANT
- 5 I'M NOT INTERESTED

- 
- 6 THIS IS ALL TOO PERSONAL
  - 7 SURVEY A WASTE OF MONEY
  - 8 GOVERNMENT HAS NO BUSINESS DOING THIS
  - 9 GOVERNMENT ALREADY KNOWS ALL THIS
  - 10 DON'T WANT MY CHILDREN BOTHERED/INTERVIEWED
  - 11 LET ME THINK ABOUT IT
  - 12 OTHER NEGATIVE COMMENT OR DELAY (SPECIFY)
  - 13 I DO NOT WANT TO PARTICIPATE ANY LONGER
  - 14 I AGREED TO DO THIS FOR ONLY (AMOUNT OF TIME) - THIS HAS BEEN MUCH LONGER
  - 15 COMMENT REGARDING MONETARY REMUNERATION FOR SURVEY COMPLETION
  - 16 I WILL ONLY DO THE SURVEY IF ADMINISTERED BY A PARTICULAR INTERVIEWER
  - 17 I WILL NOT PARTICIPATE BECAUSE I WAS INSULTED/WRONGED BY AN INTERVIEWER
  - 18 NONE OF THE ABOVE

Lead-in: NIR-12 [Def], NIR-11A [0:0]

---

NIR-29A [NIR-29A]

INLIST ([NIR-13],12); /\* "Other negative comment or delay" chosen in NIR-13? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to NIR-30A)

Lead-in: NIR-13 [Def]

---

NIR-29B [NIR-29B]

OTHER SPECIFY COMMENTS: If there are other negative comments or delays, please specify:

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: NIR-29A [Def]

---

NIR-30A [NIR-30A]

INLIST ([NIR-13],1); /\* "I'm too busy/don't have time/survey too long" chosen in NIR-13? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to NIR-31A)

Lead-in: NIR-29B [Def], NIR-29A [0:0]

---

NIR-30B [NIR-30B]

TOO BUSY SPECIFICATION: The respondent stated that s/he was too busy to complete the survey. In your opinion, would you say this is because... (MARK ONLY ONE)

- 1 OF A TEMPORARY LIFE SITUATION (E.G., MARRIAGE OR DEATH IN THE FAMILY)
- 2 OF CONSTANT LACK OF TIME (E.G., WORKING MULTIPLE JOBS)
- 3 THE RESPONDENT HAS A FLUCTUATING SCHEDULE, SOMETIMES BUSY/SOMETIMES FREE (I.E., "BAD TIMING")
- 4 THE RESPONDENT WANTED TO AVOID DOING THE SURVEY (I.E. CONVENIENT EXCUSE)
- 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: NIR-30A [Def]

---

NIR-31A [NIR-31A]

INLIST ([NIR-13],15); /\* "Comment regarding monetary remuneration for survey completion" chosen in NIR-13? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to NIR-DECEASED)

Lead-in: NIR-30B [Def], NIR-30A [0:0]

---

NIR-31B [NIR-31B]

MONETARY COMMENTS: The respondent referred to the amount of payment for completion of the survey. Would you say that the respondent stated .... (MARK ONE ONLY)

- 1 THAT NO AMOUNT OF MONEY WOULD SUFFICE
- 2 THAT MORE MONEY THAN WAS OFFERED MIGHT SUFFICE
- 3 THAT THEY WILL COMPLETE THE SURVEY SOME OTHER TIME WHEN THEY NEED CASH
- 4 THAT A FAMILY MEMBER IS ALSO PARTICIPATING BUT THEY CANNOT ACCEPT DIFFERENT AMOUNTS OF MONEY
- 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: NIR-31A [Def]

---

NIR-DECEASED [NIR-DECEASED]

([RNI deceased?] = 0); /\* was r reported as deceased in nir interview? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to END OF SURVEY)

Lead-in: NIR-2B [Def], NIR-31B [Def], NIR-31A [0:0]

---

**LOCATOR**

Q14-A [Q14-A]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS A FOREIGN ADDRESS?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q14-1B)  
0 NO

Lead-in: COMPLETED-INT [Def], NIR-CAUTION2 [Def], NIR-PASSWORD3 [Def], NIR-DECEASED [Def]

Q14-1A [Q14-1A]

That's all the survey questions I have, but (as you know) we would like to keep in touch with you. So let me be certain that we have your correct name, address and phone number.

NOTE: IF THIS IS A FOREIGN ADDRESS, PLEASE BACK UP TO RE-ANSWER Q14-A.

FIRST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: \_\_\_\_\_  
 LAST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ MAIDEN NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
 OTHER NAME OR NICK NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
 STREET ADDRESS 1: \_\_\_\_\_ STREET DIRECTIONAL: \_\_\_\_\_  
 STREET ADDRESS 2 - ADDITIONAL ADDRESS INFORMATION: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-A [Def]

Q14-1A1 [Q14-1A1]

SCREEN 2: CONTINUE VERIFYING/ENTERING U.S. ADDRESS INFORMATION.

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
 COUNTY: \_\_\_\_\_ ENTER 5-DIGIT ZIPCODE: \_\_\_\_\_ PLUS-4 ZIP CODE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 AREA CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE EXCHANGE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DRIVERS LICENSE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_  
 STATE ISSUING DRIVERS LICENSE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: Q14-3

Lead-in: Q14-1A [Def]

Q14-1B [Q14-1B]

That's all the survey questions I have, but (as you know) we would like to keep in touch with you. So let me be certain that we have your correct name, address and phone number. NOTE: IF THIS IS NOT A FOREIGN ADDRESS, PLEASE BACK UP TO RE-ANSWER Q14-A.

FIRST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: \_\_\_\_\_  
 LAST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ MAIDEN NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
 OTHER NAME OR NICK NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
 STREET ADDRESS 1: \_\_\_\_\_ STREET ADDRESS 2: \_\_\_\_\_  
 STREET ADDRESS 3: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-A [1:1]

Q14-1B1 [Q14-1B1]

SCREEN 2: CONTINUE VERIFYING/ENTERING FOREIGN ADDRESS INFORMATION.

NOTE: IF THIS IS NOT A FOREIGN ADDRESS, PLEASE BACK UP TO RE-ANSWER Q14-A.

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
 COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
 FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

DRIVERS LICENSE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE ISSUING DRIVERS LICENSE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-1B [Def]

---

Q14-3 [Q14-3]

SYMBOLIST ([r's zip code]);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-3A)

Go To: Q14-3C1

Lead-in: Q14-1A1 [Def], Q14-1B1 [Def]

---

Q14-3A [Q14-3A]

Do you happen to know what your zip code is?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q14-4)

Lead-in: Q14-3 [0:0]

---

Q14-3B [Q14-3B]

What is your zip code? Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: Q14-3C1

Lead-in: Q14-3A [Def]

---

Q14-3C1 [Q14-3C1]

([Q14-A] = 1); /\* Is Rs address a foreign address? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q14-4)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q14-3 [Def], Q14-3B [Def]

---

Q14-3D [Q14-3D]

SYMBOLIST ([r's county]); /\* is there a county reported? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-3E)

Go To: Q14-3F

Lead-in: Q14-3C1 [Def]

---

Q14-3E [Q14-3E]

What county is your address in [r's city ] located in? Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: Q14-4

Lead-in: Q14-3D [0:0]

---

Q14-3F [Q14-3F]

Just to verify, I have [r's county] as the county that your permanent address in [r's city ] is located in. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q14-3G)

Go To: Q14-4  
Lead-in: Q14-3D [Def]

---

Q14-3G [Q14-3G]

What county is that address located in? Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-3F [0:0]

---

Q14-4 [Q14-4]

SYMBOLEXIST ([name of current employer(1)]);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-6A)

Lead-in: Q14-3E [Def], Q14-3F [Def], Q14-3G [Def], Q14-3A [0:0], Q14-3C1 [1:1]

---

Q14-4A [Q14-4A]

([Is this job current?(1)]=1);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-6A)

Lead-in: Q14-4 [Def]

---

Q14-5A [Q14-5A]

Now I would like to check the information we have for your employer. We have your employer as...

NAME OF CURRENT EMPLOYER NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
EMPLOYERS ADDRESS 1: \_\_\_\_\_ EMPLOYERS ADDRESS 2: \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
ZIPCODE: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-4A [Def]

---

Q14-5A1 [Q14-5A1]

SCREEN 2 - Now I would like to check the information we have for your employer. We have your employer as...

AREA CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE EXCHANGE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-5A [Def]

---

Q14-5C [Q14-5C]

Is it OK for us to call you at work?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q14-5A1 [Def]

---

Q14-6A [Q14-6A]

Do you expect to move at any time in the next TWO years?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q14-7ab)

Lead-in: Q14-5C [Def], Q14-4 [0:0], Q14-4A [0:0]

---

Q14-6B [Q14-6B]

Approximately when do you think that will happen? (INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR MONTH AND YEAR.)

Enter Date: |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_| |\_\_|  
                   Mon       Year

Lead-in: Q14-6A [Def]

---

Q14-6C [Q14-6C]

Where do you expect to move? (INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAIL, SPECIFIC ADDRESS IF POSSIBLE.)

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-6B [Def]

---

Q14-7ab [Q14-7ab]

SYMBOLEXIST([type of dwelling unit]);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-8C)

Lead-in: Q14-6C [Def], Q14-6A [0:0]

---

Q14-8 [Q14-8]

([type of dwelling unit]= 3) or ([type of dwelling unit] = 4) or ([type of dwelling unit] = 5) or ([type of dwelling unit] = 6); /\* is type of residence a dormitory, fraternity, sorority, hospital, jail, or other temporary individual quarters? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-8C)

Lead-in: Q14-7ab [Def]

---

Q14-8A [Q14-8A]

Please tell me the name of the householder at the [house holder's street address] address in [house holder's city] and (his/her) relationship to you.

FIRST NAME OF HOUSEHOLDER: \_\_\_\_\_

MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL OF HOUSEHOLDER: \_\_\_\_\_

LAST NAME OF HOUSEHOLDER: \_\_\_\_\_

RELATIONSHIP TO YOUTH- PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_

STREET ADDRESS 1: \_\_\_\_\_ STREET ADDRESS 2: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-8 [Def]

---

Q14-8A1 [Q14-8A1]

SCREEN 2: Please tell me the name of the householder at the [house holder's street address] address in [house holder's city] and (his/her) relationship to you.

ZIPCODE: \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY: \_\_\_\_\_

AREA CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE EXCHANGE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_ FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: \_\_\_\_\_

FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: Q14-8F

Lead-in: Q14-8A [Def]

---

Q14-8C [Q14-8C]

((([flag for spouse in hshld] = 0) and (([marital status code] = 1) or ([marital status code] = 5) or ([marital status code] = 4))); /\* is r married but spouse not in the household? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-8F)

Lead-in: Q14-8 [0:0], Q14-7ab [0:0]

---

Q14-8D [Q14-8D]

What is your spouse's name, address and phone number?

FIRST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: \_\_\_\_\_  
LAST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
RELATIONSHIP TO YOUTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET ADDRESS 1: \_\_\_\_\_ STREET ADDRESS 2: \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-8C [Def]

---

Q14-8D1 [Q14-8D1]

SCREEN 2: What is your spouse's name, address and phone number?

STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIPCODE: \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY: \_\_\_\_\_  
AREA CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE EXCHANGE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-8D [Def]

---

Q14-8F [Q14-8F]

SYMBOLEXIST ([Contact person 1's last name]);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-9Aa)

Lead-in: Q14-8A1 [Def], Q14-8D1 [Def], Q14-8C [0:0]

---

Q14-9 [Q14-9]

Is [Contact person 1's first name] [Contact person 1's middle name] [Contact person 1's last name] still the one person you keep in touch with, who would be most likely to know where you are?

- 1 YES  
0 NO...(Go to Q14-9C)

Lead-in: Q14-8F [Def]

---

Q14-9A [Q14-9A]

Let me just verify the address information we have for [Contact person 1's first name] [Contact person 1's last name].

FIRST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: \_\_\_\_\_  
LAST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
RELATIONSHIP TO YOUTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_

STREET ADDRESS 1: \_\_\_\_\_ STREET ADDRESS 2: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-9 [Def]

Q14-9A1 [Q14-9A1]

SCREEN 2: Let me just verify the address information we have for [Contact person 1's first name] [Contact person 1's last name].

ZIPCODE: \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY: \_\_\_\_\_  
 AREA CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE EXCHANGE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_  
 COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
 FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: Q14-9E

Lead-in: Q14-9A [Def]

Q14-9Aa [Q14-9Aa]

Who is the one person you keep in touch with, who would be most likely to know where you are?

FIRST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: \_\_\_\_\_  
 LAST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
 STREET ADDRESS 1: \_\_\_\_\_ STREET ADDRESS 2: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-8F [0:0]

Q14-9Aa1 [Q14-9Aa1]

SCREEN 2: Who is the one person you keep in touch with, who would be most likely to know where you are?

ZIPCODE: \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY: \_\_\_\_\_  
 AREA CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE EXCHANGE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
 FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: Q14-9E

Lead-in: Q14-9Aa [Def]

Q14-9C [Q14-9C]

Who would that person be?

FIRST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: \_\_\_\_\_  
 LAST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
 STREET ADDRESS 1: \_\_\_\_\_ STREET ADDRESS 2: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-9 [0:0]

Q14-9C1 [Q14-9C1]

SCREEN 2: Who would that person be?

ZIPCODE: \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY: \_\_\_\_\_  
 AREA CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE EXCHANGE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_  
 COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
 FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-9C [Def]

Q14-9E [Q14-9E]

SYMBOLEXIST ([Contact person 2's last name]);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-10Aa)

Lead-in: Q14-9A1 [Def], Q14-9Aa1 [Def], Q14-9C1 [Def]

Q14-10 [Q14-10]

From our last interview, we have [Contact person 2's first name] [Contact person 2's middle name] [Contact person 2's last name], (your [Contact person 2's relationship to youth]), listed also. Do you (still) keep in touch with [Contact person 2's first name] [Contact person 2's last name] frequently?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q14-10C)

Lead-in: Q14-9E [Def]

Q14-10A [Q14-10A]

Let me just verify the address information we have for [Contact person 2's first name] [Contact person 2's last name].

FIRST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: \_\_\_\_\_  
 LAST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
 STREET ADDRESS 1: \_\_\_\_\_ STREET ADDRESS 2: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-10 [Def]

Q14-10A1 [Q14-10A1]

SCREEN 2: Let me just verify the address information we have for [Contact person 2's first name] [Contact person 2's last name].

STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIPCODE: \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY: \_\_\_\_\_  
 AREA CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE EXCHANGE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_  
 COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
 FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: Q14-10E

Lead-in: Q14-10A [Def]

Q14-10Aa [Q14-10Aa]

What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

FIRST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: \_\_\_\_\_  
 LAST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
 STREET ADDRESS 1: \_\_\_\_\_ STREET ADDRESS 2: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-9E [0:0]

Q14-10Aa1 [Q14-10Aa1]

SCREEN 2: What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIPCODE: \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY: \_\_\_\_\_  
 AREA CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE EXCHANGE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_  
 COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
 FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: Q14-10E  
Lead-in: Q14-10Aa [Def]

Q14-10C [Q14-10C]

What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

FIRST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: \_\_\_\_\_  
LAST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET ADDRESS 1: \_\_\_\_\_ STREET ADDRESS 2: \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-10 [0:0]

Q14-10C1 [Q14-10C1]

SCREEN 2: What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIPCODE: \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY: \_\_\_\_\_  
AREA CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE EXCHANGE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-10C [Def]

Q14-10E [Q14-10E]

SYMBOLIST ([Contact person 3's last name]);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-11Aa)

Lead-in: Q14-10A1 [Def], Q14-10Aa1 [Def], Q14-10C1 [Def]

Q14-11 [Q14-11]

From our last interview, we have [Contact person 3's first name] [Contact person 3's middle name] [Contact person 3's last name], (your [Contact person 3's relationship to youth]), listed also. Do you (still) keep in touch with [Contact person 3's first name] [Contact person 3's last name] frequently?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q14-11C)

Lead-in: Q14-10E [Def]

Q14-11A [Q14-11A]

Let me just verify the address information we have for [Contact person 3's first name] [Contact person 3's last name].

FIRST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: \_\_\_\_\_  
LAST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET ADDRESS 1: \_\_\_\_\_ STREET ADDRESS 2: \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-11 [Def]

Q14-11A1 [Q14-11A1]

SCREEN 2: Let me just verify the address information we have for [Contact person 3's first name] [Contact person 3's last name].

STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIPCODE: \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY: \_\_\_\_\_

AREA CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE EXCHANGE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_  
 COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
 FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: Q14-11E  
 Lead-in: Q14-11A [Def]

Q14-11Aa [Q14-11Aa]

What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

FIRST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: \_\_\_\_\_  
 LAST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
 STREET ADDRESS 1: \_\_\_\_\_ STREET ADDRESS 2: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-10E [0:0]

Q14-11Aa1 [Q14-11Aa1]

SCREEN 2: What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIPCODE: \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY: \_\_\_\_\_  
 AREA CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE EXCHANGE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_  
 COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
 FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: Q14-11E  
 Lead-in: Q14-11Aa [Def]

Q14-11C [Q14-11C]

What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

FIRST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: \_\_\_\_\_  
 LAST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
 STREET ADDRESS 1: \_\_\_\_\_ STREET ADDRESS 2: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-11 [0:0]

Q14-11C1 [Q14-11C1]

SCREEN 2: What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIPCODE: \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY: \_\_\_\_\_  
 AREA CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE EXCHANGE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_  
 COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
 FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-11C [Def]

Q14-11E [Q14-11E]

SYMBOLIST ([Contact person 4's last name]);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-12Aa)

Lead-in: Q14-11A1 [Def], Q14-11Aa1 [Def], Q14-11C1 [Def]

Q14-12 [Q14-12]

From our last interview, we have [Contact person 4's first name] [Contact person 4's middle name] [Contact person 4's last name], (your [Contact person 4's relationship with youth]), listed also. Do you (still) keep in touch with [Contact person 4's first name] [Contact person 4's last name] frequently?

- 1 YES  
0 NO...(Go to Q14-12C)

Lead-in: Q14-11E [Def]

Q14-12A [Q14-12A]

Let me just verify the address information we have for [Contact person 4's first name] [Contact person 4's last name].

FIRST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: \_\_\_\_\_  
LAST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET ADDRESS 1: \_\_\_\_\_ STREET ADDRESS 2: \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-12 [Def]

Q14-12A1 [Q14-12A1]

SCREEN 2: Let me just verify the address information we have for [Contact person 4's first name] [Contact person 4's last name].

STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIPCODE: \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY: \_\_\_\_\_  
AREA CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE EXCHANGE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: Q14-13

Lead-in: Q14-12A [Def]

Q14-12Aa [Q14-12Aa]

What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

FIRST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: \_\_\_\_\_  
LAST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET ADDRESS 1: \_\_\_\_\_ STREET ADDRESS 2: \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-11E [0:0]

Q14-12Aa1 [Q14-12Aa1]

SCREEN 2: What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIPCODE: \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY: \_\_\_\_\_  
AREA CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE EXCHANGE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: Q14-13

Lead-in: Q14-12Aa [Def]

Q14-12C [Q14-12C]

What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

FIRST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: \_\_\_\_\_  
LAST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_

STREET ADDRESS 1: \_\_\_\_\_ STREET ADDRESS 2: \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-12 [0:0]

Q14-12C1 [Q14-12C1]

SCREEN 2: What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIPCODE: \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY: \_\_\_\_\_  
AREA CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE EXCHANGE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-12C [Def]

Q14-13 [Q14-13]

Is there any other relative or close friend that you keep in touch with most frequently?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q14-14)

Lead-in: Q14-12A1 [Def], Q14-12Aa1 [Def], Q14-12C1 [Def]

Q14-13A [Q14-13A]

What is the name and address of that other person?

FIRST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: \_\_\_\_\_  
LAST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET ADDRESS 1: \_\_\_\_\_ STREET ADDRESS 2: \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-13 [Def]

Q14-13A1 [Q14-13A1]

SCREEN 2: What is the name and address of that other person?

STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIPCODE: \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY: \_\_\_\_\_  
AREA CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE EXCHANGE: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_  
FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-13A [Def]

Q14-14 [Q14-14]

IF RESPONDENT INTERVIEWED: INTERVIEWER: NOW PAY RESPONDENT FOR INTERVIEW AND HAVE (HIM/HER) SIGN THE RECEIPT.

(REMINDER: MOTHER SUPPLEMENTS FOR SURPRISE CHILDREN AND ADDRESSES FOR YOUNG ADULTS LIVING OUTSIDE OF R'S HOUSEHOLD.)

Lead-in: Q14-13A1 [Def], Q14-13 [0:0]

Q14-15C [Q14-15C]

([number of surprise children] > 0) and ([r gender]=2); /\* is this a female and any surprise kids on the roster? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q14-15D-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q14-15H  
Lead-in: Q14-14 [Def]

---

Q14-15D-LOOP-BEGIN [Q14-15D-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); *Information sheets for surprise children (new children, not previously reported) are regenerated at this point. The interview has been completed at this point. Any updated locator information for the mother would be included on these regenerated information sheets.*

Lead-in: Q14-15C [1:1]

---

Q14-15F-LOOP-END [Q14-15F-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],%q14-newkid-loop%=[total bio children reported]);  
/\* end loop when info sheets generated for all new kids \*/

Lead-in: Q14-15D1 [Def], Q14-15D7 [Def], Q14-15D7 [1:1]

---

Q14-15H [Q14-15H]

(([NIR disposition code] = 0 and [unauthorized NIR (improper password)?] != 0 and [unauthorized NIR (improper password)?] != 2); /\* Was an NIR disposition assigned - this case was a non-interview or interviewer attempted to enter NIR without proper code, or interviewer entered incorrect nir password and proceeded anyway? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to END OF SURVEY)

Lead-in: Q14-15C [Def], Q14-15F-LOOP-END [Def]

---

Q14-YA-1 [Q14-YA-1]

(([total bio children reported] > 0) and ([r gender] = 2);  
/\* were there any bio children reported and this respondent is female? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-15I)

Lead-in: Q14-15H [Def]

---

Q14-YA2-LOOP-BEGIN [Q14-YA2-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /\* begin loop to collect addresses for any independent young adults \*/

Lead-in: Q14-YA-1 [Def]

---

Q14-YA-3 [Q14-YA-3]

((([Birth year of biological child()] < 1978) and ([Usual residence of biological child()] != 8)) or (([Birth year of biological child()] >= 1978) and ([Birth year of biological child()] <= 1983) and (([Usual residence of biological child()] = 2) or ([Usual residence of biological child()] = 3) or ([Usual residence of biological child()] = 7) or (([Usual residence of biological child()] >= 9) and ([Usual residence of biological child()] <= 12)))) and (([female r sign ya permission form (if applicable)?()] = 1) or ([female r sign ya permission form (if applicable)?()] = 3)));  
/\* is this a young adult between the ages of 15 and 20 sometime in 1998, and child is not living in mothers household fulltime and mother either signed the consent form for interview or no consent form was necessary or is this a live child that will turn 21 during 1998? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-YA6-LOOP-END)

Lead-in: Q14-YA2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

Q14-YA-4 [Q14-YA-4]

We would like to be certain that we have the correct name, address and phone number for [bio child name()].

FIRST NAME OF YOUNG ADULT: \_\_\_\_\_

MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL OF YA: \_\_\_\_\_

LAST NAME OF YA: \_\_\_\_\_ MAIDEN NAME OF YA: \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER NAME OR NICK NAME OF YA: \_\_\_\_\_

STREET ADDRESS 1 FOR YA: \_\_\_\_\_ STREET ADDRESS 2 FOR YA: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY FOR YA: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-YA-3 [Def]

Q14-YA-5 [Q14-YA-5]

CONTINUE VERIFYING/ENTERING ADDRESS INFORMATION FOR [bio child name()].

STATE FOR YA - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY FOR YA: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIPCODE FOR YA: \_\_\_\_\_

AREA CODE FOR YA: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE EXCHANGE FOR YA: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE NUMBER FOR YA: \_\_\_\_\_

DRIVERS LICENSE NUMBER FOR YA: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE ISSUING DRIVERS LICENSE FOR YA: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q14-YA-4 [Def]

Q14-YA6-LOOP-END [Q14-YA6-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[loop counter] = [total bio children reported]); /\*end loop when all bio children accounted for\*/

Lead-in: Q14-YA-5 [Def], Q14-YA-3 [0:0]

Q14-15I [Q14-15I]

([NIR disposition code] = 0); /\* Was an NIR disposition assigned - this case was a non-interview? \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to END OF SURVEY)

Lead-in: Q14-YA6-LOOP-END [Def], Q14-YA-1 [0:0]

---

**INTERVIEWER REMARKS**

---

R64335. [Q15-1]

INTERVIEWER: WHAT IS RESPONDENT'S RACE?

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 Other

Lead-in: Q14-15I [Def]

---

R64336. [Q15-2]

INTERVIEWER: WHAT IS RESPONDENT'S GENDER?

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

Lead-in: Q15-1 [Def]

---

R64337. [Q15-3]

INTERVIEWER: IN WHAT LANGUAGE WAS THIS INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

- 1 English
- 2 Spanish
- 3 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q15-2 [Def]

---

R64338. [Q15-4]

INTERVIEWER: IN GENERAL, WHAT WAS THE RESPONDENT'S ATTITUDE TOWARD THE INTERVIEW?

- 1 Friendly and interested
- 2 Cooperative but not particularly interested
- 3 Impatient and restless
- 4 Hostile

Lead-in: Q15-3 [Def]

---

R64339. [Q15-5]

INTERVIEWER: IN GENERAL, WAS THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS GOOD, FAIR OR POOR?

- 1 Good?
- 2 Fair?
- 3 Poor?

Lead-in: Q15-4 [Def]

---

R64340. [Q15-6]

INTERVIEWER: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT OTHER THAN SMALL CHILDREN (AGE 3 AND UNDER) DURING ANY PORTION OF THE INTERVIEW?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q15-6A)
- 0 NO
- 2 TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

Go To: Q15-7

Lead-in: Q15-5 [Def]

---

R64341. [Q15-6A]

INTERVIEWER: WHO WAS PRESENT? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

- 5 Spouse/partner
- 1 R's parent(s)
- 2 Other member(s) of R's household
- 3 R's friend(s)
- 4 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q15-6 [1:1]

---

R64342. [Q15-7]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE LIST QUESTIONS THAT CONFUSED, ANGERED, OR CAUSED DISCOMFORT TO THE RESPONDENT OR QUESTIONS THAT YOU FEEL THE RESPONDENT DID NOT ANSWER TRUTHFULLY.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
- 0 NO QUESTIONS CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-8)

Lead-in: Q15-6 [Def], Q15-6A [Def]

---

Q15-7A [Q15-7A]

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF FIRST QUESTION THAT CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION OR QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q15-7 [Def]

---

Q15-7B [Q15-7B]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-7A. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-7A.

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q15-7A [Def]

---

R64343. [Q15-7C]

INTERVIEWER: WERE THERE ANY OTHER QUESTIONS THAT CONFUSED, ANGERED, OR CAUSED DISCOMFORT TO THE RESPONDENT OR QUESTIONS THAT YOU FEEL THE RESPONDENT DID NOT ANSWER TRUTHFULLY?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
- 0 NO OTHER QUESTIONS CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-8)

Lead-in: Q15-7B [Def]

---

Q15-7D [Q15-7D]

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF NEXT QUESTION THAT CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.

---

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q15-7C [Def]

---

Q15-7E [Q15-7E]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-7D. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-7D.

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q15-7D [Def]

---

Q15-7F [Q15-7F]

INTERVIEWER: WERE THERE ANY OTHER QUESTIONS THAT CONFUSED, ANGERED, OR CAUSED DISCOMFORT TO THE RESPONDENT OR QUESTIONS THAT YOU FEEL THE RESPONDENT DID NOT ANSWER TRUTHFULLY?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
- 0 NO OTHER QUESTIONS CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-8)

Lead-in: Q15-7E [Def]

---

Q15-7G [Q15-7G]

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF NEXT QUESTION THAT CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q15-7F [Def]

---

Q15-7H [Q15-7H]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-7G. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-7G.

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q15-7G [Def]

---

R64345. [Q15-8]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE LIST QUESTIONS WITH SKIP ERRORS, QUESTIONS THAT WERE CONFUSING TO YOU, OR QUESTIONS THAT OTHERWISE DID NOT WORK.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
- 0 NO QUESTIONS CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-9)

Lead-in: Q15-7H [Def], Q15-7 [0:0], Q15-7C [0:0], Q15-7F [0:0]

---

Q15-8A [Q15-8A]

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF FIRST QUESTION THAT CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION OR QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q15-8 [Def]

---

Q15-8B [Q15-8B]

---

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-8A. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-8A.

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q15-8A [Def]

---

R64346. [Q15-8C]

INTERVIEWER: WERE THERE ANY OTHER QUESTIONS WITH SKIP ERRORS, QUESTIONS THAT WERE CONFUSING TO YOU, OR QUESTIONS THAT OTHERWISE DID NOT WORK?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
- 0 NO OTHER QUESTIONS CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-9)

Lead-in: Q15-8B [Def]

---

Q15-8D [Q15-8D]

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF NEXT QUESTION THAT CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION OR QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q15-8C [Def]

---

Q15-8E [Q15-8E]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-8D. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-8D.

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q15-8D [Def]

---

R64347. [Q15-8F]

INTERVIEWER: WERE THERE ANY OTHER QUESTIONS WITH SKIP ERRORS, QUESTIONS THAT WERE CONFUSING TO YOU, OR QUESTIONS THAT OTHERWISE DID NOT WORK?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
- 0 NO OTHER QUESTIONS CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-9)

Lead-in: Q15-8E [Def]

---

Q15-8G [Q15-8G]

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF NEXT QUESTION THAT CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION OR QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q15-8F [Def]

---

Q15-8H [Q15-8H]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-8G. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-8G.

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q15-8G [Def]

---

R64348. [Q15-9]

INTERVIEWER: DID THE RESPONDENT HAVE ANY OF THE SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS THAT COULD AFFECT HIS/HER ABILITY TO ANSWER ANY PORTION OF THIS QUESTIONNAIRE?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q15-9A)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q15-11

Lead-in: Q15-8H [Def], Q15-8 [0:0], Q15-8C [0:0], Q15-8F [0:0]

---

R64349. [Q15-9A]

INTERVIEWER: WHICH CHARACTERISTIC(S) DID THE RESPONDENT HAVE? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 Respondent deaf
- 2 Respondent blind
- 3 Respondent mentally handicapped or retarded
- 4 Respondent's English is very poor
- 5 Respondent cannot read
- 6 Respondent physically handicapped (SPECIFY HANDICAP)
- 7 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q15-9 [1:1]

---

R64350. [Q15-11]

INTERVIEWER: HAVE YOU INTERVIEWED THIS RESPONDENT IN PRIOR YEARS?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-in: Q15-9 [Def], Q15-9A [Def]

---

R64351. [Q15-12]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHOOSE THE CORRECT STAFF IDENTIFICATION NUMBER FOR THIS CASE FROM THE LIST PROVIDED.

CHOOSE STAFF IDENTIFICATION NUMBER FROM LIST: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-in: Q15-11 [Def]

---

Q15-12A [Q15-12A]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHOOSE YOUR NAME FROM THE LIST PROVIDED. IF YOUR NAME IS NOT LISTED, PLEASE ENTER IT ON THE LINE PROVIDED. THEN PRESS &lt;ENTER&gt; TO END SURVEY.

PRESS &lt;SPACE BAR&gt; FOR LIST OF NAMES: \_\_\_\_\_

ENTER YOUR NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: END OF SURVEY

Lead-in: Q15-12 [Def]

---

**END OF SURVEY**